



# City of Waxahachie

## Annual Budget

Fiscal Year 2016

October 1, 2015 – September 30, 2016

**Prepared by:  
Department of Finance**

**Charles Harris, CPA  
Director of Finance**

# CITY OF WAXAHACHIE ANNUAL BUDGET

Fiscal Year 2016

## Table of Contents

---

---

### *Introduction*

Budget and Tax Rate Adoption .....	i
City Manager's Budget Message .....	iii
Statement of Financial Status .....	x

### *General Information*

Organizational Chart .....	I
List of Principal Officials .....	III
Property Tax Information .....	V
Fund Balance as Days of Operation .....	VII
Sales Tax Information .....	IX

### *A. All Budgeted Funds*

Summary Revenues and Expenditures .....	A - 1
Summary Expenditures By Fund .....	A - 3

### *B. General Fund*

Summary of Revenues and Expenditures .....	B - 1
Revenues and Transfers In .....	B - 3
Summary of Expenditures by Category and Transfers Out .....	B - 7
Summary of Expenditures by Department and Transfers Out .....	B - 8
General Administration .....	B - 10
Finance .....	B - 12
City Attorney .....	B - 14
General Items .....	B - 16
Human Resources .....	B - 18
Information Technology .....	B - 20
Economic Development .....	B - 22
Downtown Development .....	B - 24
Planning .....	B - 26
Airport Operations .....	B - 28
Police Department .....	B - 30
Fire Department .....	B - 32
Building Inspection .....	B - 34
Municipal Court .....	B - 36
City Marshal .....	B - 38
Street Department .....	B - 40
Central Garage .....	B - 42
Engineering .....	B - 44
City Engineer .....	B - 46

Community Development .....	B - 48
Animal Control .....	B - 50
Parks & Recreation .....	B - 52
Chautauqua Auditorium .....	B - 54
Waxahachie Rodeo .....	B - 56
Penn Park Pool .....	B - 58
Optimist Pool .....	B - 60
Sims Library Tax Transfer .....	B - 62
Senior Citizen Center .....	B - 64

**C. Hotel/Motel Tax Fund**

Summary of Revenues and Expenditures .....	C - 1
Summary of Revenues .....	C - 3
Summary of Expenditures by Category .....	C - 5
Summary of Expenditures by Department .....	C - 7
Non Departmental .....	C - 8
Convention/Visitor's Bureau .....	C - 10

**D. Waxahachie Community Development Corporation Fund**

Summary of Revenues and Expenditures .....	D - 1
Summary of Revenues .....	D - 3
Summary of Expenditures by Category .....	D - 5
Summary of Expenditures by Department .....	D - 7
Non Departmental .....	D - 10
Waxahachie Civic Center .....	D - 12
Waxahachie Sports Complex .....	D - 14
Community Beautification .....	D - 16
Debt Service Fund	
Summary of Revenues and Expenditures .....	D - 19
Debt Service Expenditures .....	D - 21
Debt Service Schedule .....	D - 23
Reserve Fund .....	D - 25

**E. Refuse Service Fund**

Summary of Revenues and Expenditures .....	E - 1
Revenues .....	E - 3
Summary of Expenditures by Category and Transfers Out .....	E - 7
Summary of Expenditures by Department and Transfers Out .....	E - 9
Convenience Station .....	E - 10
Refuse Services .....	E - 12

**F. General Debt Service Fund**

Summary of Revenues and Expenditures .....	F - 1
Debt Service Expenditures .....	F - 2
Debt Service Schedule .....	F - 4

**G. Water Operations Fund**

Summary of Revenues and Expenditures .....	G - 1
Revenues and Transfers In .....	G - 2

Summary of Revenues and Transfers In .....	G - 3
Summary of Expenditures by Category and Transfers Out .....	G - 5
Summary of Expenditures by Department and Transfers Out .....	G - 7
Nondepartmental .....	G - 8
Water Utility Administration .....	G - 10
Meters .....	G - 12
Water Production .....	G - 14
Water Distribution .....	G - 16
Water Utility Billing .....	G - 18

**H. Wastewater Operations Fund**

Summary of Revenues and Expenditures .....	H - 1
Revenues .....	H - 2
Summary of Revenues .....	H - 3
Summary of Expenditures by Category and Transfers Out .....	H - 5
Summary of Expenditures by Department and Transfers Out .....	H - 7
Nondepartmental .....	H - 8
Wastewater Utility Administration .....	H - 10
Wastewater Collections .....	H - 12
Wastewater Treatment .....	H - 14
Wastewater Utility Billing .....	H - 16

**I. Sokoll Joint Venture**

Summary of Revenues and Expenditures .....	I - 1
Revenues and Transfers In .....	I - 3
Summary of Expenditures by Category and Transfers Out .....	I - 5
Summary of Expenditures by Department and Transfers Out .....	I - 7
Nondepartmental .....	I - 8
Sokoll Operations .....	I - 10

**Appendix**

Ordinance Adopting the Budget .....	Appendix - 1
Ordinance Adopting the Tax Rate .....	Appendix - 17
Ordinance RE: Civil Service Positions .....	Appendix - 19
Authorized Personnel .....	Appendix - 21

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

# **INTRODUCTION**

City of Waxahachie  
Budget and Tax Rate Adoption

Fiscal Year 2016

The adopted budget for fiscal year 2016 raises \$979,000 more property tax revenue than the previous year's budget.

This budget was adopted by a unanimous vote by the City Council:

Mayor Kevin Strength	Yes
Mayor Pro-Tem Mark Singleton	Yes
Councilman Chuck Beatty	Yes
Councilman Mary Lou Shipley	Yes
Councilman David Hill	Yes

The City's property tax rates per \$100 appraised value for fiscal years 2015 and 2016 are as follows:

	FY 2015	FY 2016
Adopted Tax Rate	0.680000	0.680000
Effective Tax Rate	0.665516	0.641759
Effective Maintenance & Operations Tax Rate	0.576421	0.557073
Rollback Tax Rate	0.732175	0.696584
Debt Tax Rate	0.237999	0.233665

The City's debt obligations of \$5,247,896 for FY 2016 are secured with property tax revenues.

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

## **MEMORANDUM**

**TO: HONORABLE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF THE CITY COUNCIL**

**FROM: PAUL STEVENS, CITY MANAGER**

**DATE: OCTOBER 1, 2015**

**SUBJECT: FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016 ANNUAL BUDGET**

---

I am pleased to present the Annual Budget for Fiscal Year 2015-2016. This budget represents a continuation to the commitment of improving infrastructure and public safety as well as our ongoing emphasis of following our economic development strategic plan. It also takes the step towards being able to fund several quality of life projects for the betterment of the community and adding new employees to address the critical areas of development, plan review, and emergency preparedness.

### **FY 2014-2015 General Fund Overview**

General Fund revenue, including transfers, is estimated to be \$30,931,300, exceeding the original budgeted amount of \$27,960,800, a difference of \$2,970,500. Sales tax revenue was budgeted to be \$9,908,000 but is estimated to be \$10,880,000, an increase of \$972,000. Building permits are anticipated to be \$155,000 more than the original estimated amount of \$340,000. During the FY 2014-2015 fiscal year, the city paid \$3.2 million in fund balance for the North Grove Boulevard project, as part of the North Grove Public Improvement District development. Impact fees are reimbursing the General Fund \$1,550,000 for this road project.

General Fund expenditures are budgeted at \$28,902,340. We are estimating expenditures to be \$33,582,068, which equals \$4,679,728 over the budgeted amount. The increase in expenditures is mainly attributable to a carry over encumbrance of street repairs that were budgeted in FY 2013-14 as well as the aforementioned \$3.2 million for North Grove Boulevard.

## **FY 2015-2016 General Fund Revenue Summary**

Revenues are budgeted at \$31,484,000 for the upcoming fiscal year. This is an increase of \$3,523,200, or 13% from FY 2014-2015. Sales tax makes up the largest revenue category at \$11,424,000 (an increase of 5.0%) followed closely by property taxes at \$10,964,800 (up 9.4% from the previous year). The property tax amount includes the allocation to Sims Library (\$982,800) and delinquent taxes and penalties (\$153,000). In this budget, sales tax will surpass property tax as the largest revenue source for the General Fund.

## **FY 2015-2016 General Fund Expenditure Summary**

### **Budget Highlights**

The following briefly describes some of the highlights and large scale items within select departmental budgets:

Salary Increase: The budget includes a 3% across the board pay increase for all employees as well as market and longevity adjustments for some employees.

Building Inspection: A Plan Reviewer position is included in the budget. With the increased amount of construction taking place, a Plan Reviewer will be utilized to review plans and expedite the issuance of building permits.

City Engineer: As the city has grown over the years, it has become imperative that a city engineer be hired to assist with all aspects of city growth.

Police Department: Fund balance is being set aside for architectural and engineering design of the new Police Station (\$1,400,000) as well \$1,650,000 for building furnishings. Additionally, an Emergency Management Clerk will be utilized to assist the Emergency Management Coordinator in all aspects of this area.

Street Department: A storage building and equipment shed (\$93,000) is budgeted to replace an existing shed to better protect Street Department equipment. This budget also continues the Council's commitment to addressing the City's aging street infrastructure with nearly \$2.9 million dedicated to this effort.

Fire Department: The city will begin using AMR for ambulance services in 2016. To improve the service, the city will pay an additional amount to AMR so that the ambulances stationed in the city will have two paramedics on board rather than one paramedic and one emergency medical technician.

Parks Department: An additional \$600,000 is included for major improvements at Penn Park. This will include paved parking areas, a large gazebo and a covered basketball court. These improvements will complement the hike and bike trail that was installed last fiscal year as well as the new gymnasium being constructed at Turner School by the Waxahachie Independent School District.

Woman's Building: \$110,000 is budgeted for the repair and expansion of the Woman's Building parking lot. This item was budgeted for last year but actual bids came in higher than anticipated. The Woman's Building Board of Directors will contribute \$80,000 to this project.

Interstate 35 Aesthetic Improvements: The widening of Interstate 35 through Waxahachie will begin during this fiscal year. The city is funding a portion of the aesthetic improvements which includes bridge railing, form liners, city logos at bridges and lighting. Funds are budgeted in the amount of \$254,000.

Fire Department: The burn house located in Lions Park is in need of being replaced. The city and Navarro College will jointly fund the rebuilding of this training facility. The city's share is budgeted at \$45,000.

In addition to these items, several pieces of large equipment are included in the budget as are software updates. This is a continuation of replacing equipment and providing the appropriate tools for city employees to serve the citizens.

The City has entered its third year of leasing its fleet vehicles from Enterprise Fleet Management. This year, an additional 12 vehicles are being added to the program. This increases the total number of leased vehicles to 52 or approximately half of the City's fleet.

### **Water and Wastewater Fund Summary**

Water revenues for FY 2014-2015 were budgeted at \$10,243,400. The year-end estimate is \$10,007,100. While the spring and early summer was unusually wet and revenues were down, the later summer months returned to dry weather and water usage accelerated, which helped recover the earlier revenue losses. Expenditures, including transfers, were budgeted at \$10,205,002 and it is anticipated that year end will be \$10,311,295.

For FY 2015-2016, revenues are estimated to be \$11,187,100 with expenditures being \$11,220,500. A five percent increase in water rates is included as well.

Wastewater revenues for FY 2014-2015 were budgeted at \$6,864,600. The year-end estimate is \$6,734,100. Expenditures were budgeted at \$6,780,295 and it is anticipated that year end will be \$7,134,065.

For FY 2015-2016, revenues are estimated to be \$7,354,525 with expenditures estimated at \$7,377,025. A five percent increase in wastewater rates is also included.

The following briefly describes some of the highlights and large scale items within the Water and Wastewater budgets:

Water Department: This budget includes its share of software upgrades for the work order system as well as the digitization of records.

Wastewater Department: The Wastewater budget also includes funding for its share of software upgrades and digitization of records as well as several pieces of equipment. The equipment included is a camera and other appurtenances for video-taping sewer lines and an excavator. Funds are also included for the Wastewater Treatment Plant Master Plan and the abandonment of the I35 lift Station.

### **Robert W. Sokoll Joint Venture Water Treatment Plant**

Revenue for FY 2014-2015 was budgeted at \$5,879,500. It is estimated to be \$5,923,930. Expenses for the same year were budgeted at \$5,879,500 and are estimated to end at \$5,986,240.

For FY 2015-2016, revenues and expenditures are estimated to be \$6,651,250.

### **Convention and Visitors Bureau and Waxahachie Community Development Corporation Budget**

For the Hotel/Motel Fund as a whole, we are estimating current year revenues to be \$447,700, which is \$40,000 more than budgeted revenues. Keep in mind that 25% of the revenue goes to the Waxahachie Arts Council while 75% funds the Convention and Visitors

Bureau. For FY 2015-2016, revenue of \$454,700 and expenditures of \$521,790 is anticipated. Fund balance is being drawn down by \$67,090, which is being placed within contingency funds to be able to take advantage of advertising and sponsorship opportunities that may arise throughout the year. As evidenced by the revenue, hotel stays in Waxahachie have increased. Another hotel will likely be completed near the end of the new fiscal year as well.

For the Civic Center and Sports Complex, revenues were budgeted at \$3,991,850 but we are anticipating revenue to be \$4,301,620, an increase of \$310,000. Sales tax revenue for FY 2015-2016 is estimated to be \$3,808,000. For FY 2014-2015, we are estimating overall fund revenue to be \$4,563,030.

For this budget year, we will continue to follow our capital replacement plan. Included are the following:

#### Civic Center

A walk-in cooler, open burner range, refrigerator and wallpaper replacement are all included in the Civic Center budget totaling \$210,800.

#### Sports Complex

Shade structures for the playground, registration area and baseball spectator area are budgeted for in the amount of \$75,585.

#### **Community Beautification**

The Community Beautification Program has gotten off to an excellent start. Landscape projects have been completed at the Sports Complex, Civic Center, Bynum Plaza and City Hall. Additionally, large plant containers have been placed downtown and under the 287 Bypass Bridge at Highway 77. More beautification efforts will continue this fiscal year.

## **Summary**

The FY 2015-2016 budget continues to address the Council priorities that have been laid out over the past years:

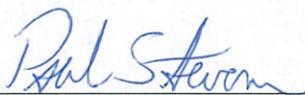
- Continued focus on economic development
- Improvements to the Public Safety Departments
- Repairing aging infrastructure
- Giving employees the tools they need to do their job

Real progress has been made in these areas and I believe that will continue for years to come. The efforts of this City Council will have a lasting impression on the City of Waxahachie. Additionally, several quality of life projects are included in this budget that will provide excellent amenities for our residents.

In closing, I would like to thank all of the department directors for their work on the preparation on this budget as well as Assistant City Manager Michael Scott, Director of Finance Charles Harris, Assistant Finance Director Gail Turner and Budget Analyst Thanasis Kombos.

Mostly, I want to thank you the City Council for your guidance and direction in establishing this budget. The decisions made by the Council over the past several budgets have provided a clear path for a bright future for the City of Waxahachie.

Thank you also for allowing us to serve you and the citizens of Waxahachie.



---

Paul Stevens, City Manager

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

## **Statement of Financial Status**

Entering Fiscal Year 2015-2016, the City of Waxahachie is able to meet its financial obligations and fund ongoing operating and capital expenses for a wide array of public services. Primarily, two indicators point to the City's sound financial status and long-term sustainability; namely, robust and diverse revenues and, as of 09/30/2014, \$10,897,527 in unassigned fund balance in the General Fund.

In the FY 2015-2016 Budget, sales taxes comprises 37% and Ad Valorem taxes 35% of total General Fund revenues. This combination of stable revenues (ad valorem taxes) and revenues tied to the larger oscillations of the economy (sales taxes) enables the City to benefit from both a secure stream of revenue, should an economic downturn develop, and revenues tied to economic growth. Water and wastewater utilities also enjoy the benefits of diverse revenue streams. Of residential, commercial and industrial water and wastewater utility service charges, no single market comprises more than two-thirds of either fund's revenues.

Currently, all major funds of the City enjoy the benefits of healthy fund balances.

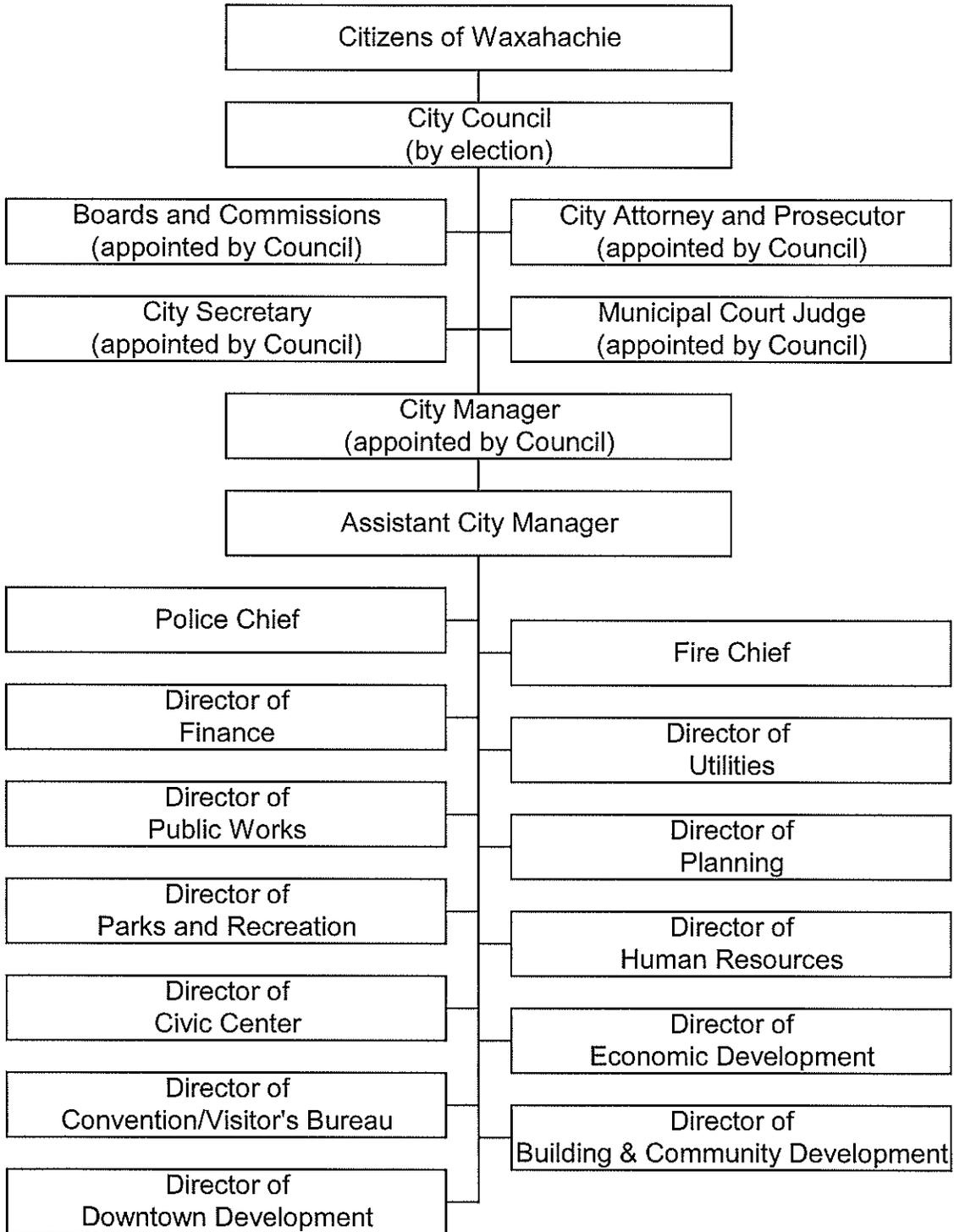
In addition to the two primary factors contributing to financial resiliency, the City of Waxahachie also benefits from steady population growth, which averages approximately 3% per year. Finally, the City has recently codified and approved by resolution budgetary and financial policies that reflect governmental best practices and institutes mechanisms to address periods of financial stress.

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

## **GENERAL INFORMATION**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

# CITY OF WAXAHACHIE Organizational Chart



**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

# CITY OF WAXAHACHIE

## List of Principal Officials

<u>Title</u>	<u>Name</u>
<u>City Council:</u>	
Mayor	Kevin Strength
Mayor Pro-Tem	Mark Singleton
Council member	Chuck Beatty
Council member	David Hill
Council member	Mary Lou Shipley
<u>City Administration:</u>	
City Manager	Paul Stevens
Assistant City Manager	Michael Scott
City Attorney	Steve Chapman
City Judge	Edward Jendrzey
City Secretary	Lori Saunders
<u>Department Directors:</u>	
Fire Chief	Ricky Boyd
Police Chief	Wade Goolsby
Director of Building and Development	Johnny Bray
Director of Civic Center	April Ortiz
Director of Convention/Visitor's Bureau	Laurie Mosley
Director of Downtown Development	Anita Brown
Director of Economic Development	Doug Barnes
Director of Finance	Charles Harris
Director of Human Resources	Gayle Sims
Director of Parks & Recreation	John Smith
Director of Planning	Clyde Melick
Director of Public Works	Jeff Chambers
Director of Utilities	David Bailey

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE**  
**Property Tax Information**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

	Fiscal Year									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
<b>Taxable Assessed Value</b>	1,726,815,586	2,047,439,930	1,952,582,850	2,001,628,211	2,159,734,318	2,159,746,506	2,184,047,432	2,200,834,181	2,318,566,883	2,521,188,621
<b>Maintenance &amp; Operation Rate</b>										
General Fund	0.302000	0.302000	0.312616	0.308332	0.389651	0.394374	0.394741	0.395151	0.395675	0.405763
Library Fund	0.063000	0.063000	0.063000	0.063000	0.048180	0.048180	0.047260	0.046850	0.046326	0.040572
Total M&O Rate	0.365000	0.365000	0.375616	0.371332	0.437831	0.442554	0.442001	0.442001	0.442001	0.446335
<b>Maintenance &amp; Operation Levy</b>										
General Fund	5,214,983	6,183,269	6,104,086	6,171,660	8,415,426	8,517,479	8,621,331	8,696,618	9,173,990	10,230,051
Library Fund	1,087,894	1,289,887	1,230,127	1,261,026	1,040,560	1,040,566	1,032,181	1,031,091	1,074,099	1,022,897
Total M&O Levy	6,302,877	7,473,156	7,334,214	7,432,686	9,455,986	9,558,045	9,653,511	9,727,709	10,248,089	11,252,947
<b>Debt Service</b>										
Rate	0.250000	0.250000	0.239384	0.239876	0.242169	0.237446	0.237999	0.237999	0.237999	0.233665
Levy	4,317,039	5,118,600	4,674,171	4,801,426	5,230,207	5,128,232	5,198,011	5,237,963	5,518,166	5,891,135
<b>TOTAL</b>										
Rate	0.615000	0.615000	0.615000	0.611208	0.680000	0.680000	0.680000	0.680000	0.680000	0.680000
Levy	10,619,916	12,591,756	12,008,385	12,234,112	14,686,193	14,686,276	14,851,523	14,965,672	15,766,255	17,144,083
<b>General Fund Revenues</b>	19,090,868	20,163,481	19,902,700	19,359,100	20,720,900	21,239,646	23,571,400	24,429,450	24,796,000	27,864,600
<b>M &amp; O Levy / General Fund Revenues</b>	33.0%	37.1%	36.9%	38.4%	45.6%	45.0%	41.0%	39.8%	41.3%	40.4%

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE**  
**Fund Balance as Days of Operation**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

	Fiscal Year									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015**	2016***
Undesignated Fund Balance*	6,200,525	5,020,536	5,766,926	4,764,833	6,930,406	6,870,881	10,992,004	10,359,059	10,192,890	8,202,790
Days of Operation	98	81	102	84	122	105	140	136	125	98
Sims Library Transfer	1,131,000	1,274,000	1,296,300	1,296,300	1,037,000	1,031,500	1,412,945	1,057,550	1,053,850	1,085,466
Days of Operation excluding Sims Library Transfer	103	86	109	90	129	110	148	141	130	102

\*Excludes Economic Development Reserve

\*\*Estimated

\*\*\*Estimated presuming 3% increase in expenses for following fiscal year

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
Sales & Use Tax Revenues  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>Sale &amp; Use Tax Revenues*</u>	<u>% of Increase (Decrease)</u>
2006	6,835,972	13.7%
2007	7,353,152	7.6%
2008	7,976,945	8.5%
2009	7,726,345	-3.1%
2010	7,399,251	-4.2%
2011	7,836,954	5.9%
2012	9,131,921	16.5%
2013	9,173,270	0.5%
2014	9,825,758	7.1%
2015	10,964,000 **	11.6%

\* Excludes WCDC Sales Tax Revenues

\*\* Estimated

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**ALL BUDGETED FUNDS**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE**  
**ALL BUDGETED FUNDS**  
**SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES**  
**F Y 2015-2016**

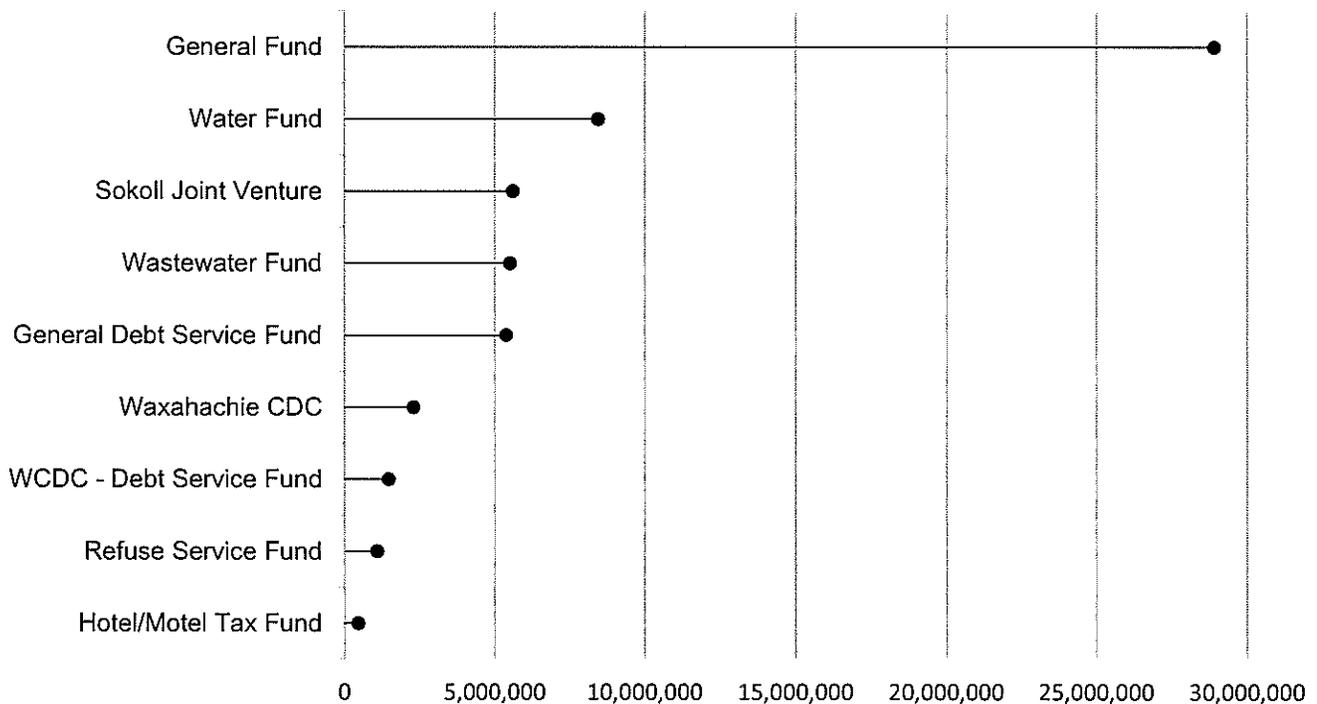
	GENERAL FUND	HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND	WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION	WAXAHACHIE CDC - DEBT SERVICE FUND	WAXAHACHIE CDC - RESERVE FUND	REFUSE SERVICE FUND	GENERAL DEBT SERVICE FUND	WATER FUND	WASTEWATER FUND	SOKOLL JOINT VENTURE	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
Beginning Fund Balance	10,731,433	242,039	2,164,962	1,056	1,427,090	N/A	2,338,861	N/A	N/A	N/A	16,905,441
<b>Revenues</b>											
Taxes	22,501,800	450,000	3,808,000				5,728,200				32,488,000
Franchise Fees	3,558,000										3,558,000
Licenses & Permits	736,000										736,000
Charges for Services	292,500		706,150		1,394,100			10,628,700	7,141,900	3,274,900	23,438,250
Fines & Forfeitures	518,300										518,300
Fees & Charges	10,000	200	1,300	1,400	2,000		4,200	263,300	178,625		441,925
Investment Income	248,000	4,500					87,100	3,100	4,000		28,200
Other Revenue								104,000	30,000		3,849,950
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>27,864,600</b>	<b>454,700</b>	<b>4,515,450</b>	<b>1,400</b>	<b>1,396,100</b>		<b>5,819,500</b>	<b>10,999,100</b>	<b>7,354,525</b>	<b>6,651,250</b>	<b>65,066,625</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>											
General Government	5,177,010										5,177,010
Public Safety	18,675,550										18,675,550
Public Works	6,349,410										6,349,410
Culture & Recreation	3,272,130	521,790	2,706,570			997,385			3,947,790	2,983,705	6,500,490
Sanitation											997,385
Water & Wastewater Services											14,388,925
<b>Debt Service</b>											
Principal											
Interest and Fiscal Fees											
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>33,474,100</b>	<b>521,790</b>	<b>2,706,570</b>	<b>1,475,100</b>		<b>997,385</b>	<b>5,672,817</b>	<b>9,303,500</b>	<b>5,984,825</b>	<b>6,361,250</b>	<b>66,497,137</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures</b>	<b>(5,609,500)</b>	<b>(67,090)</b>	<b>1,808,880</b>	<b>(1,473,700)</b>		<b>398,715</b>	<b>146,683</b>	<b>1,695,600</b>	<b>1,369,900</b>	<b>290,000</b>	<b>(1,440,512)</b>
<b>Transfers</b>											
Operating Transfers In	3,619,400		47,580								5,328,680
Operating Transfers Out			(1,473,700)			(68,000)					(5,131,100)
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>3,619,400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,426,120)</b>	<b>1,473,700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(68,000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,729,000)</b>	<b>(1,392,400)</b>	<b>(290,000)</b>	<b>197,580</b>
Projected Ending Fund Balance	8,741,333	174,949	2,547,722	1,056	1,427,090	N/A	2,485,544	N/A	N/A	N/A	15,662,509

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
ALL BUDGETED FUNDS  
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY FUND  
F Y 2015-16**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16
General Fund	25,621,019	28,902,340	33,582,068	33,474,100
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	409,700	461,200	477,210	521,790
Waxahachie CDC	2,172,146	2,294,395	2,249,455	2,706,570
WCDC - Debt Service Fund	1,474,448	1,469,030	1,469,300	1,475,100
Refuse Service Fund	1,062,163	1,002,985	996,830	997,385
General Debt Service Fund	10,886,179	5,387,431	5,387,416	5,672,817
Water Fund	8,799,976	8,453,202	8,574,295	9,303,500
Wastewater Fund	5,429,091	5,518,295	5,879,065	5,984,625
Sokoll Joint Venture	5,470,103	5,605,500	5,712,240	6,361,250
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>61,324,826</b>	<b>59,094,378</b>	<b>64,327,879</b>	<b>66,497,137</b>

**All Budgeted Funds - FY 2015-16**



**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

## **GENERAL FUND**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	% CHNG	
					BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	11,640,040	10,183,485	13,382,201	10,731,433	5%	-20%
<b>Revenues</b>						
Taxes	19,392,712	19,992,650	21,115,900	22,501,800	13%	7%
Franchise Fees	3,365,999	3,319,000	3,313,000	3,558,000	7%	7%
Licenses & Permits	616,297	525,000	739,200	736,000	40%	0%
Charges for Services	273,137	258,850	314,800	292,500	13%	-7%
Fines & Forfeitures	441,076	445,500	501,600	518,300	16%	3%
Investment Income	12,609	12,000	12,000	10,000	-17%	-17%
Other Revenue	349,904	243,000	241,800	248,000	2%	3%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>24,451,735</b>	<b>24,796,000</b>	<b>26,238,300</b>	<b>27,864,600</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>6%</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>	<b>3,039,218</b>	<b>3,164,800</b>	<b>4,693,000</b>	<b>3,619,400</b>	<b>14%</b>	<b>-23%</b>
<b>Total Revenues &amp; Transfers In</b>	<b>27,490,953</b>	<b>27,960,800</b>	<b>30,931,300</b>	<b>31,484,000</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>2%</b>
<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<b>39,130,993</b>	<b>38,144,285</b>	<b>44,313,501</b>	<b>42,215,433</b>	<b>11%</b>	<b>-5%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Personal Services	16,569,519	17,466,050	17,062,590	18,310,840	5%	7%
Supplies & Materials	710,970	1,090,690	1,081,950	1,064,210	-2%	-2%
Operating Expenses	3,449,342	4,244,410	7,314,027	4,614,200	9%	-37%
Maintenance	2,385,984	3,472,175	5,582,385	4,064,395	17%	-27%
Travel, Training, Ect.	200,899	276,435	269,890	325,720	18%	21%
Utilities & Fuel	1,057,252	1,131,330	1,000,390	1,108,760	-2%	11%
Capital	1,154,744	1,106,250	1,155,836	3,950,000	257%	242%
Joint Venture	92,309	115,000	115,000	35,975	N/A	N/A
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>25,621,019</b>	<b>28,902,340</b>	<b>33,582,068</b>	<b>33,474,100</b>	<b>16%</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>	<b>127,773</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>25,748,791</b>	<b>28,902,340</b>	<b>33,582,068</b>	<b>33,474,100</b>	<b>16%</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Revenues &amp; Transfers In less Expenditures</b>	<b>1,742,162</b>	<b>(941,540)</b>	<b>(2,650,768)</b>	<b>(1,990,100)</b>	<b>111%</b>	<b>-25%</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>13,382,201</b>	<b>9,926,862</b>	<b>10,731,433</b>	<b>8,741,333</b>	<b>-12%</b>	<b>-19%</b>

**Fund Description**

Governmental funds account for tax supported activities of a municipality, and of these funds, the General Fund is the primary governmental fund of the City of Waxahachie and through which the majority of governmental functions are funded. By definition, the General Fund accounts for all current financial resources, excluding such resources required by law or approved by the City Council to be accounted for in some other fund. For the City of Waxahachie, General Fund revenues come largely from two sources of income: Sales Tax and Ad Valorem Tax. Together, these two taxes comprise 73% of General Fund revenues for Fiscal Year 2015-2016. In addition to sales and ad valorem taxes, the General Fund also receives funding from the collection of franchise fees, levying of municipal court fines, charges for services (e.g., zoning fees) and the issuance of various licenses and permits. General Fund expenses include most basic municipal services such as public safety, public works (excluding water and wastewater utilities), parks and recreation, development services, the Sims Library, and general government administration.

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS IN  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	% CHNG	
					BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Tax Revenues</b>						
<b>Ad Valorem Taxes</b>						
Current Taxes - General	8,445,046	8,850,000	8,925,000	9,829,000	11%	10%
Current Taxes - Sims Library	1,006,534	1,038,650	1,045,000	982,800	-5%	-6%
Delinquent Taxes - General	36,841	37,000	47,000	47,000	27%	0%
Delinquent Taxes - Library	5,501	5,500	6,200	6,000	9%	-3%
Payments in Lieu of Taxes	18,059	23,000	28,000	28,000	22%	0%
<b>Total Ad Valorem Taxes</b>	<b>9,511,981</b>	<b>9,954,150</b>	<b>10,051,200</b>	<b>10,892,800</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>8%</b>
<b>Sales &amp; Use Taxes</b>						
General Sales Tax	9,744,609	9,908,000	10,880,000	11,424,000	15%	5%
Mixed Beverage Tax	81,149	73,000	84,000	85,000	16%	1%
<b>Total Sales &amp; Use Taxes</b>	<b>9,825,758</b>	<b>9,981,000</b>	<b>10,964,000</b>	<b>11,509,000</b>	<b>15%</b>	<b>5%</b>
<b>Penalty &amp; Interest</b>						
Penalty & Interest - General	48,888	51,000	90,000	90,000	76%	0%
Penalty & Interest - Library	6,085	6,500	10,700	10,000	54%	-7%
<b>Total Penalty &amp; Interest</b>	<b>54,973</b>	<b>57,500</b>	<b>100,700</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>74%</b>	<b>-1%</b>
<b>Total Tax Revenues</b>	<b>19,392,712</b>	<b>19,992,650</b>	<b>21,115,900</b>	<b>22,501,800</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>7%</b>
<b>Franchise Fees</b>						
Electric	2,213,878	2,259,000	2,100,000	2,310,000	2%	10%
Telephone	213,443	174,000	225,000	225,000	29%	0%
Gas	362,972	308,000	333,000	350,000	14%	5%
Cable	80,543	95,000	85,000	87,000	-8%	2%
Solid Waste	495,163	483,000	570,000	586,000	21%	3%
<b>Total Franchise Fees</b>	<b>3,365,999</b>	<b>3,319,000</b>	<b>3,313,000</b>	<b>3,558,000</b>	<b>7%</b>	<b>7%</b>
<b>Licenses &amp; Permits</b>						
Building Permits	413,290	340,000	495,000	485,000	43%	-2%
Electric Permits	76,248	65,000	95,000	94,000	45%	-1%
HVAC Permits	46,925	37,000	50,000	53,000	43%	6%
Electrician License	10,900	11,000	12,000	12,000	9%	0%
Plumbing License	8,315	9,500	9,000	9,500	0%	6%
HVAC License	7,305	8,200	8,800	9,000	10%	2%
Itenerant Vendor Permit	1,880	200	1,000	1,000	400%	0%
Food Permits	34,070	33,000	37,000	41,000	24%	11%
Downtown Market Food Permit	860	800	900	1,000	25%	11%
Contractor License	16,264	20,000	26,000	26,000	30%	0%
Alcoholic Beverage Sales Permits	240	300	4,500	4,500	1400%	0%
<b>Total Licenses &amp; Permits</b>	<b>616,297</b>	<b>525,000</b>	<b>739,200</b>	<b>736,000</b>	<b>40%</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Charges for Services</b>						
Gas / Plumbing Inspection Fees	59,134	60,000	70,000	70,000	17%	0%
Zoning Fees	46,870	42,000	44,000	50,000	19%	14%
Tow Truck Permit	1,900	2,000	2,000	2,000	0%	0%
Ellis County Emergency Services Agreement	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	0%	0%
Property Cleanup	27,997	15,000	20,000	24,000	60%	20%
Animal Control Fees	12,004	12,000	12,000	12,000	0%	0%
Street Development Fee	1,105	5,000	0	0	-100%	N/A
Street Inspection Fee	41,158	41,150	84,500	75,000	82%	-11%
Food Handler Classes	160	200	0	0	-100%	N/A
Chautauqua Auditorium Fees	3,000	2,500	3,300	3,000	32%	-9%
Waxahachie Rodeo Barn Fees	675	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Rent - East Texas EMS	30,000	30,000	30,000	7,500	0%	-75%
Rent - Facility Rentals	37,134	37,000	37,000	37,000	0%	0%
<b>Total Charges for Services</b>	<b>273,137</b>	<b>258,850</b>	<b>314,800</b>	<b>292,500</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>-7%</b>

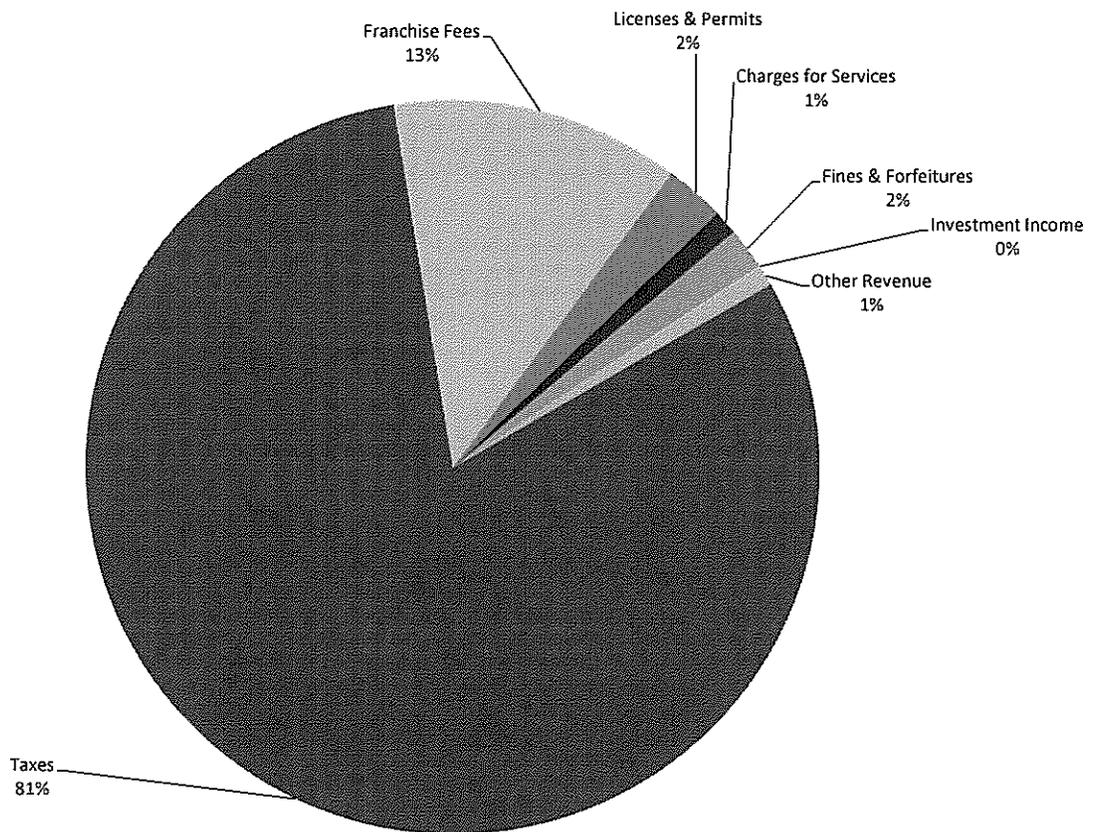
**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS IN (CONTINUED)  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	% CHNG BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Fines &amp; Forfeitures</b>						
Municipal Court Fines	403,308	410,000	460,000	474,000	16%	3%
Non-Traffic Court Fines	8,042	8,000	8,100	8,300	4%	2%
Child Safety Fees	7,419	7,000	7,000	7,500	7%	7%
Fees on Fines	20,808	19,000	25,000	27,000	42%	8%
Loading/Customer Parking Zones	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	0%	0%
<b>Total Fines &amp; Forfeitures</b>	<b>441,076</b>	<b>445,500</b>	<b>501,600</b>	<b>518,300</b>	<b>16%</b>	<b>3%</b>
<b>Investment Revenue</b>	<b>12,609</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>-17%</b>	<b>-17%</b>
<b>Other Revenue</b>						
Other Miscellaneous	226,342	175,000	175,000	180,000	3%	3%
Section 8 Reimbursement	1,540	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Crime Victims Compensation	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Senior Citizen Center	56,552	50,000	45,000	50,000	0%	11%
<b>Total Miscellaneous</b>	<b>284,433</b>	<b>225,000</b>	<b>220,000</b>	<b>230,000</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>5%</b>
<b>Restricted Revenues</b>						
Intergovernmental Revenues	65,471	18,000	21,800	18,000	0%	-17%
<b>Total Restricted Revenues</b>	<b>65,471</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>21,800</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>-17%</b>
<b>Total Other Revenues</b>	<b>349,904</b>	<b>243,000</b>	<b>241,800</b>	<b>248,000</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>3%</b>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>24,451,735</b>	<b>24,796,000</b>	<b>26,238,300</b>	<b>27,864,600</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>6%</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>						
Impact Fees	0	0	1,550,000	150,000	N/A	-90%
Water	1,679,008	1,751,800	1,737,000	1,917,000	9%	10%
Waste Water	1,213,211	1,262,000	1,255,000	1,392,400	10%	11%
Refuse	54,000	56,000	56,000	58,000	4%	4%
Sokoll Water Treatment Plant	93,000	95,000	95,000	102,000	7%	7%
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>3,039,218</b>	<b>3,164,800</b>	<b>4,693,000</b>	<b>3,619,400</b>	<b>14%</b>	<b>-23%</b>
<b>Total Revenues &amp; Transfers In</b>	<b>27,490,953</b>	<b>27,960,800</b>	<b>30,931,300</b>	<b>31,484,000</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>2%</b>
<b>Total Revenues, Transfers &amp; Fund Balance Appropriations</b>	<b>27,490,953</b>	<b>27,960,800</b>	<b>30,931,300</b>	<b>31,484,000</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>2%</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
SUMMARY OF REVENUES & TRANSFERS IN  
F Y 2014-2015**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	% CHNG	
					BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Revenues</b>						
Taxes	19,392,712	19,992,650	21,115,900	22,501,800	13%	7%
Franchise Fees	3,365,999	3,319,000	3,313,000	3,558,000	7%	7%
Licenses & Permits	616,297	525,000	739,200	736,000	40%	0%
Charges for Services	273,137	258,850	314,800	292,500	13%	-7%
Fines & Forfeitures	441,076	445,500	501,600	518,300	16%	3%
Investment Income	12,609	12,000	12,000	10,000	-17%	-17%
Other Revenue	349,904	243,000	241,800	248,000	2%	3%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>24,451,735</b>	<b>24,796,000</b>	<b>26,238,300</b>	<b>27,864,600</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>6%</b>
Transfers In	3,039,218	3,164,800	4,693,000	3,619,400	14%	-23%
<b>Total Revenues &amp; Transfers In</b>	<b>27,490,953</b>	<b>27,960,800</b>	<b>30,931,300</b>	<b>31,484,000</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>2%</b>

**Summary of Revenues  
FY 2016 Adopted Budget**

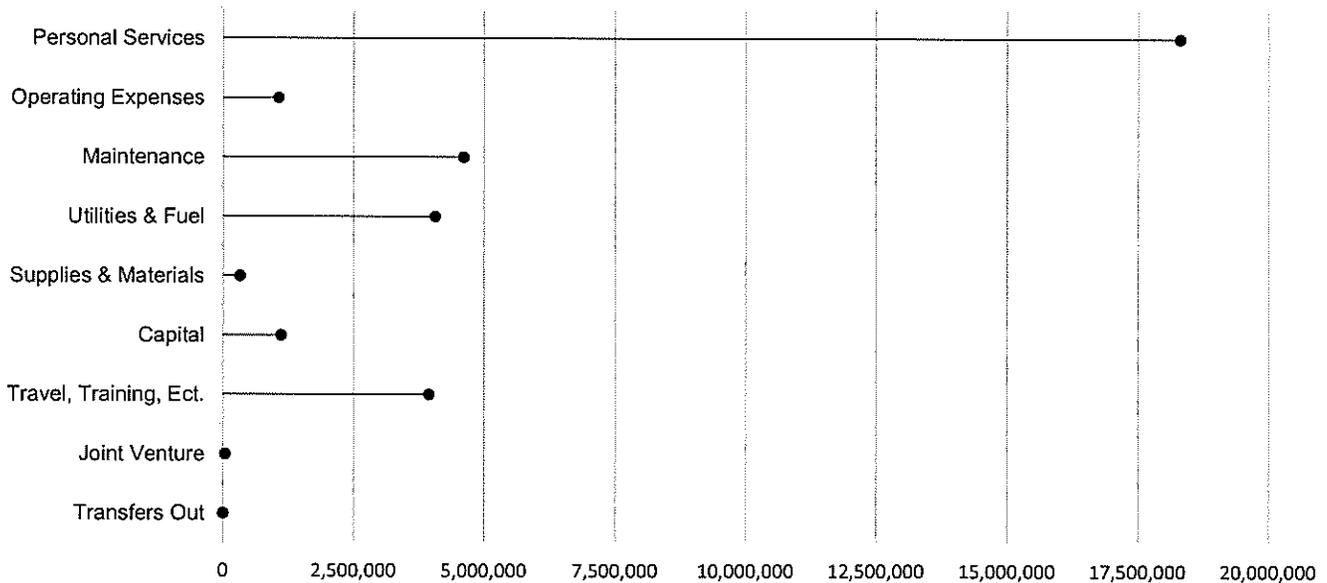


**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Personal Services	16,569,519	17,466,050	17,062,590	18,310,840	5%	7%
Supplies & Materials	710,970	1,090,690	1,081,950	1,064,210	-2%	-2%
Operating Expenses	3,449,342	4,244,410	7,314,027	4,614,200	9%	-37%
Maintenance	2,385,984	3,472,175	5,582,385	4,064,395	17%	-27%
Travel, Training, Ect.	200,899	276,435	269,890	325,720	18%	21%
Utilities & Fuel	1,057,252	1,131,330	1,000,390	1,108,760	-2%	11%
Capital	1,154,744	1,106,250	1,155,836	3,950,000	257%	242%
Joint Venture	92,309	115,000	115,000	35,975	-69%	-69%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>25,621,019</b>	<b>28,902,340</b>	<b>33,582,068</b>	<b>33,474,100</b>	<b>16%</b>	<b>0%</b>
Transfers Out	127,773	-	-	-	N/A	N/A
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>25,748,791</b>	<b>28,902,340</b>	<b>33,582,068</b>	<b>33,474,100</b>	<b>16%</b>	<b>0%</b>

**Total Expenditures & Transfers Out - Budget FY 2015-16**

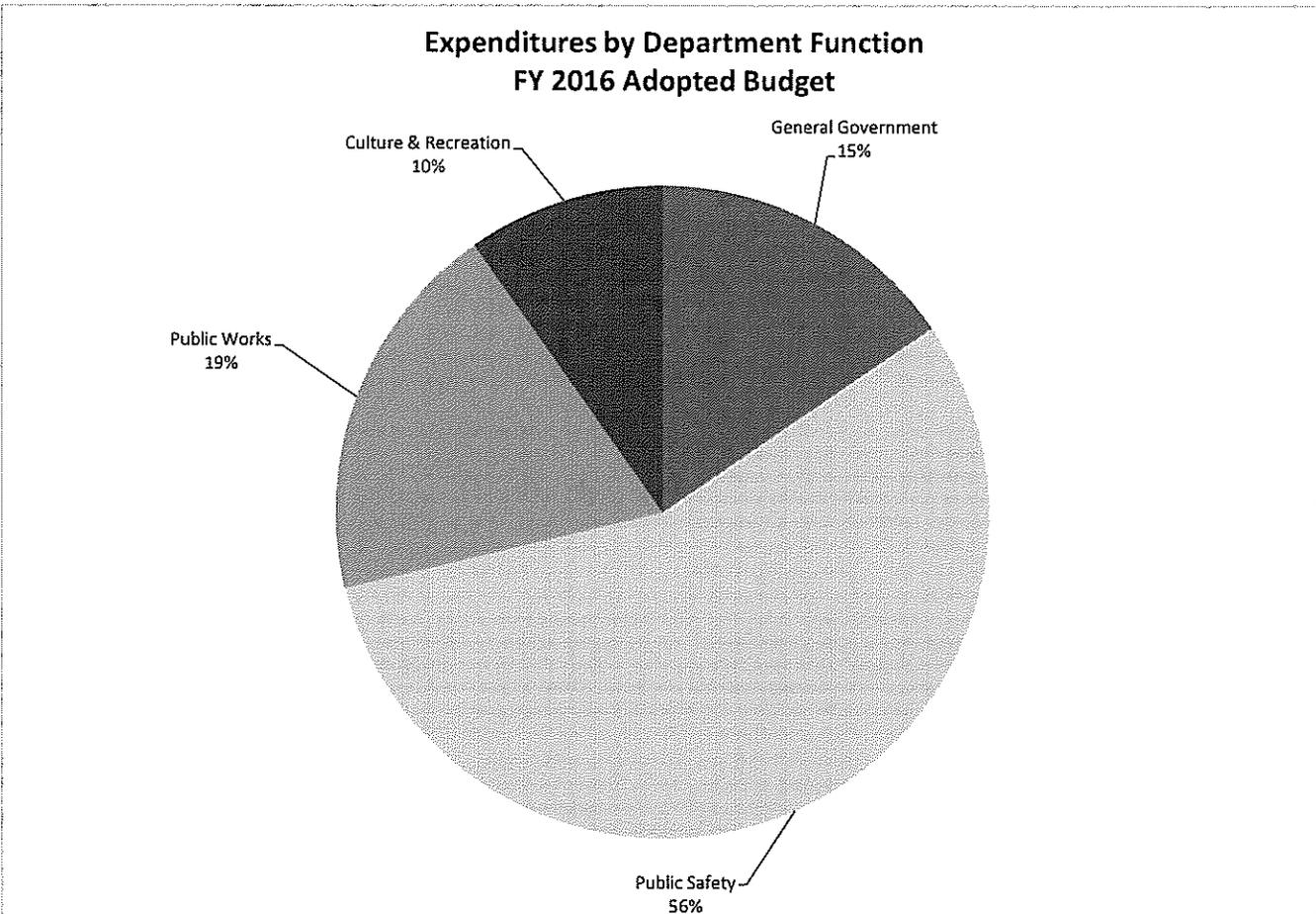


**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>General Government</b>						
General Administration	796,328	837,805	853,165	888,350	6%	4%
Finance	830,617	855,040	859,365	912,555	7%	6%
City Attorney	132,095	136,710	136,060	146,340	7%	8%
General Items	403,497	566,320	3,909,810	464,310	-18%	-88%
Human Resources	286,952	368,490	337,980	428,845	16%	27%
Information Technology	306,761	341,700	382,540	434,250	27%	14%
Economic Development	570,115	987,340	925,110	1,187,495	20%	28%
Downtown Development	176,465	186,360	182,290	192,950	4%	6%
Planning	272,271	418,675	397,370	474,440	13%	19%
Airport Operations	92,309	122,500	122,500	47,475	-61%	-61%
<b>Total General Government</b>	<b>3,867,409</b>	<b>4,820,940</b>	<b>8,106,190</b>	<b>5,177,010</b>	<b>7%</b>	<b>-36%</b>
<b>Public Safety</b>						
Police Department	7,267,902	7,761,550	7,205,350	10,958,660	41%	52%
Fire Department	6,087,303	6,574,830	6,655,756	6,788,445	3%	2%
Building Inspection	463,927	487,560	478,860	577,550	18%	21%
Municipal Court	214,751	233,450	232,750	247,765	6%	6%
City Marshall	83,187	106,920	100,945	103,130	-4%	2%
<b>Total Public Safety</b>	<b>14,117,070</b>	<b>15,164,310</b>	<b>14,673,661</b>	<b>18,675,550</b>	<b>23%</b>	<b>27%</b>
<b>Public Works</b>						
Street Department	3,740,327	4,594,270	6,625,157	4,768,370	4%	-28%
Central Garage	234,387	267,430	268,480	273,280	2%	2%
Engineering	370,359	408,350	386,200	458,460	12%	19%
City Engineer	0	0	0	153,860	N/A	N/A
Community Services	574,617	550,130	476,945	449,810	-18%	-6%
Animal Control	256,316	259,010	205,450	245,630	-5%	20%
<b>Total Public Works</b>	<b>5,176,006</b>	<b>6,079,190</b>	<b>7,962,232</b>	<b>6,349,410</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>-20%</b>
<b>Culture &amp; Recreation</b>						
Parks & Recreation	1,011,180	1,257,870	1,217,725	1,134,130	-10%	-7%
Chautauqua Auditorium	40,562	113,100	111,560	11,450	-90%	-90%
Waxahachie Rodeo	18,273	20,930	17,550	19,000	-9%	8%
Penn Park Pool	39,225	53,930	61,230	661,690	1127%	981%
Optimist Pool	21,123	23,200	32,000	20,100	-13%	-37%
Sims Library Tax Transfer	1,021,238	1,057,550	1,069,000	1,053,850	0%	-1%
Senior Citizen Center	308,933	311,320	330,920	371,910	19%	12%
<b>Total Culture &amp; Recreation</b>	<b>2,460,534</b>	<b>2,837,900</b>	<b>2,839,985</b>	<b>3,272,130</b>	<b>15%</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>25,621,019</b>	<b>28,902,340</b>	<b>33,582,068</b>	<b>33,474,100</b>	<b>16%</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>						
Transfer to Water Fund	127,773	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>127,773</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>25,748,791</b>	<b>28,902,340</b>	<b>33,582,068</b>	<b>33,474,100</b>	<b>16%</b>	<b>0%</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT FUNCTION  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Expenditures</b>						
General Government	3,867,409	4,820,940	8,106,190	5,177,010	7%	-36%
Public Safety	14,117,070	15,164,310	14,673,661	18,675,550	23%	27%
Public Works	5,176,006	6,079,190	7,962,232	6,349,410	4%	-20%
Culture & Recreation	2,460,534	2,837,900	2,839,985	3,272,130	15%	15%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>25,621,019</b>	<b>28,902,340</b>	<b>33,582,068</b>	<b>33,474,100</b>	<b>16%</b>	<b>0%</b>
Transfers Out	127,773	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>25,748,791</b>	<b>28,902,340</b>	<b>33,582,068</b>	<b>33,474,100</b>	<b>16%</b>	<b>0%</b>



**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
GENERAL ADMINISTRATION EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL		ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	% CHNG BUD 15/16
	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15			
<b>General Administration</b>					
Salaries	482,899	506,260	526,590	546,800	8%
Salaries-Overtime	1,239	2,480	100	0	N/A
Auto Allowance	27,434	30,390	30,390	30,390	0%
Longevity	3,876	4,290	4,230	4,720	10%
Retirement-FICA	32,949	34,850	34,500	35,460	2%
Life & Health Insurance	50,450	47,400	49,470	50,390	6%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	84,636	88,640	89,600	89,100	1%
Workers' Compensation	1,437	1,780	2,100	1,740	-2%
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>684,920</b>	<b>716,090</b>	<b>736,980</b>	<b>758,600</b>	<b>6%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	6,881	10,000	7,460	10,000	0%
Supplies & Equipment Computers & Accessories	125	0	0	0	N/A
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>7,006</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>7,460</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>0%</b>
Official/Admin Prof or Tech Svs Election Workers & Eq Bd	4,270	0	5,000	7,000	N/A
Professional Services	34,391	33,500	19,140	24,000	-28%
Insurance & Bonds	130	240	150	200	-17%
Postage	1,960	2,200	1,900	9,500	332%
Advertising - Legal & Classified	6,287	5,500	9,000	8,000	45%
Advertising & Promotions	8,807	10,000	10,000	11,000	10%
Printing & Binding	13,830	16,000	16,500	8,000	-50%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>69,675</b>	<b>67,440</b>	<b>61,690</b>	<b>67,700</b>	<b>0%</b>
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	12,285	12,775	13,175	13,700	7%
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>12,285</b>	<b>12,775</b>	<b>13,175</b>	<b>13,700</b>	<b>7%</b>
Professional Services Training	1,270	4,000	4,000	4,400	10%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	4,651	5,500	8,500	11,600	111%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	8,973	11,000	10,400	11,000	0%
Board & Local Meetings	1,705	3,500	3,500	3,850	10%
<b>Travel, Training, Ect.</b>	<b>16,600</b>	<b>24,000</b>	<b>26,400</b>	<b>30,850</b>	<b>29%</b>
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	5,841	7,500	7,460	7,500	0%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>5,841</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>7,460</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total General Administration Expenditures</b>	<b>796,328</b>	<b>837,805</b>	<b>853,165</b>	<b>888,350</b>	<b>6%</b>

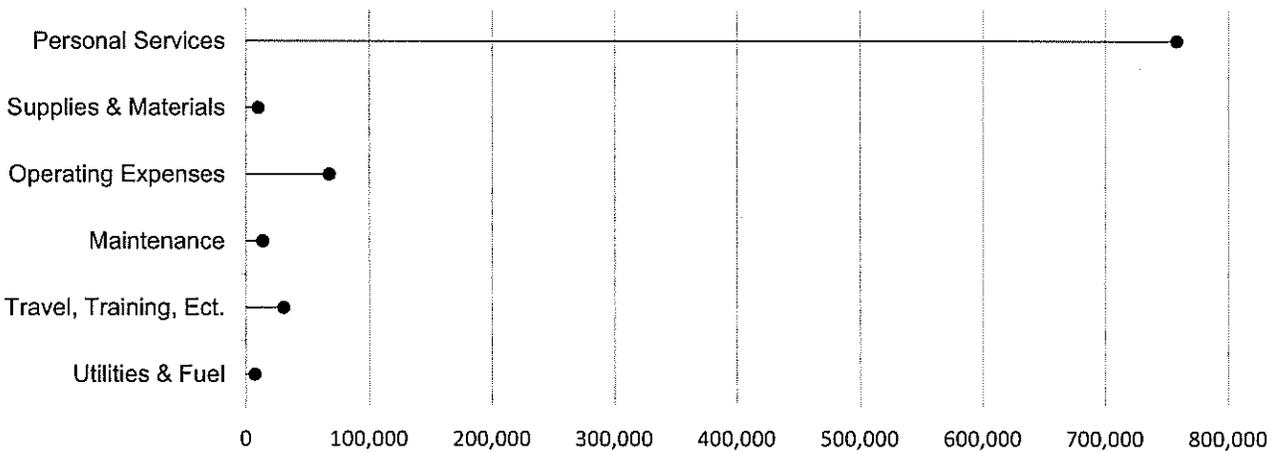
**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

The Administration Department collectively encompasses three offices, including the City Manager's Office, the City Secretary's Office and Marketing and Communications. Authorized by the City Charter and appointed by the City Council, the City Manager serves as the chief administrative officer of the City and is tasked with faithfully executing the provisions of the City's charter and the acts of Council. Fulfilling this responsibility requires the City Manager to oversee the day-to-day operations of the City and make financial and policy recommendations to the Council concerning the affairs of the City as he deems desirable. Routinely, the City Manager is engaged in directing and supervising the administration of all City departments, preparing and submitting the annual budget and financial report to the Council and implementing and enforcing the ordinances of the City. Like the City Manager, the City Secretary is also appointed by the City Council as prescribed by the City Charter. The City Secretary is tasked with notifying the public of and preparing agendas for Council meetings and meetings of other various City boards and commissions. The office also acts as the official custodian of documents and records of the Council and executes public information requests, conducts Council elections and coordinates the appointments of boards and commissions. The Communications and Marketing office provides internal public outreach support to City departments and serves as the Public Information Officer (PIO) in response to emergency and crisis situations. Utilizing the City's website, social media applications, newsletters, press releases, and more, Communications and Marketing supervises and coordinates the City's civic outreach activities, communicating to Waxahachie's citizens and the general public information regarding the City's policies and program initiatives.

<b>Expenditures by Category</b>	<b>ACTUAL F Y 2013-14</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>BUDGET F Y 2015-16</b>
Personal Services	684,920	716,090	736,980	758,600
Supplies & Materials	7,006	10,000	7,460	10,000
Operating Expenses	69,675	67,440	61,690	67,700
Maintenance	12,285	12,775	13,175	13,700
Travel, Training, Ect.	16,600	24,000	26,400	30,850
Utilities & Fuel	5,841	7,500	7,460	7,500
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>796,328</b>	<b>837,805</b>	<b>853,165</b>	<b>888,350</b>

**Total Expenditures & Transfers Out - Budget FY 2015-16**



<b>Authorized Personnel</b>	<b>Budget 2014</b>	<b>Budget 2015</b>	<b>Budget 2016</b>
City Manager	1	1	1
Assistant City Manager	1	1	1
City Secretary	1	1	1
Assistant City Secretary	1	1	1
Community Relations Manager	1	1	1
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
FINANCE EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL		ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	% CHNG BUD 15/16
	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15			
<b>Finance</b>					
Salaries	416,601	440,180	438,900	470,570	7%
Seasonal/Temporary Salary	178	0	0	0	N/A
Salaries-Overtime	2,564	3,610	4,000	3,720	3%
Auto Allowance	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	0%
Longevity	2,574	2,920	2,410	2,920	0%
Retirement-FICA	31,141	32,830	33,010	35,380	8%
Life & Health Insurance	48,530	51,680	50,040	52,580	2%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	71,144	73,600	73,520	74,310	1%
Workers' Compensation	1,204	2,920	1,750	2,800	-4%
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>578,435</b>	<b>612,240</b>	<b>608,130</b>	<b>646,780</b>	<b>6%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	10,280	8,400	8,750	8,750	4%
Supplies & Equipment Computers & Accessories	105	400	0	0	-100%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>10,385</b>	<b>8,800</b>	<b>8,750</b>	<b>8,750</b>	<b>-1%</b>
Official/Admin Prof or Tech Svs Contract - Appr Dist/Tax Coll	139,496	133,470	147,285	150,100	12%
Professional Services	56,337	31,500	39,820	48,900	55%
Bank Service Charges	13,603	13,900	14,300	15,280	10%
Technical Services Computer Services and Support	13,188	31,800	12,355	11,810	-63%
Facilities Rental-Land & Bldgs	900	1,000	900	900	-10%
Postage	3,495	2,500	2,550	2,650	6%
Advertising - Legal & Classified	556	1,200	800	800	-33%
Printing & Binding	2,158	2,600	1,650	2,500	-4%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>229,733</b>	<b>217,970</b>	<b>219,660</b>	<b>232,940</b>	<b>7%</b>
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	1,842	1,500	2,715	2,720	81%
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>1,842</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>2,715</b>	<b>2,720</b>	<b>81%</b>
Professional Services Training	2,923	3,200	5,500	6,520	104%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	4,129	7,430	11,150	11,045	49%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	1,336	1,800	1,670	1,900	6%
<b>Travel, Training, Ect.</b>	<b>8,388</b>	<b>12,430</b>	<b>18,320</b>	<b>19,465</b>	<b>57%</b>
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	1,834	2,100	1,790	1,900	-10%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>1,834</b>	<b>2,100</b>	<b>1,790</b>	<b>1,900</b>	<b>-10%</b>
<b>Total Finance Expenditures</b>	<b>830,617</b>	<b>855,040</b>	<b>859,365</b>	<b>912,555</b>	<b>6.7%</b>

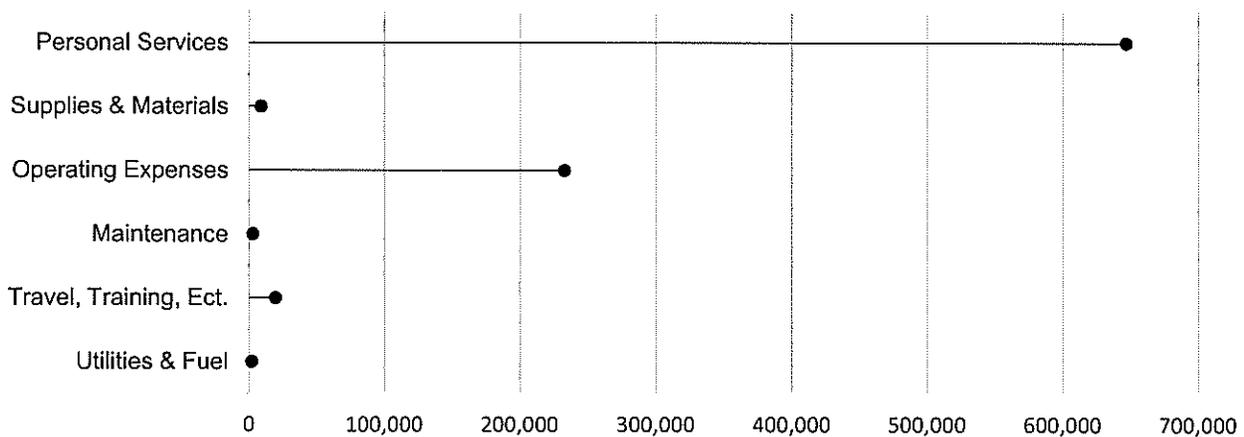
**FINANCE**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

The Finance Department provides effective and efficient financial management services to internal and external customers. The department promotes and supports fiscal responsibility through education and training, asset protection, accurate record keeping, internal and external financial reporting, quality purchasing practices and sound cash management as well as short and long range budgeting, financial and strategic planning and debt management. In recognition of the department's efforts toward achieving greater fiscal transparency in government, the Finance Department accepted, on behalf of the City, membership to the State Comptrollers Platinum Leadership Circle in August. The Texas Comptroller Leadership Circle began in 2009 and recognizes local governments across Texas striving to meet a high standard for financial transparency.

<b>Expenditures by Category</b>	<b>ACTUAL F Y 2013-14</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>BUDGET F Y 2015-16</b>
Personal Services	578,435	612,240	608,130	646,780
Supplies & Materials	10,385	8,800	8,750	8,750
Operating Expenses	229,733	217,970	219,660	232,940
Maintenance	1,842	1,500	2,715	2,720
Travel, Training, Ect.	8,388	12,430	18,320	19,465
Utilities & Fuel	1,834	2,100	1,790	1,900
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>830,617</b>	<b>855,040</b>	<b>859,365</b>	<b>912,555</b>

**Total Expenditures & Transfers Out - Budget FY 2015-16**



<b>Authorized Personnel</b>	<b>Budget 2014</b>	<b>Budget 2015</b>	<b>Budget 2016</b>
Finance Director	1	1	1
Assistant Finance Director	1	1	1
Senior Accountant	1	1	1
Purchasing Agent	1	1	1
Budget Analyst	1	1	1
Accounts Payable Technician	1	1	1
Senior Payroll Technician	0	0	1
Payroll Technician	0	1	0
Accounting Technician	1	0	0
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>

CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
CITY ATTORNEY EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET	% CHNG
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16
<b>City Attorney</b>					
Supplies & Equipment	295	750	300	500	-33%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>-33%</b>
Official/Admin Prof or Tech Svs Contract - City Attorney	131,800	135,760	135,760	145,840	7%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>131,800</b>	<b>135,760</b>	<b>135,760</b>	<b>145,840</b>	<b>7%</b>
Professional Services Training	0	200	0	0	-100%
Travel, Training, Ect.	0	200	0	0	-100%
<b>Total City Attorney Expenditures</b>	<b>132,095</b>	<b>136,710</b>	<b>136,060</b>	<b>146,340</b>	<b>7%</b>

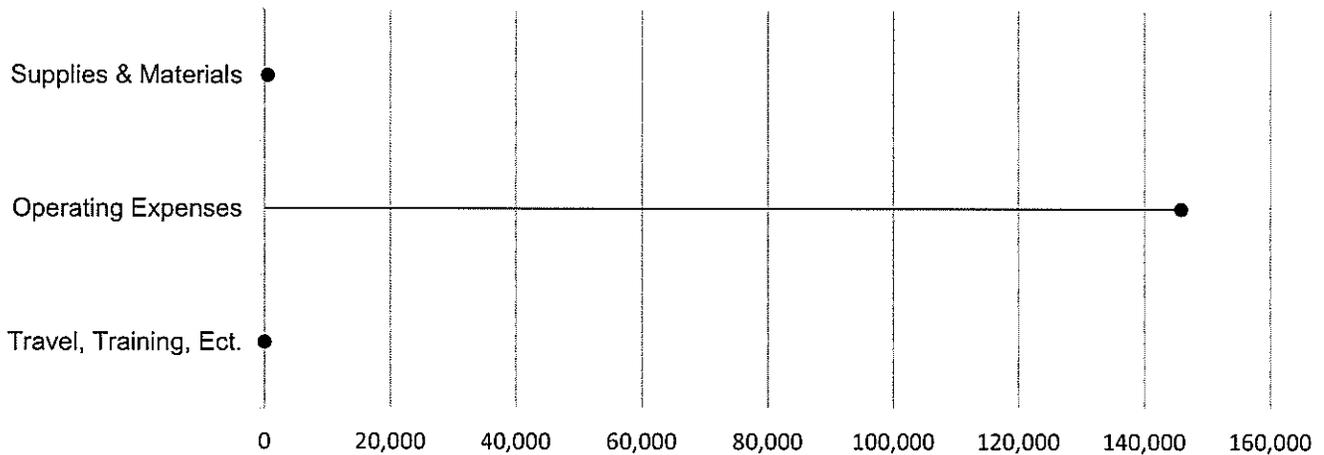
**CITY ATTORNEY**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

In accordance with the City Charter, the City Attorney serves as the chief legal adviser to the City Council, City Manager and all City departments and represents the City in all legal proceedings. The City Attorney's frequent duties include drafting, reviewing and enforcing all City ordinances, resolutions, contracts and associated legal documentation and serving as the prosecutor for all municipal court proceedings. While the City Attorney is not an employee of the City, the position is fulfilled through appointment of the City Council as stipulated in the City Charter.

<b>Expenditures by Category</b>	<b>ACTUAL F Y 2013-14</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>BUDGET F Y 2015-16</b>
Supplies & Materials	295	750	300	500
Operating Expenses	131,800	135,760	135,760	145,840
Travel, Training, Ect.	0	200	0	0
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>132,095</b>	<b>136,710</b>	<b>136,060</b>	<b>146,340</b>

**Total Expenditures & Transfers Out - Budget FY 2015-16**



<b>Authorized Personnel</b>	<b>Actual 2013</b>	<b>Actual 2014</b>	<b>Budget 2015</b>
-----------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

There are no authorized personnel for this department.

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
GENERAL ITEMS EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL		ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	% CHNG BUD 15/16
	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15			
<b>General Items</b>					
Salaries	27,180	27,990	27,850	34,660	24%
Salaries-Overtime	161	260	0	0	-100%
Auto Allowance	4,582	5,690	5,690	5,690	0%
Cell Phone	20	120	120	120	0%
Longevity	804	940	880	1,010	7%
Retirement-FICA	2,444	2,570	2,610	3,110	21%
Life & Health Insurance	5,806	6,170	5,540	6,550	6%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	4,711	4,760	4,720	5,480	15%
Workers' Compensation	904	980	940	1,290	32%
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>46,612</b>	<b>49,480</b>	<b>48,350</b>	<b>57,910</b>	<b>17%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	12,722	10,000	9,720	10,800	8%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>12,722</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>9,720</b>	<b>10,800</b>	<b>8%</b>
Professional Services	16,162	50,000	47,000	38,000	-24%
Uniform/Janitorial Supply Rental	1,589	4,000	4,000	4,500	13%
Other Purchased Services	1,054	0	3,200,000	0	N/A
Insurance & Bonds	57,872	58,090	62,000	64,500	11%
Postage	3	250	250	250	0%
Advertising - Legal & Classified	0	250	40	0	-100%
Printing & Binding	0	100	0	0	-100%
Misc Purchased Services Ellis County Women's Building	0	1,200	1,200	1,200	0%
Misc Purchased Services Child Advocacy Center	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	0%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>84,180</b>	<b>121,390</b>	<b>3,321,990</b>	<b>115,950</b>	<b>-4%</b>
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	132,771	172,500	172,500	33,000	-81%
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>132,771</b>	<b>172,500</b>	<b>172,500</b>	<b>33,000</b>	<b>-81%</b>
Professional Services Training	380	0	2,000	2,000	N/A
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	417	250	2,000	2,000	700%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	12,461	17,000	17,000	17,000	0%
Board & Local Meetings	47,033	50,000	50,700	15,000	-70%
<b>Travel, Training, Ect.</b>	<b>60,292</b>	<b>67,250</b>	<b>71,700</b>	<b>36,000</b>	<b>-46%</b>
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	2,998	2,700	3,600	3,900	44%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	2,468	2,500	2,870	2,550	2%
Energy Supplies Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	0	0	280	400	N/A
Energy Supplies Electricity	61,454	60,500	61,300	63,800	5%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>66,921</b>	<b>65,700</b>	<b>68,050</b>	<b>70,650</b>	<b>8%</b>
Improvements other than Buildings	0	80,000	70,000	140,000	75%
Office & Other Equipment	0	0	147,500	0	N/A
<b>Capital</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>80,000</b>	<b>217,500</b>	<b>140,000</b>	<b>75%</b>
<b>Total General Items Expenditures</b>	<b>403,497</b>	<b>566,320</b>	<b>3,909,810</b>	<b>464,310</b>	<b>-18%</b>

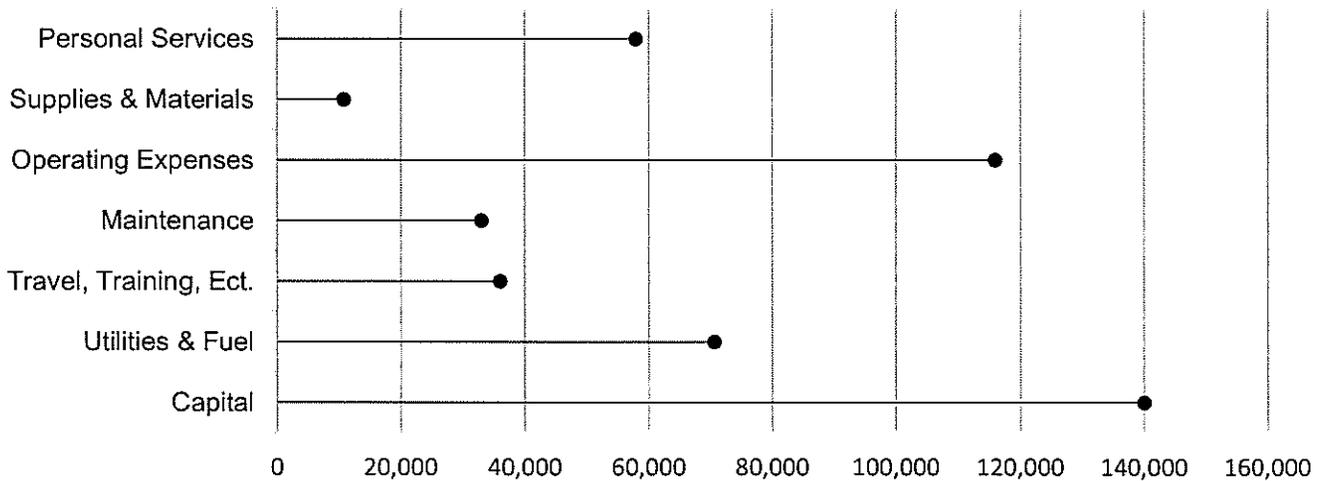
**GENERAL ITEMS**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

The General Items Department serves as a budgeting category for expenditures that serve multiple departments. These include janitorial services, landscaping upkeep, maintenance and utilities for City Hall; city memberships in various organizations and other broad services for several departments.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16
Personal Services	46,612	49,480	48,350	57,910
Supplies & Materials	12,722	10,000	9,720	10,800
Operating Expenses	84,180	121,390	3,321,990	115,950
Maintenance	132,771	172,500	172,500	33,000
Travel, Training, Ect.	60,292	67,250	71,700	36,000
Utilities & Fuel	66,921	65,700	68,050	70,650
Capital	0	80,000	217,500	140,000
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>403,497</b>	<b>566,320</b>	<b>3,909,810</b>	<b>464,310</b>

**Total Expenditures & Transfers Out - Budget FY 2015-16**



**Authorized Personnel**

	Budget 2014	Budget 2015	Budget 2016
Building Maintenance Worker	1	1	1
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
HUMAN RESOURCES EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET	% CHNG
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16
<b>Human Resources</b>					
Salaries	148,848	180,850	180,670	222,920	23%
Salaries - Part-Time	21,284	22,570	21,600	0	-100%
Salaries - Overtime	0	4,640	490	830	N/A
Auto Allowance	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	0%
Longevity	2,142	2,130	2,260	2,420	14%
Retirement-FICA	13,459	15,940	15,960	17,490	10%
Life & Health Insurance	11,886	18,510	18,230	26,200	42%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	29,503	34,700	34,240	35,380	2%
Workers' Compensation	500	700	1,100	680	-3%
Unemployment Compensation	0	15,000	1,500	5,000	-67%
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>232,121</b>	<b>299,540</b>	<b>280,550</b>	<b>315,420</b>	<b>5%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	2,545	2,450	2,250	2,450	0%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>2,545</b>	<b>2,450</b>	<b>2,250</b>	<b>2,450</b>	<b>0%</b>
Professional Services	23,670	30,000	24,000	28,020	-7%
Technical Services Computer Services and Support	9,586	10,000	10,000	10,260	3%
Technical Services Physical Exams/Drug Screens	9,856	8,000	8,000	8,400	5%
Postage	1,935	1,720	1,720	1,800	5%
Printing & Binding	231	200	200	225	13%
Safety Services Provided	530	4,600	2,595	4,700	2%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>45,809</b>	<b>54,520</b>	<b>46,515</b>	<b>53,405</b>	<b>-2%</b>
Professional Services Training	667	2,075	1,050	2,975	43%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	1,728	4,300	2,000	4,625	8%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	1,381	1,385	585	1,560	13%
Board & Local Meetings	1,445	2,720	3,520	46,910	1625%
<b>Travel, Training, Ect.</b>	<b>5,221</b>	<b>10,480</b>	<b>7,155</b>	<b>56,070</b>	<b>435%</b>
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	1,257	1,500	1,510	1,500	0%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>1,257</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,510</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total Human Resources Expenditures</b>	<b>286,952</b>	<b>368,490</b>	<b>337,980</b>	<b>428,845</b>	<b>16%</b>

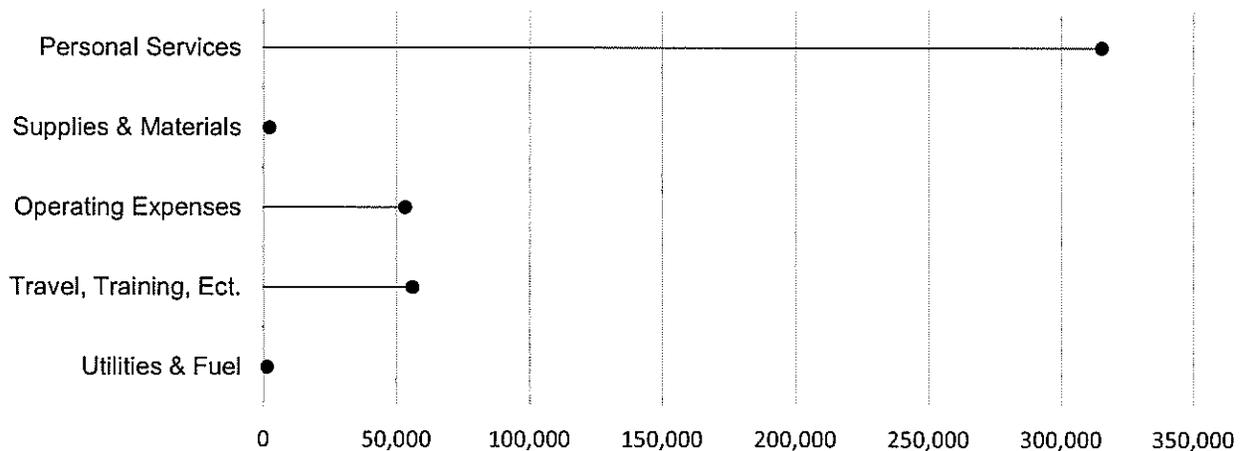
**HUMAN RESOURCES**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

The City of Waxahachie Human Resources Department serves as a partner to other City departments, providing advice, support, and recommendations to effectively utilize and manage the City's most valuable asset - its employees! Strategically, Human Resources develops processes and methods by which departments are better able to recruit and retain high quality personnel. Often the tasks associated with this responsibility include, exploring innovative avenues to hire qualified and competent employees, actively managing the classification and compensation of personnel positions, developing forward-thinking human resource policies and training programs, and generally promoting the health, safety and wellness of the City's workforce. The City of Waxahachie is proudly an Equal Opportunity Employer and all applications for employment are considered without regard to race, color, national origin, age, religion, sex, marital status, veteran status, or any other legally protected status.

<b>Expenditures by Category</b>	<b>ACTUAL F Y 2013-14</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>BUDGET F Y 2015-16</b>
Personal Services	232,121	299,540	280,550	315,420
Supplies & Materials	2,545	2,450	2,250	2,450
Operating Expenses	45,809	54,520	46,515	53,405
Travel, Training, Ect.	5,221	10,480	7,155	56,070
Utilities & Fuel	1,257	1,500	1,510	1,500
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>286,952</b>	<b>368,490</b>	<b>337,980</b>	<b>428,845</b>

**Total Expenditures & Transfers Out - Budget FY 2015-16**



<b>Authorized Personnel</b>	<b>Budget 2014</b>	<b>Budget 2015</b>	<b>Budget 2016</b>
HR/Civil Service Director	1	1	1
Human Resources Coordinator	0	0	1
Senior Personnel Technician	1	1	0
Administrative Clerk	0	1	1
Administrative Secretary	0	0	1
Administrative Secretary - Part Time	1	1	0
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Total Part Time</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET	% CHNG
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16
<b>Information Technology</b>					
Salaries	(1,868)	0	0	0	N/A
Retirement-FICA	(146)	0	0	0	N/A
Life & Health Insurance	(211)	0	0	0	N/A
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	(321)	0	0	0	N/A
Workers' Compensation	(6)	0	0	0	N/A
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>(2,552)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>N/A</b>
Supplies & Equipment	1,916	0	0	0	N/A
Supplies & Equipment Computers & Accessories	39,752	87,000	94,870	89,000	2%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>41,668</b>	<b>87,000</b>	<b>94,870</b>	<b>89,000</b>	<b>2%</b>
Professional Services	123,930	129,000	129,000	129,000	0%
Technical Services Computer Services and Support	38,090	43,200	38,090	46,000	6%
Technical Services Fiber Optic Contract	68,905	75,000	72,250	162,000	116%
Postage	2	0	0	0	N/A
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>230,927</b>	<b>247,200</b>	<b>239,340</b>	<b>337,000</b>	<b>36%</b>
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	3,643	7,500	4,820	8,250	10%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>3,643</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>4,820</b>	<b>8,250</b>	<b>10%</b>
Office & Other Equipment	33,075	0	43,510	0	0%
<b>Capital</b>	<b>33,075</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>43,510</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total Information Technology Expenditures</b>	<b>306,761</b>	<b>341,700</b>	<b>382,540</b>	<b>434,250</b>	<b>27%</b>

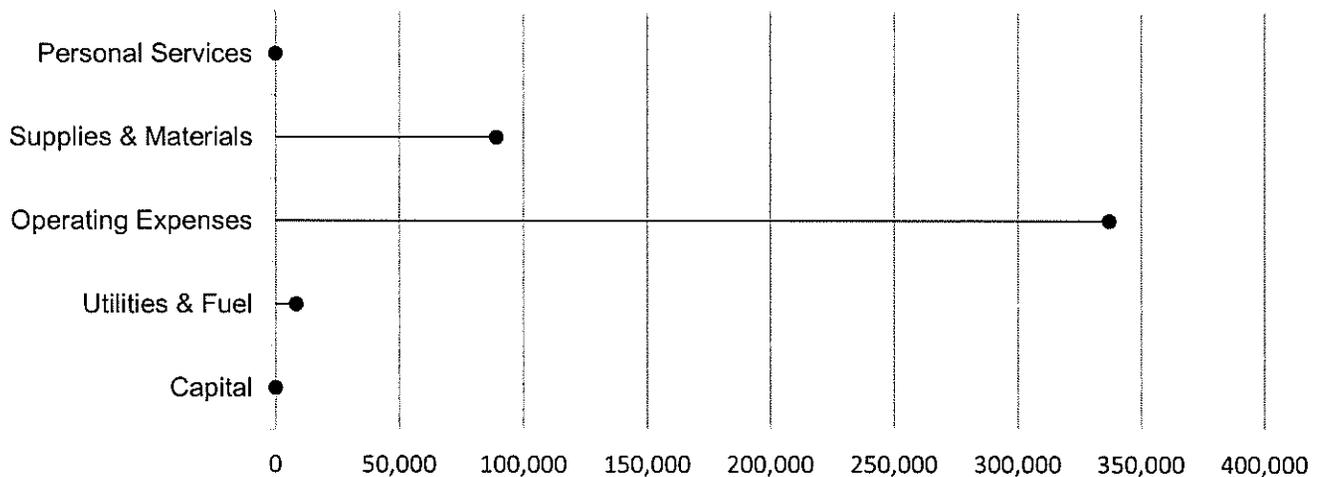
**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

The City's technology is managed through an out-sourced contract with Unified Connexions. This contract includes the routine maintenance of the City-wide phone system, network and desktop support for employees, and the management of various servers. This function annually undertakes a number of capital projects to build the City's level of reliability and redundancy in its technology through the extension of the city's fiber network, power stabilization and off-site server backups. Unified Connexions has served in this capacity since 2011.

<b>Expenditures by Category</b>	<b>ACTUAL F Y 2013-14</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>BUDGET F Y 2015-16</b>
Personal Services	-2,552	0	0	0
Supplies & Materials	41,668	87,000	94,870	89,000
Operating Expenses	230,927	247,200	239,340	337,000
Utilities & Fuel	3,643	7,500	4,820	8,250
Capital	33,075	0	43,510	0
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>306,761</b>	<b>341,700</b>	<b>382,540</b>	<b>434,250</b>

**Total Expenditures & Transfers Out - Budget FY 2015-16**



**Authorized Personnel**

	<b>Budget 2014</b>	<b>Budget 2015</b>	<b>Budget 2016</b>
GIS Technician	1	0	0
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL				% CHNG
	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	
<b>Economic Development</b>					
Salaries	158,960	163,400	162,530	168,290	3%
Auto Allowance	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	0%
Longevity	978	1,080	1,100	1,100	2%
Retirement-FICA	12,338	12,370	12,460	12,790	3%
Life & Health Insurance	15,554	12,340	17,840	18,980	54%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	27,938	27,810	28,020	27,140	-2%
Workers' Compensation	474	560	660	520	-7%
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>223,742</b>	<b>225,060</b>	<b>230,110</b>	<b>236,320</b>	<b>5%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	7,439	8,000	8,650	8,000	0%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>7,439</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>8,650</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>0%</b>
Professional Services	83,990	172,080	181,200	140,250	-18%
Professional Services Economic Incentive	167,695	250,000	250,000	400,000	60%
Ranier MOB Incentive	0	225,000	135,000	288,060	28%
Other Purchased Services	14,728	24,000	24,000	24,000	0%
Postage	7	100	50	50	-50%
Advertising & Promotions	54,118	56,000	69,500	63,900	14%
Printing & Binding	475	1,000	1,000	1,000	0%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>321,013</b>	<b>728,180</b>	<b>660,750</b>	<b>917,260</b>	<b>26%</b>
Professional Services Training	1,830	1,800	1,800	2,105	17%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	7,577	15,000	15,000	15,000	0%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	6,453	7,000	6,510	6,510	-7%
Board & Local Meetings	489	500	500	500	0%
<b>Travel, Training, Ect.</b>	<b>16,349</b>	<b>24,300</b>	<b>23,810</b>	<b>24,115</b>	<b>-1%</b>
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	1,573	1,800	1,790	1,800	0%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>1,573</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>1,790</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total Economic Development Expenditures</b>	<b>570,115</b>	<b>987,340</b>	<b>925,110</b>	<b>1,187,495</b>	<b>20%</b>

## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

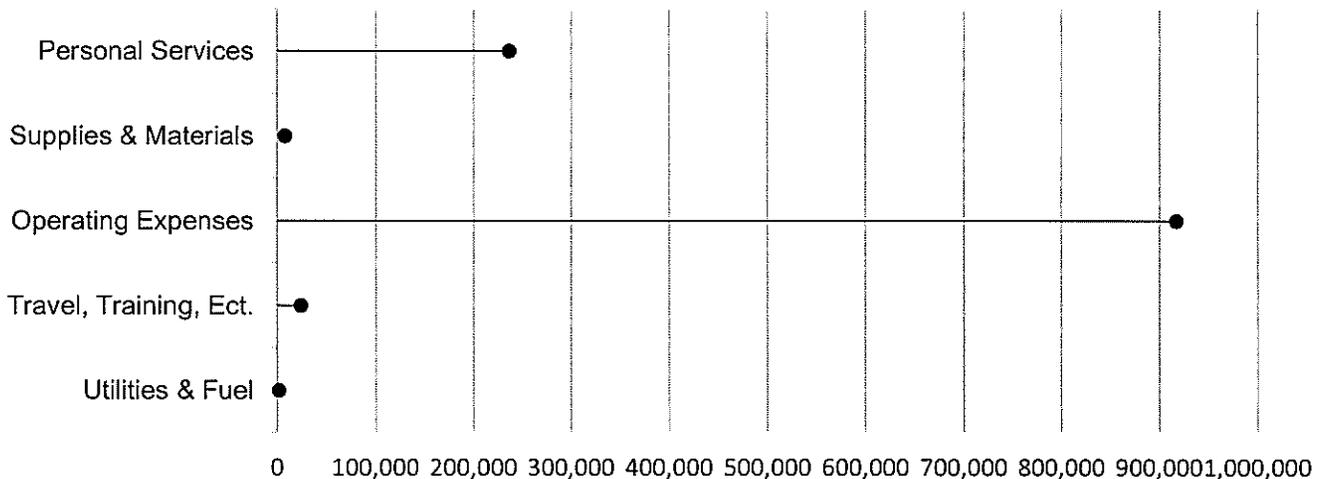
### Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

#### Department Description

The City of Waxahachie Economic Development Department, in conjunction with the City Council, has authority to utilize various methods and incentives to create and retain primary jobs and investment in the City of Waxahachie. Through the retention, expansion, and attraction of businesses jobs, the department strives to achieve its goals of improved quality of life for Waxahachie's citizens and strong job markets within the City. The Economic Development Department accomplishes business retention and expansion through the marketing of Waxahachie's standard of living, local and regional demographics, workforce availability and training, logistics, incentives and infrastructure requirements. These marketing efforts often take the form of advertising, trade show attendance, relationship building with regional and state economic development officials and site selectors, and by maintaining a strong web presence.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16
Personal Services	223,742	225,060	230,110	236,320
Supplies & Materials	7,439	8,000	8,650	8,000
Operating Expenses	321,013	728,180	660,750	917,260
Travel, Training, Ect.	16,349	24,300	23,810	24,115
Utilities & Fuel	1,573	1,800	1,790	1,800
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>570,115</b>	<b>987,340</b>	<b>925,110</b>	<b>1,187,495</b>

#### Total Expenditures & Transfers Out - Budget FY 2015-16



#### Authorized Personnel

	Budget 2014	Budget 2015	Budget 2016
Economic Development Director	1	1	1
Economic Development Coordinator	1	1	1
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL		ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	% CHNG BUD 15/16
	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15			
<b>Downtown Development</b>					
Salaries	101,179	107,430	106,970	115,320	7%
Salaries-Overtime	3,198	3,710	3,710	4,120	11%
Auto Allowance	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	0%
Longevity	1,536	1,590	1,680	1,880	18%
Retirement-FICA	7,780	7,860	8,200	8,950	14%
Life & Health Insurance	17,795	18,560	15,760	15,300	-18%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	18,436	18,490	18,440	18,670	1%
Workers' Compensation	1,190	1,220	1,250	1,340	10%
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>155,615</b>	<b>163,360</b>	<b>160,510</b>	<b>170,080</b>	<b>4%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	2,641	2,000	2,000	2,000	0%
Supplies & Equipment Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	1,878	0	0	0	N/A
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>4,519</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>0%</b>
Vehicle Lease	1,958	3,840	4,150	3,820	-1%
Insurance & Bonds	282	320	320	300	-6%
Postage	232	300	255	300	0%
Advertising & Promotions	1,096	1,500	1,325	1,500	0%
Printing & Binding	1,298	1,500	1,325	1,500	0%
C3 Downtown Master Plan	2,809	3,000	2,955	3,000	0%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>7,675</b>	<b>10,460</b>	<b>10,330</b>	<b>10,420</b>	<b>0%</b>
Maintenance, Leased Vehicles	481	540	620	600	11%
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>481</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>620</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>11%</b>
Professional Services Training	770	800	810	1,000	25%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	2,609	3,500	2,890	3,500	0%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	1,631	1,700	1,640	1,700	0%
Board & Local Meetings	443	400	970	700	75%
<b>Travel, Training, Ect.</b>	<b>5,453</b>	<b>6,400</b>	<b>6,310</b>	<b>6,900</b>	<b>8%</b>
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	1,211	1,600	1,320	1,450	-9%
Energy Supplies Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	1,512	2,000	1,200	1,500	-25%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>2,723</b>	<b>3,600</b>	<b>2,520</b>	<b>2,950</b>	<b>-18%</b>
<b>Total Downtown Development Expenditures</b>	<b>176,465</b>	<b>186,360</b>	<b>182,290</b>	<b>192,950</b>	<b>4%</b>

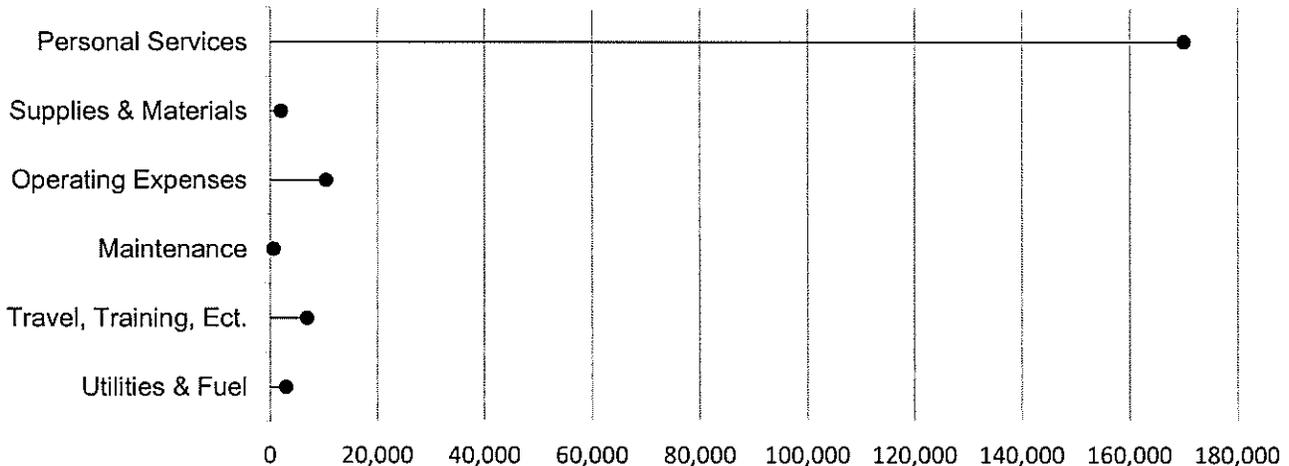
**DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

The Downtown Development Department serves as the clearinghouse for all events, programs, and initiatives that impact the downtown area of Waxahachie. The department manages the Main Street program, organizes and oversees the operations of the Downtown Farmers' Market and maintains the City's infrastructure downtown, keeping the area clean and attractive. The City's heritage preservation programs and initiatives, including tax exemptions and incentives granted to Waxahachie's many historic properties, are also supervised by the Downtown Development Department. Another important responsibility of the department is to act as a facilitator and liaison between businesses and property owners located in the Central Business District and the City. Waxahachie recently received National Accreditation from the Texas Historical Commission Main Street Program for its accomplishments in preservation and downtown revitalization. This is the ninth consecutive year the designation has been awarded to the city.

Expenditures by Category	ORIGINAL			
	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16
Personal Services	155,615	163,360	160,510	170,080
Supplies & Materials	4,519	2,000	2,000	2,000
Operating Expenses	7,675	10,460	10,330	10,420
Maintenance	481	540	620	600
Travel, Training, Ect.	5,453	6,400	6,310	6,900
Utilities & Fuel	2,723	3,600	2,520	2,950
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>176,465</b>	<b>186,360</b>	<b>182,290</b>	<b>192,950</b>

**Total Expenditures & Transfers Out - Budget FY 2015-16**



**Authorized Personnel**

	Budget 2014	Budget 2015	Budget 2016
Downtown Development Director	1	1	1
Maintenance Worker	1	1	1
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
PLANNING EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL		ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	% CHNG BUD 15/16
	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15			
<b>Planning</b>					
Salaries	150,746	188,260	189,160	204,260	8%
Salaries-Overtime	0	0	70	0	N/A
Auto Allowance	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	0%
Cell Phone	0	0	110	120	N/A
Longevity	540	650	560	830	28%
Retirement-FICA	12,019	14,760	14,940	16,040	9%
Life & Health Insurance	12,548	19,020	18,490	20,200	6%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	26,487	32,110	32,260	32,640	2%
Workers' Compensation	486	640	830	630	-2%
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>210,327</b>	<b>262,940</b>	<b>263,920</b>	<b>282,220</b>	<b>7%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	4,396	17,340	6,455	10,600	-39%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>4,396</b>	<b>17,340</b>	<b>6,455</b>	<b>10,600</b>	<b>-39%</b>
Professional Services	41,393	98,000	92,450	97,000	-1%
Computer Services and Support	6,755	18,500	15,720	13,045	-29%
Other Purchased Services	0	0	0	7,000	N/A
Postage	583	670	450	200	-70%
Advertising - Legal & Classified	150	150	0	0	-100%
Printing & Binding	86	400	120	0	-100%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>48,968</b>	<b>117,720</b>	<b>108,740</b>	<b>117,245</b>	<b>0%</b>
Professional Services Training	4,079	3,600	1,590	7,200	100%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	1,985	4,500	4,740	4,000	-11%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	1,468	1,075	685	1,000	-7%
Board & Local Meetings	109	9,500	2,650	6,475	-32%
<b>Travel, Training, Ect.</b>	<b>7,641</b>	<b>18,675</b>	<b>9,665</b>	<b>18,675</b>	<b>0%</b>
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	940	2,000	1,590	1,600	-20%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>940</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>1,590</b>	<b>1,600</b>	<b>-20%</b>
Office & Other Equipment	0	0	7,000	0	N/A
Software	0	0	0	44,100	N/A
<b>Capital</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>44,100</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Total Planning Expenditures</b>	<b>272,271</b>	<b>418,675</b>	<b>397,370</b>	<b>474,440</b>	<b>13%</b>

**PLANNING**

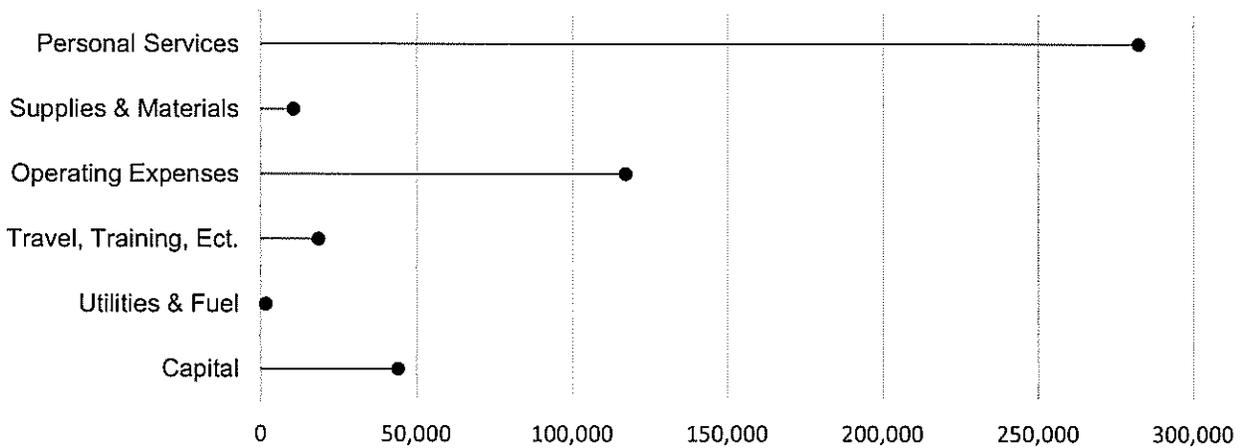
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

The primary function of the Planning Department is to implement the City of Waxahachie's Comprehensive Plan and Zoning Ordinance. Planning services include: implementation of the Comprehensive Plan, review of subdivision platting, zoning changes, mapping, and assessment of impact fees. These services involve staff review of applications and presentation of recommendations at meetings of the City Council, Planning and Zoning Commission, and Zoning Board of Adjustment. Housing, transportation networks, environmental impacts, and design quality are all considered during development review. In 2013, seventy five zoning and subdivision cases were reviewed. In addition to reviewing new development, the Planning Department also uses the Comprehensive Plan to assess the long-term impact and needs that new development creates and regularly coordinates with other departments to ensure orderly development in Waxahachie.

<b>Expenditures by Category</b>	<b>ACTUAL F Y 2013-14</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>BUDGET F Y 2015-16</b>
Personal Services	210,327	262,940	263,920	282,220
Supplies & Materials	4,396	17,340	6,455	10,600
Operating Expenses	48,968	117,720	108,740	117,245
Travel, Training, Ect.	7,641	18,675	9,665	18,675
Utilities & Fuel	940	2,000	1,590	1,600
Capital	0	0	7,000	44,100
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>272,271</b>	<b>418,675</b>	<b>397,370</b>	<b>474,440</b>

**Total Expenditures & Transfers Out - Budget FY 2015-16**



<b>Authorized Personnel</b>	<b>Budget 2014</b>	<b>Budget 2015</b>	<b>Budget 2016</b>
Planning Director	1	1	1
Planning Coordinator	1	1	1
GIS Technician	0	1	1
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>

CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
AIRPORT OPERATIONS EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET	% CHNG
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16
<b>Airport Operations</b>					
Professional Services	0	0	4,000	4,000	N/A
Transfers Out Transfer to Mid-Way Airport	92,309	0	0	0	N/A
Contribution to Joint Venture Mid-Way Airport	0	115,000	115,000	35,975	-69%
<b>Joint Venture</b>	<u>92,309</u>	<u>115,000</u>	<u>119,000</u>	<u>39,975</u>	<u>-65%</u>
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	0	7,500	3,500	7,500	0%
<b>Maintenance</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,500</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u>7,500</u>	<u>0%</u>
<b>Total Airport Operations Expenditures</b>	<u>92,309</u>	<u>122,500</u>	<u>122,500</u>	<u>47,475</u>	<u>-61%</u>

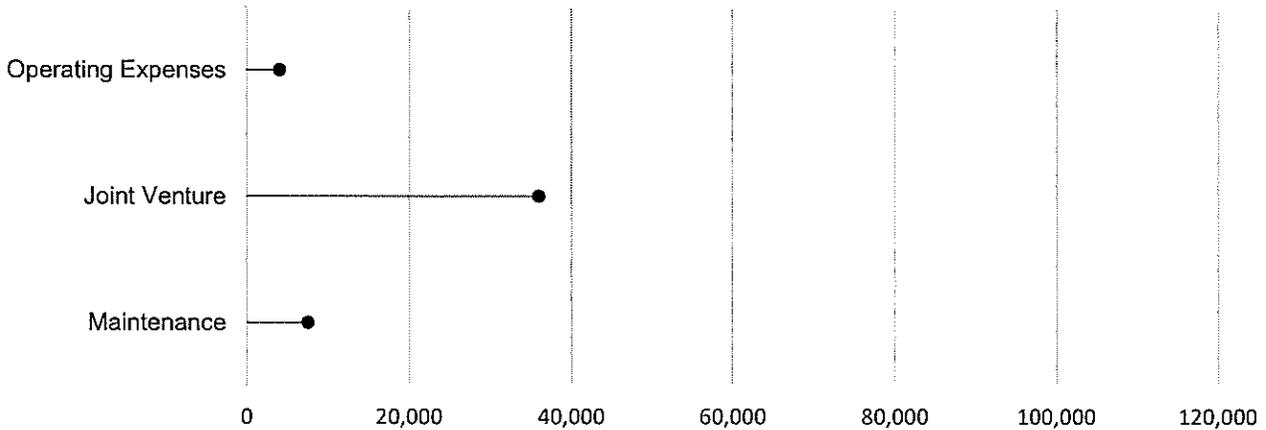
**AIRPORT OPERATIONS**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

Mid-Way Regional Airport is a joint venture began in 1990 between the cities of Midlothian and Waxahachie with the purpose of meeting the regional aviation needs of both communities. Both cities appoint a board of directors to oversee the various aeronautical activities as well as the management of the on-site airport facilities. This General Fund department reflects the City of Waxahachie's annual contribution to this partnership as well as matching funds for airport facility capital improvements. This department also includes funds for the routine maintenance and upkeep of the two Waxahachie-owned corporate hangars.

<b>Expenditures by Category</b>	<b>ACTUAL F Y 2013-14</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>BUDGET F Y 2015-16</b>
Operating Expenses	0	0	4,000	4,000
Joint Venture	92,309	115,000	115,000	35,975
Maintenance	0	7,500	3,500	7,500
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>92,309</b>	<b>122,500</b>	<b>122,500</b>	<b>47,475</b>

**Total Expenditures & Transfers Out - Budget FY 2015-16**



**Authorized Personnel**

**Actual 2013    Actual 2014    Budget 2015**

There are no authorized personnel for this department.

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
POLICE DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL				% CHNG BUD 15/16
	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	
<b>Police Department</b>					
Salaries	4,227,116	4,550,000	4,236,000	4,508,000	-1%
Salaries-Overtime	107,795	120,000	110,000	116,000	-3%
Auto Allowance	18,970	20,220	17,400	22,020	9%
Cell Phone	0	0	450	900	N/A
Longevity	46,626	49,000	48,500	51,500	5%
Retirement-FICA	332,204	359,000	334,000	365,000	2%
Clothing Allow Non-Accntbl	6,350	6,800	6,000	6,000	-12%
Life & Health Insurance	501,213	496,000	534,000	579,000	17%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	747,958	812,000	739,000	764,000	-6%
Workers' Compensation	95,382	48,600	96,200	112,000	130%
Workers' Compensation Reimbursements	(7,228)	0	0	0	N/A
Certification	73,498	73,000	76,400	79,200	8%
Assignment Pay	0	12,000	14,200	14,400	
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>6,149,884</b>	<b>6,546,620</b>	<b>6,212,150</b>	<b>6,618,020</b>	<b>1%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	70,671	135,000	145,000	131,800	-2%
Supplies & Equipment Chem/Janitorial/Lab/Medical/Tool	6,677	7,000	7,000	10,000	43%
Supplies & Equipment Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	35,539	43,200	32,000	42,200	-2%
Supplies & Equipment Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	41,031	45,000	40,000	45,000	0%
Supplies & Equipment Computers & Accessories	22,232	80,200	124,200	56,200	-30%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>176,150</b>	<b>310,400</b>	<b>348,200</b>	<b>285,200</b>	<b>-8%</b>
Professional Services	30,570	75,000	47,400	50,000	-33%
Professional Services WISD Crossing Guard Support	25,201	30,000	30,000	30,000	0%
Technical Services Computer Services and Support	69,714	80,500	80,500	85,300	6%
Technical Services Prisoner Care	11,515	15,000	15,000	15,000	0%
Vehicle Lease	15,266	25,920	25,470	35,390	37%
Facilities Rental-Land & Bldgs	2,026	4,000	4,000	5,300	33%
Equipment & Vehicle Rental	5,365	7,000	7,000	8,600	23%
Other Purchased Services	3,594	5,000	6,600	26,400	428%
Insurance & Bonds	45,632	45,590	54,000	56,200	23%
Postage	2,207	2,500	2,500	2,500	0%
Advertising - Legal & Classified	395	600	600	1,500	150%
Printing & Binding	3,741	3,400	3,400	3,000	-12%
Special Investigations & Refunds	14,848	15,000	15,000	15,000	0%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>230,075</b>	<b>309,510</b>	<b>291,470</b>	<b>334,190</b>	<b>8%</b>
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	23,769	40,000	46,000	40,000	0%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	8,763	8,000	8,000	40,575	407%
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	29,567	20,000	33,000	25,000	25%
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>62,099</b>	<b>68,000</b>	<b>87,000</b>	<b>105,575</b>	<b>55%</b>
Professional Services Training	14,391	23,200	22,800	26,600	15%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	7,048	10,050	11,500	10,050	0%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	6,297	6,000	6,620	12,425	107%
Board & Local Meetings	415	1,500	1,750	1,400	-7%
<b>Travel, Training, Ect.</b>	<b>28,151</b>	<b>40,750</b>	<b>42,670</b>	<b>50,475</b>	<b>24%</b>
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	1,891	2,000	2,000	2,100	5%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	37,308	28,500	36,640	33,000	16%
Energy Supplies Gas (Heating)	1,356	1,350	1,200	1,400	4%
Energy Supplies Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	145,988	165,000	106,000	156,300	-5%
Energy Supplies Electricity	24,495	24,420	24,420	25,400	4%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>211,038</b>	<b>221,270</b>	<b>170,260</b>	<b>218,200</b>	<b>-1%</b>
Buildings	0	0	0	3,050,000	N/A
Motor Vehicles	334,052	255,000	53,600	297,000	16%
Office & Other Equipment	76,454	10,000	0	0	-100%
<b>Capital</b>	<b>410,505</b>	<b>265,000</b>	<b>53,600</b>	<b>3,347,000</b>	<b>1163%</b>
<b>Total Police Department Expenditures</b>	<b>7,267,902</b>	<b>7,761,550</b>	<b>7,205,350</b>	<b>10,958,660</b>	<b>41%</b>

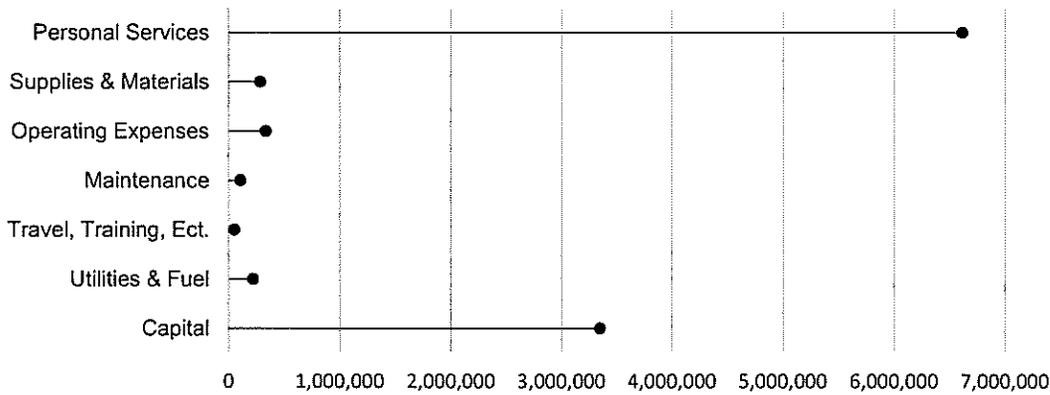
**POLICE DEPARTMENT**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

The Waxahachie Police Department has the responsibility of preserving the peace, responding to law enforcement service requests and protecting life and property within the city limits. Police officers are available 24 hours a day, seven days a week to respond to calls for service, prevention of crimes, investigation of criminal activity and traffic collisions and apprehension of suspects. These activities are supported by non-sworn personnel, who provide dispatch and 9-1-1 services and records and evidence management and storage. One Waxahachie officer is assigned to the North Texas HIDTA, giving the department access to many federal law enforcement agencies and their resources. Additionally, the Office of Emergency Management for the city is within the police department and is charged with preparing, planning and training city personnel to work in a unified command concept in the event of a natural or man-made disaster or event.

Expenditures by Category	ORIGINAL			
	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16
Personal Services	6,149,884	6,546,620	6,212,150	6,618,020
Supplies & Materials	176,150	310,400	348,200	285,200
Operating Expenses	230,075	309,510	291,470	334,190
Maintenance	62,099	68,000	87,000	105,575
Travel, Training, Ect.	28,151	40,750	42,670	50,475
Utilities & Fuel	211,038	221,270	170,260	218,200
Capital	410,505	265,000	53,600	3,347,000
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>7,267,902</b>	<b>7,761,550</b>	<b>7,205,350</b>	<b>10,958,660</b>

**Total Expenditures & Transfers Out - Budget FY 2015-16**



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2014	Budget 2015	Budget 2016
Police Chief	1	1	1
Assistant Police Chief	2	2	2
Police Lieutenant	6	6	6
Police Sergeant	5	5	5
Police Corporal	4	4	4
Police Patrol Officer	41	41	41
Administrative Secretary	1	1	1
Public Safety Officer	1	1	1
IT Technician	1	1	1
Dispatch Supervisor	1	1	1
Police Dispatcher	11	12	12
Administrative Clerk	2	2	2
Emergency Management Clerk	0	0	1
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>78</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
FIRE DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL				% CHNG BUD 15/16
	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	
<b>Fire Department</b>					
Salaries	3,569,385	3,655,000	3,595,000	3,788,000	4%
Salaries-Overtime - FLSA	59,000	74,300	69,200	81,000	9%
Salaries-Overtime - MSL	151,278	166,600	161,000	176,000	6%
Auto Allowance	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	0%
Cell Phone	30	120	120	120	N/A
Longevity	43,272	46,000	42,100	46,500	1%
Retirement-FICA	285,590	296,000	281,000	311,000	5%
Life & Health Insurance	414,875	416,200	438,000	505,000	21%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	30,148	29,200	27,300	28,600	-2%
Retirement Plan Contribution FR&R	604,215	622,200	617,000	642,000	3%
Workers' Compensation	77,097	37,500	87,100	113,000	201%
Workers' Compensation Reimbursements	(3,935)	0	0	0	N/A
Certification	64,390	67,000	70,500	71,900	7%
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>5,297,145</b>	<b>5,411,920</b>	<b>5,390,120</b>	<b>5,764,920</b>	<b>7%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	78,633	135,000	113,920	176,500	31%
Supplies & Equipment Chem/Janitorial/Lab/Medical/Tool	19,485	25,000	25,000	27,500	10%
Supplies & Equipment Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	24,942	30,000	25,000	30,000	0%
Supplies & Equipment Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	20,569	22,500	37,500	50,000	122%
Supplies & Equipment Computers & Accessories	311	1,000	4,200	1,250	25%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>143,940</b>	<b>213,500</b>	<b>205,620</b>	<b>285,250</b>	<b>34%</b>
Professional Services	18,317	22,500	7,100	15,000	-33%
Lawn Care Services (City Owned)	9,235	8,530	8,530	8,530	0%
Technical Services Computer Services and Support	4,500	0	12,745	22,500	N/A
Technical Services Physical Exams/Drug Screens	0	28,000	27,720	32,500	16%
Vehicle Lease	8,125	21,480	20,900	47,640	122%
Equipment & Vehicle Rental	3,269	3,500	3,000	4,000	14%
Other Purchased Services	57,901	60,000	57,000	146,355	144%
Insurance & Bonds	18,642	17,140	18,310	19,000	11%
Postage	410	550	150	300	-45%
Advertising - Legal & Classified	312	400	370	500	25%
Advertising & Promotions	1,399	1,500	0	1,500	0%
Printing & Binding	125	500	470	550	10%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>122,236</b>	<b>164,100</b>	<b>156,295</b>	<b>298,375</b>	<b>82%</b>
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	17,488	22,500	22,500	22,500	0%
Maintenance, Improvements	16,808	19,500	635	19,500	0%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	60,202	67,500	67,500	50,000	-26%
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	36,482	50,000	90,000	100,000	100%
Maintenance, Other City Property	2,273	1,000	10,715	1,000	0%
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>133,253</b>	<b>160,500</b>	<b>191,350</b>	<b>193,000</b>	<b>20%</b>
Professional Services Training	23,576	25,000	25,000	30,000	20%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	1,959	3,000	125	2,000	-33%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	9,969	12,500	11,750	12,500	0%
Board & Local Meetings	2,303	2,500	1,750	5,000	100%
<b>Travel, Training, Ect.</b>	<b>37,807</b>	<b>43,000</b>	<b>38,625</b>	<b>49,500</b>	<b>15%</b>
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	24,498	25,000	28,000	30,000	20%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	22,698	26,000	14,270	14,000	-46%
Energy Supplies Gas (Heating)	5,966	5,100	4,600	4,600	-10%
Energy Supplies Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	60,247	63,800	55,000	68,800	8%
Energy Supplies Electricity	34,832	33,660	38,500	35,000	4%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>148,241</b>	<b>153,560</b>	<b>140,370</b>	<b>152,400</b>	<b>-1%</b>
Buildings	0	325,000	397,896	45,000	-86%
Motor Vehicles	111,735	0	0	0	N/A
Office & Other Equipment	92,946	103,250	135,480	0	N/A
<b>Capital</b>	<b>204,681</b>	<b>428,250</b>	<b>533,376</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>-89%</b>
<b>Total Fire Department Expenditures</b>	<b>6,087,303</b>	<b>6,574,830</b>	<b>6,655,756</b>	<b>6,788,445</b>	<b>3%</b>

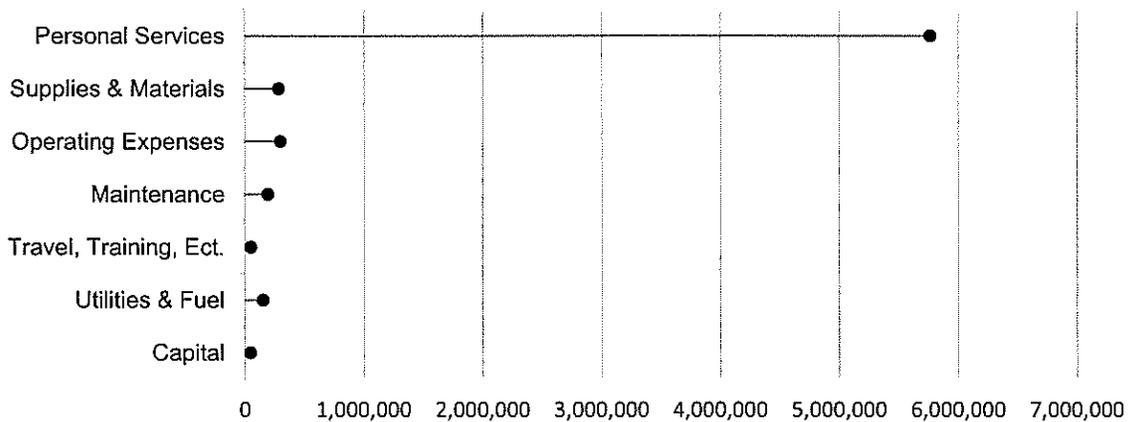
**FIRE DEPARTMENT**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

The Fire Department has enjoyed a rich history of serving the citizens, visitors, and businesses of the City of Waxahachie since 1883. In a team effort, Waxahachie Fire-Rescue utilizes a first-class, proactive approach to fire safety, prevention and education and life rescue. Through the collaborative effort of fifty-seven dedicated members, Fire-Rescue personnel pursue excellence in all aspects of preventative life and property fire protection, public education, code enforcement, suppression programs, rescue and pre-hospital care. The Fire Department is honored to serve with distinction the 32,000 citizens of Waxahachie as a recipient of an ISO Class 2/10 rating, a distinguished public protection classification awarded to municipalities.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16
Personal Services	5,297,145	5,411,920	5,390,120	5,764,920
Supplies & Materials	143,940	213,500	205,620	285,250
Operating Expenses	122,236	164,100	156,295	298,375
Maintenance	133,253	160,500	191,350	193,000
Travel, Training, Ect.	37,807	43,000	38,625	49,500
Utilities & Fuel	148,241	153,560	140,370	152,400
Capital	204,681	428,250	533,376	45,000
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>6,087,303</b>	<b>6,574,830</b>	<b>6,655,756</b>	<b>6,788,445</b>

**Total Expenditures & Transfers Out - Budget FY 2015-16**



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2014	Budget 2015	Budget 2016
Fire Chief	1	1	1
Assistant Fire Chief	1	1	1
Fire Marshal	1	1	1
Fire Battalion Chief	4	4	4
Fire Captain	9	9	9
Fire Lieutenant	4	4	4
Fire Pump Engineer	12	12	12
Firefighter	24	24	24
Administrative Secretary	1	1	1
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>57</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
BUILDING INSPECTION EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET	% CHNG
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16
<b>Building Inspection</b>					
Salaries	299,702	310,750	309,770	371,520	20%
Salaries-Overtime	158	1,030	500	520	-50%
Auto Allowance	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	0%
Longevity	4,506	4,970	4,980	5,550	12%
Retirement-FICA	22,948	24,150	23,700	27,900	16%
Life & Health Insurance	43,101	45,200	45,900	54,780	21%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	52,412	53,140	53,120	59,000	11%
Workers' Compensation	1,820	2,010	1,820	1,640	-18%
Certification	2,016	2,020	2,020	2,020	0%
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>434,163</b>	<b>450,770</b>	<b>449,310</b>	<b>530,430</b>	<b>18%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	4,914	5,000	5,000	10,000	100%
Supplies & Equipment Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	135	250	430	300	20%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>5,049</b>	<b>5,250</b>	<b>5,430</b>	<b>10,300</b>	<b>96%</b>
Professional Services	79	0	0	0	N/A
Bank Service Charges	6,771	9,300	4,500	5,620	-40%
Technical Services Computer Services and Support	4,600	4,750	4,750	8,250	74%
Vehicle Lease	0	0	0	4,760	N/A
Facilities Rental-Land & Bldgs	330	0	330	0	N/A
Insurance & Bonds	657	740	700	700	-5%
Postage	20	150	50	50	-67%
Printing & Binding	0	0	0	2,000	N/A
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>12,457</b>	<b>14,940</b>	<b>10,330</b>	<b>21,380</b>	<b>43%</b>
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	986	1,000	1,000	1,000	0%
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	109	700	700	0	-100%
Maintenance, Leased Vehicle	0	0	0	540	N/A
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>1,095</b>	<b>1,700</b>	<b>1,700</b>	<b>1,540</b>	<b>-9%</b>
Professional Services Training	254	1,000	670	1,000	0%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	438	500	500	500	0%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	318	1,000	1,000	1,000	0%
<b>Travel, Training, Ect.</b>	<b>1,009</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>2,170</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>0%</b>
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	6,187	7,700	6,420	7,000	-9%
Energy Supplies Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	3,967	4,700	3,500	4,400	-6%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>10,154</b>	<b>12,400</b>	<b>9,920</b>	<b>11,400</b>	<b>-8%</b>
<b>Total Building Inspection Expenditures</b>	<b>463,927</b>	<b>487,560</b>	<b>478,860</b>	<b>577,550</b>	<b>18%</b>

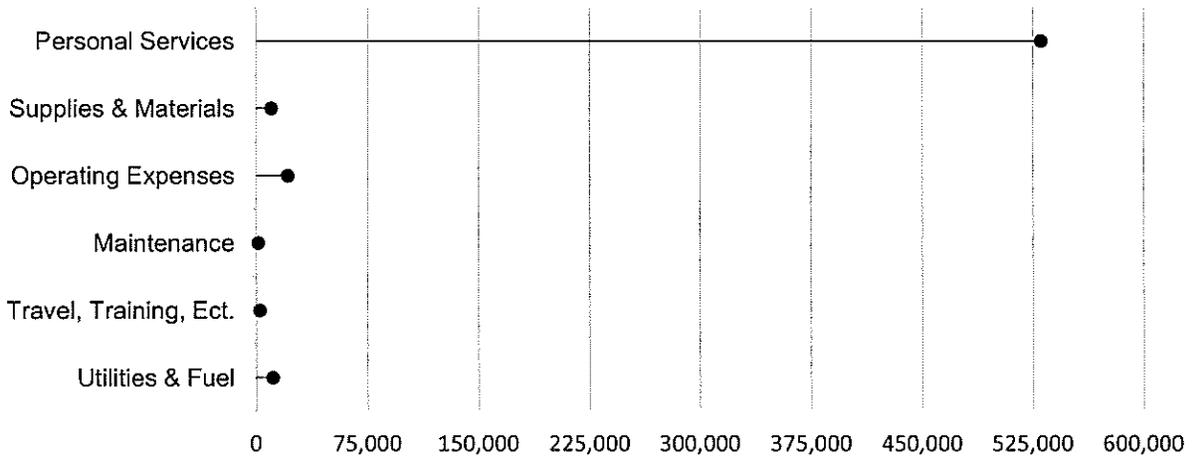
**BUILDING INSPECTION**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

A division within the Building and Community Services Department, Building Inspections serves to protect the health, safety and welfare the Waxahachie's residents through compliance with the Texas Building Code and ordinance enforcement in the areas of residential and commercial construction and land use. Compliance with adopted building, electrical, mechanical, plumbing and energy codes are verified by plan reviewers before issuance of permits; onsite inspections are performed as construction progresses. Both new construction and remodeling work is inspected to ensure that compliance with all adopted codes is met. Citizen complaints regarding construction activities and substandard structures are also handled by the Building Inspection Division.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16
Personal Services	434,163	450,770	449,310	530,430
Supplies & Materials	5,049	5,250	5,430	10,300
Operating Expenses	12,457	14,940	10,330	21,380
Maintenance	1,095	1,700	1,700	1,540
Travel, Training, Ect.	1,009	2,500	2,170	2,500
Utilities & Fuel	10,154	12,400	9,920	11,400
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>463,927</b>	<b>487,560</b>	<b>478,860</b>	<b>577,550</b>

**Total Expenditures & Transfers Out - Budget FY 2015-16**



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2014	Budget 2015	Budget 2016
Director of Building & Community Services	0	1	1
Chief Building Official	1	0	0
Senior Building Inspector	0	1	1
Building Inspector	3	2	2
Plan Reviewer	0	0	1
Building & Development Technician	1	1	1
Administrative Clerk	1	1	1
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
MUNICIPAL COURT EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET	% CHNG
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16
<b>Municipal Court</b>					
Salaries	96,995	101,860	101,440	111,460	9%
Salaries-Part-Time	38,643	39,750	43,220	41,170	4%
Longevity	1,890	1,840	2,060	2,340	27%
Retirement-FICA	9,995	10,310	10,090	11,130	8%
Life & Health Insurance	21,631	22,440	22,520	24,050	7%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	16,529	16,880	16,940	17,480	4%
Workers' Compensation	389	470	570	460	-2%
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>186,072</b>	<b>193,550</b>	<b>196,840</b>	<b>208,090</b>	<b>8%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	4,358	6,500	2,695	5,000	-23%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>4,358</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>2,695</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>-23%</b>
Professional Services	1,622	1,000	0	0	-100%
Bank Service Charges	5,313	6,500	6,500	7,475	15%
Technical Services Computer Services and Support	6,384	6,100	6,100	6,100	0%
Facilities Rental-Land & Bldgs	1,705	2,000	1,750	1,000	-50%
Equipment & Vehicle Rental	0	0	0	2,200	N/A
Other Purchased Services	874	2,000	1,305	1,000	-50%
Postage	1,218	1,500	2,250	1,800	20%
Printing & Binding	2,961	3,200	3,200	1,800	-44%
Miscellaneous Expense	545	0	0	0	N/A
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>20,623</b>	<b>22,300</b>	<b>21,105</b>	<b>21,375</b>	<b>-4%</b>
Professional Services Training	0	500	1,100	1,200	140%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	1,252	1,500	1,500	1,500	0%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	530	600	600	600	0%
Publications/Subscriptions	0	6,300	7,000	8,000	27%
<b>Travel, Training, Ect.</b>	<b>1,782</b>	<b>8,900</b>	<b>10,200</b>	<b>11,300</b>	<b>27%</b>
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	1,915	2,200	1,910	2,000	-9%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>1,915</b>	<b>2,200</b>	<b>1,910</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>-9%</b>
<b>Total Municipal Court Expenditures</b>	<b>214,751</b>	<b>233,450</b>	<b>232,750</b>	<b>247,765</b>	<b>6%</b>

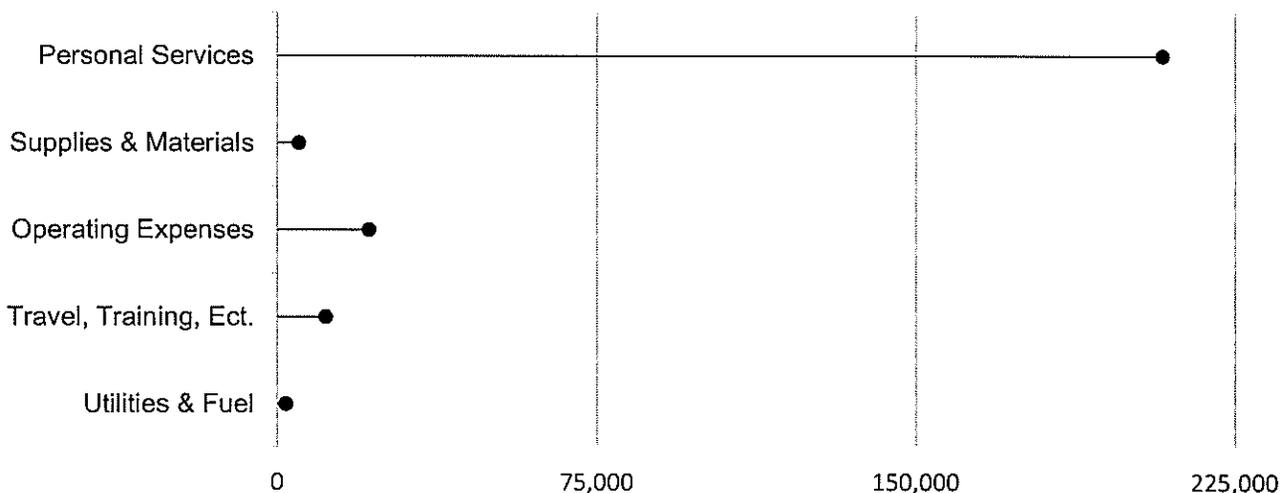
**MUNICIPAL COURT**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

The Waxahachie Municipal Court is the judicial branch of municipal government that interprets and adjudicates laws. The Court has criminal jurisdiction over Class C misdemeanors including traffic, parking, state codes and city ordinance violations, which are generally punishable by fines up to \$500 with no confinement. The Municipal Court is also responsible for the collection of fines, fees, and state costs; filing citations/complaints; court scheduling; issuing and clearing warrants; maintaining court records and reporting collections, convictions and statistical data to the appropriate State agencies. The Court is presided by one full-time and one associate judge and employs one Court Administrator and two clerks. The City's Code Enforcement, Animal Control and Health Departments file cases with the Municipal Court; complaints may also be filed by a peace officer or members of the general public.

<b>Expenditures by Category</b>	<b>ACTUAL F Y 2013-14</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>BUDGET F Y 2015-16</b>
Personal Services	186,072	193,550	196,840	208,090
Supplies & Materials	4,358	6,500	2,695	5,000
Operating Expenses	20,623	22,300	21,105	21,375
Travel, Training, Ect.	1,782	8,900	10,200	11,300
Utilities & Fuel	1,915	2,200	1,910	2,000
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>214,751</b>	<b>233,450</b>	<b>232,750</b>	<b>247,765</b>

**Total Expenditures & Transfers Out - Budget FY 2015-16**



**Authorized Personnel**

	<b>Budget 2014</b>	<b>Budget 2015</b>	<b>Budget 2016</b>
Court Supervisor	1	1	1
Municipal Court Clerk	2	2	2
Municipal Court Judge - Part Time	1	1	1
Associate Judge - Part Time	1	1	1
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
CITY MARSHAL EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET	% CHNG
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16
<b>City Marshal</b>					
Salaries	52,261	53,720	53,650	59,410	11%
Salaries-Overtime	0	1,550	0	0	-100%
Longevity	84	220	160	260	18%
Retirement-FICA	4,012	4,280	3,950	4,330	1%
Life & Health Insurance	6,486	6,170	8,200	8,750	42%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	9,099	9,380	9,160	9,490	1%
Workers' Compensation	1,335	1,480	1,350	1,670	13%
Certification	2,160	2,160	2,160	2,160	0%
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>75,438</b>	<b>78,960</b>	<b>78,630</b>	<b>86,070</b>	<b>9%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	1,047	1,700	1,340	700	-59%
Supplies & Equip-Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	0	0	0	1,500	N/A
Supplies & Equipment Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	0	9,000	9,000	0	-100%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>1,047</b>	<b>10,700</b>	<b>10,340</b>	<b>2,200</b>	<b>-79%</b>
Technical Services Computer Services and Support	2,262	5,160	3,100	4,000	-22%
Vehicle Lease	0	5,340	4,700	5,280	-1%
Insurance & Bonds	337	310	370	400	29%
Postage	1,074	2,000	1,500	1,500	-25%
Printing & Binding	495	800	400	700	-13%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>4,168</b>	<b>13,610</b>	<b>10,070</b>	<b>11,880</b>	<b>-13%</b>
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	11	600	15	0	-100%
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100%</b>
Professional Services Training	453	750	400	500	-33%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	1,189	1,300	690	700	-46%
<b>Travel, Training, Ect.</b>	<b>1,642</b>	<b>2,050</b>	<b>1,090</b>	<b>1,200</b>	<b>-41%</b>
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	73	0	0	780	N/A
Energy Supplies - Gasoline & Oil	808	1,000	800	1,000	0%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>881</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>1,780</b>	<b>78%</b>
<b>Total City Marshal Expenditures</b>	<b>83,187</b>	<b>106,920</b>	<b>100,945</b>	<b>103,130</b>	<b>-4%</b>

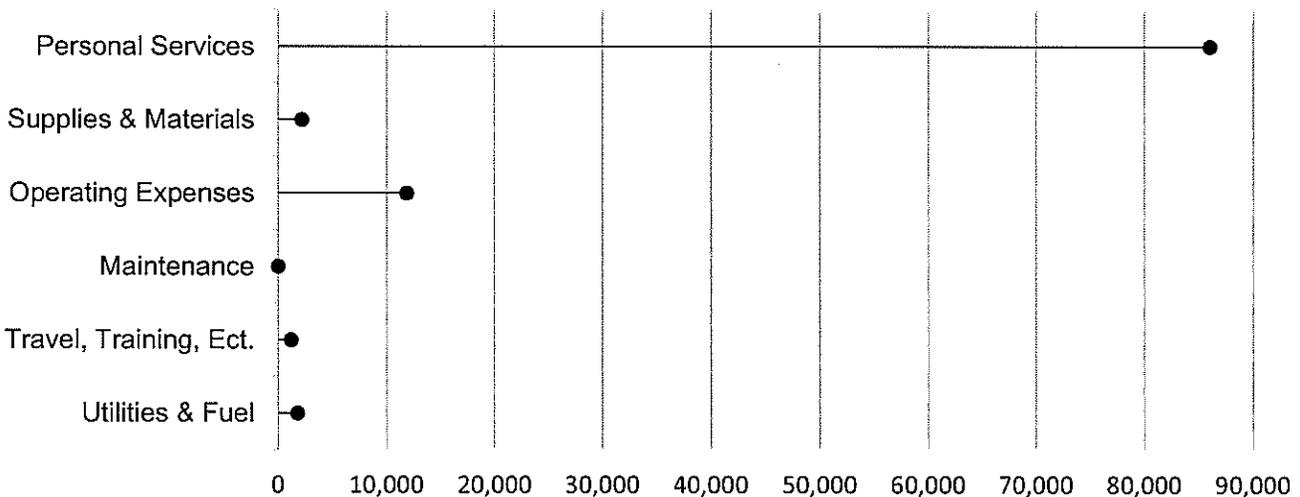
**CITY MARSHAL**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

The City Marshal executes the orders and mandates of the City of Waxahachie Municipal Court. Working in conjunction with the Municipal Court, the Marshal's office provides process service (summons/subpoenas) of court issuances and safety and security to court offices and City Hall. In addition, the Marshal's office is responsible for obtaining compliance of Class C Misdemeanor warrants issued by the municipal judge and acts as Bailiff during municipal court proceedings. The Marshal's office seeks compliance via fine payment, including offering payment plans, and, when necessary, arrests of defendants. To ensure that warrants are accurately executed, the City Marshal conducts quarterly warrant audits and serves as the court liaison to other law enforcement agencies.

Expenditures by Category	ORIGINAL			
	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16
Personal Services	75,438	78,960	78,630	86,070
Supplies & Materials	1,047	10,700	10,340	2,200
Operating Expenses	4,168	13,610	10,070	11,880
Maintenance	11	600	15	0
Travel, Training, Ect.	1,642	2,050	1,090	1,200
Utilities & Fuel	881	1,000	800	1,780
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>83,187</b>	<b>106,920</b>	<b>100,945</b>	<b>103,130</b>

**Total Expenditures & Transfers Out - Budget FY 2015-16**



**Authorized Personnel**

**Budget 2014    Budget 2015    Budget 2016**

City Marshall	1	1	1
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
STREET DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	% CHNG BUD 15/16
<b>Street Department</b>					
Salaries	377,355	388,220	412,240	409,330	5%
Seasonal/Temporary Salary	69,591	96,080	96,080	66,000	-31%
Salaries-Overtime	10,621	23,180	15,000	12,360	-47%
Auto Allowance	0	0	4,240	0	N/A
Longevity	5,568	5,220	6,070	6,480	24%
Retirement-FICA	34,959	30,860	40,170	36,980	20%
Life & Health Insurance	74,653	77,960	82,070	82,990	6%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	65,721	67,280	71,420	65,550	-3%
Workers' Compensation	30,563	35,500	31,580	34,390	-3%
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>669,030</b>	<b>724,300</b>	<b>758,870</b>	<b>714,080</b>	<b>-1%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	40,342	128,000	91,310	65,000	-49%
Supplies & Equipment Chem/Janitorial/Lab/Medical/Tool	110	0	0	0	N/A
Supplies & Equipment Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	3,640	4,000	4,000	4,500	13%
Supplies & Equipment Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	39,111	40,300	40,000	30,300	-25%
Supplies & Equipment Computers & Accessories	0	0	2,050	1,000	N/A
Energy Supplies Bottled Gas	1,346	1,400	1,900	1,400	0%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>84,549</b>	<b>173,700</b>	<b>139,260</b>	<b>102,200</b>	<b>-41%</b>
Professional Services	391,312	450,000	472,947	400,000	-11%
Refuse Services	0	0	425	0	N/A
Vehicle Lease	12,677	18,920	22,900	33,570	77%
Equipment & Vehicle Rental	266	0	0	0	N/A
Uniform/Janitorial Supply Rental	7,557	7,000	7,000	7,500	7%
Insurance & Bonds	13,788	14,100	15,200	15,800	12%
Advertising - Legal & Classified	0	0	1,820	0	N/A
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>425,600</b>	<b>490,020</b>	<b>520,292</b>	<b>456,870</b>	<b>-7%</b>
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	3,360	2,500	10,500	2,500	0%
Maintenance, Improvements Streets, ROW, Lights, and Signs	1,780,902	2,820,000	4,822,670	2,892,400	3%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	9,536	9,000	24,650	17,000	89%
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	1,727	1,500	5,750	4,000	167%
Maintenance, Leased Vehicles	1,415	2,150	2,640	4,320	101%
Maintenance, Other City Property	200	1,700	0	0	-100%
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>1,797,140</b>	<b>2,836,850</b>	<b>4,866,210</b>	<b>2,920,220</b>	<b>3%</b>
Professional Services Training	0	1,500	300	0	-100%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	622	700	875	700	0%
<b>Travel, Training, Ect.</b>	<b>622</b>	<b>2,200</b>	<b>1,175</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>-68%</b>
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	2,685	3,500	2,750	2,900	-17%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	3,674	3,300	6,300	5,500	67%
Energy Supplies Gas (Heating)	2,473	2,400	2,200	2,200	-8%
Energy Supplies Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	44,917	48,400	43,100	53,900	11%
Energy Supplies Electricity	303,041	309,600	285,000	296,400	-4%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>356,789</b>	<b>367,200</b>	<b>339,350</b>	<b>360,900</b>	<b>-2%</b>
Buildings	0	0	0	93,200	N/A
Motor Vehicles	211,644	0	0	120,200	N/A
Office & Other Equipment	147,715	0	0	0	N/A
Miscellaneous Expense	47,238	0	0	0	N/A
<b>Capital</b>	<b>406,597</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>213,400</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Total Street Department Expenditures</b>	<b>3,740,327</b>	<b>4,594,270</b>	<b>6,625,157</b>	<b>4,768,370</b>	<b>4%</b>

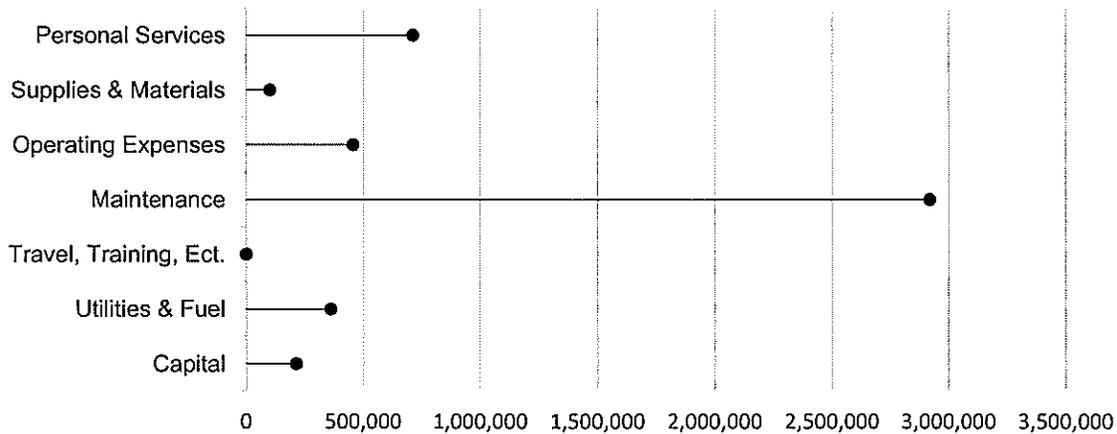
**STREET DEPARTMENT**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

The Waxahachie Street Department is responsible for the maintenance and repair of all transportation and drainage related infrastructure within the City. In addition to repairing the many pavements that comprise the City's transportation system, the Street Department also fabricates and installs the signs that are needed to keep traffic moving safely and efficiently. The drainage assets that must be maintained include the inlets, culverts, channels and ditches that comprise a complete storm drainage system. Channel and ditch cleaning operations are primarily earthwork operations that employ many different pieces of earth moving equipment. On a daily basis streets must be swept and right-of-ways mowed. Storm and natural disasters recovery is another function of the Street Department and such events, the department works to clear debris that may be blocking or creating a safety hazard on roadways.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET
	FY 2013-14	BUDGET FY 2014-15	FY 2014-15	FY 2015-16
Personal Services	669,030	724,300	758,870	714,080
Supplies & Materials	84,549	173,700	139,260	102,200
Operating Expenses	425,600	490,020	520,292	456,870
Maintenance	1,797,140	2,836,850	4,866,210	2,920,220
Travel, Training, Ect.	622	2,200	1,175	700
Utilities & Fuel	356,789	367,200	339,350	360,900
Capital	406,597	0	0	213,400
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>3,740,327</b>	<b>4,594,270</b>	<b>6,625,157</b>	<b>4,768,370</b>

**Total Expenditures & Transfers Out - Budget FY 2015-16**



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2014	Budget 2015	Budget 2016
Street Superintendent	1	1	1
Field Supervisor	1	1	1
Senior Heavy Equipment Operator	1	1	1
Heavy Equipment Operator	2	3	3
Equipment Operator	2	1	1
Maintenance Worker	5	5	5
Temporary Administrative Clerk - Part Time	1	1	0
Temporary Maintenance Worker - Part Time	9	7	8
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Total Part Time</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
CENTRAL GARAGE EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL		ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	% CHNG BUD 15/16
	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15			
<b>Central Garage</b>					
Salaries	115,427	125,380	129,000	138,470	10%
Salaries-Overtime	1,014	2,060	500	520	-75%
Longevity	1,098	980	990	1,190	21%
Retirement-FICA	8,636	9,020	9,360	9,960	10%
Life & Health Insurance	19,841	24,720	24,750	26,390	7%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	19,859	20,890	21,350	21,490	3%
Workers' Compensation	3,890	4,590	4,420	5,720	25%
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>169,765</b>	<b>187,640</b>	<b>190,370</b>	<b>203,740</b>	<b>9%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	25,692	40,000	31,750	20,000	-50%
Supplies & Equipment Chem/Janitorial/Lab/Medical/Tool	0	0	0	2,000	N/A
Supplies & Equipment Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	1,296	1,300	1,300	1,400	8%
Supplies & Equipment Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	(2,410)	3,000	3,000	1,000	-67%
Supplies & Equipment Computers & Accessories	0	500	500	500	0%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>24,577</b>	<b>44,800</b>	<b>36,550</b>	<b>24,900</b>	<b>-44%</b>
Professional Services	219	250	150	250	0%
Technical Services Computer Services and Support	0	0	0	3,500	N/A
Vehicle Lease	7,142	8,700	9,110	8,410	-3%
Uniform/Janitorial Supply Rental	4,210	4,000	2,500	2,500	-38%
Other Purchased Services	0	0	100	150	N/A
Insurance & Bonds	1,536	1,540	1,820	1,900	23%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>13,106</b>	<b>14,490</b>	<b>13,680</b>	<b>16,710</b>	<b>15%</b>
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	1,946	2,500	2,500	5,000	100%
Maintenance, Improvements	0	0	0	5,000	N/A
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	3,729	5,000	5,000	5,000	0%
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	1,602	2,000	1,000	1,000	-50%
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>7,278</b>	<b>9,500</b>	<b>8,500</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>68%</b>
Professional Services Training	0	200	0	0	-100%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	0	0	200	200	N/A
<b>Travel, Training, Ect.</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>0%</b>
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	925	1,200	900	1,000	-17%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	48	600	630	630	5%
Energy Supplies Gas (Heating)	2,779	2,600	2,200	2,200	-15%
Energy Supplies Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	1,221	1,300	1,800	2,300	77%
Energy Supplies Electricity	5,057	5,100	5,400	5,600	10%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>10,031</b>	<b>10,800</b>	<b>10,930</b>	<b>11,730</b>	<b>9%</b>
Office & Other Equipment	9,630	0	8,250	0	N/A
<b>Capital</b>	<b>9,630</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,250</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Total Central Garage Expenditures</b>	<b>234,387</b>	<b>267,430</b>	<b>268,480</b>	<b>273,280</b>	<b>2%</b>

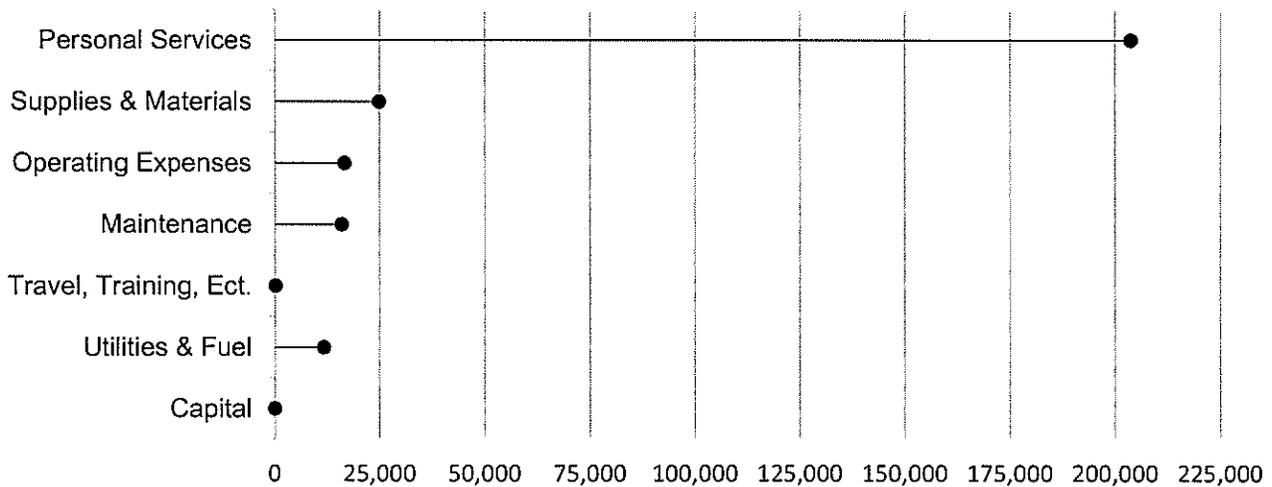
**CENTRAL GARAGE**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

The City's Central Garage is located at 200 Singleton Drive and provides motor vehicle and equipment repair services to all City departments. A staff of three personnel, the Central Garage adheres to an aggressive preventative maintenance program designed to maximize the functionality, efficiency and safety of the City's fleet and equipment. When malfunctions occur, members of the garage are capable of diagnosing and repairing a wide array of vehicle components including electrical systems, suspension and brake systems, HVAC systems, hydraulic systems and drive train systems.

Expenditures by Category	ORIGINAL			
	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16
Personal Services	169,765	187,640	190,370	203,740
Supplies & Materials	24,577	44,800	36,550	24,900
Operating Expenses	13,106	14,490	13,680	16,710
Maintenance	7,278	9,500	8,500	16,000
Travel, Training, Ect.	0	200	200	200
Utilities & Fuel	10,031	10,800	10,930	11,730
Capital	9,630	0	8,250	0
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>234,387</b>	<b>267,430</b>	<b>268,480</b>	<b>273,280</b>

**Total Expenditures & Transfers Out - Budget FY 2015-16**



**Authorized Personnel**

**Budget 2014    Budget 2015    Budget 2016**

Fleet Manager	1	1	1
Mechanic	2	2	2
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
ENGINEERING EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL		ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	% CHNG BUD 15/16
	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15			
<b>Engineering</b>					
Salaries	220,224	227,920	218,800	230,380	1%
Salaries-Overtime	902	9,270	1,000	1,030	-89%
Auto Allowance	19,690	20,220	18,630	20,220	0%
Longevity	4,626	9,210	3,850	3,260	-65%
Retirement-FICA	18,629	20,150	18,500	19,380	-4%
Life & Health Insurance	23,314	24,680	23,110	26,200	6%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	40,967	41,540	39,610	37,740	-9%
Workers' Compensation	1,212	1,260	1,300	1,150	-9%
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>329,564</b>	<b>354,250</b>	<b>324,800</b>	<b>339,360</b>	<b>-4%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	8,738	12,400	8,085	6,400	-48%
Supplies & Equipment Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	903	1,350	1,350	1,400	4%
Supplies & Equipment Computers & Accessories	0	2,400	4,250	1,200	-50%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>9,641</b>	<b>16,150</b>	<b>13,685</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>-44%</b>
Professional Services	20,963	25,000	37,800	42,000	68%
Other Purchased Services	362	350	175	7,350	2000%
Postage	77	100	100	100	0%
Printing & Binding	490	500	300	500	0%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>21,892</b>	<b>25,950</b>	<b>38,375</b>	<b>49,950</b>	<b>92%</b>
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	2,106	3,800	2,500	2,500	-34%
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>2,106</b>	<b>3,800</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>-34%</b>
Professional Services Training	1,816	2,500	2,050	5,000	100%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	2,688	2,000	1,500	2,500	25%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	281	500	400	1,650	230%
<b>Travel, Training, Ect.</b>	<b>4,785</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>3,950</b>	<b>9,150</b>	<b>83%</b>
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	2,370	3,200	2,890	3,000	-6%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>2,370</b>	<b>3,200</b>	<b>2,890</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>-6%</b>
Software	0	0	0	45,500	N/A
<b>Capital</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>45,500</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Total Engineering Expenditures</b>	<b>370,359</b>	<b>408,350</b>	<b>386,200</b>	<b>458,460</b>	<b>12%</b>

## ENGINEERING

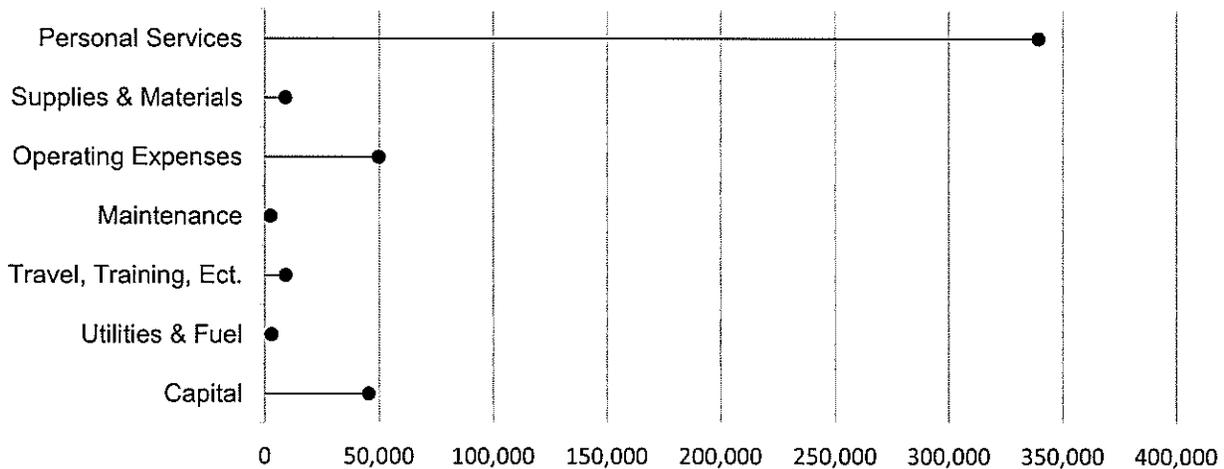
### Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

#### Department Description

The Waxahachie Engineering Department inspects and oversees the construction of all public infrastructures. This includes such facilities as streets, storm drainage, water lines, sewer lines, sidewalks, as well as water and sewer treatment plants. Infrastructure is constructed along two separate channels; it can either be constructed by a private developer as part of the construction of a new subdivision or as part of a City directed rehabilitation or expansion project. Engineering is responsible for developing design and construction standards for paving and storm drainage construction. Engineering inspectors insure that any new infra-structure is installed to these standards. For City directed rehabilitation projects the Engineering Department is responsible for the administration of the project from design, to bidding and construction, up to final acceptance of the new infrastructure.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16
Personal Services	329,564	354,250	324,800	339,360
Supplies & Materials	9,641	16,150	13,685	9,000
Operating Expenses	21,892	25,950	38,375	49,950
Maintenance	2,106	3,800	2,500	2,500
Travel, Training, Ect.	4,785	5,000	3,950	9,150
Utilities & Fuel	2,370	3,200	2,890	3,000
Capital	0	0	0	45,500
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>370,359</b>	<b>408,350</b>	<b>386,200</b>	<b>458,460</b>

#### Total Expenditures & Transfers Out - Budget FY 2015-16



#### Authorized Personnel

	Budget 2014	Budget 2015	Budget 2016
Public Works Director	1	1	1
Chief Public Work Inspector	1	1	1
Public Works Inspector	1	1	1
Administrative Secretary	1	1	1
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>

CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
CITY ENGINEER EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL		ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	% CHNG BUD 15/16
	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15			
<b>City Engineer</b>					
Salaries	0	0	0	107,340	N/A
Retirement-FICA	0	0	0	7,530	N/A
Life & Health Insurance	0	0	0	6,550	N/A
Retirement Plan Contribution-TMRS	0	0	0	16,490	N/A
Workers' Compensation	0	0	0	590	N/A
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>138,500</b>	<b>N/A</b>
Supplies & Equipment	0	0	0	15,360	N/A
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,360</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Total City Engineer Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>153,860</b>	<b>N/A</b>

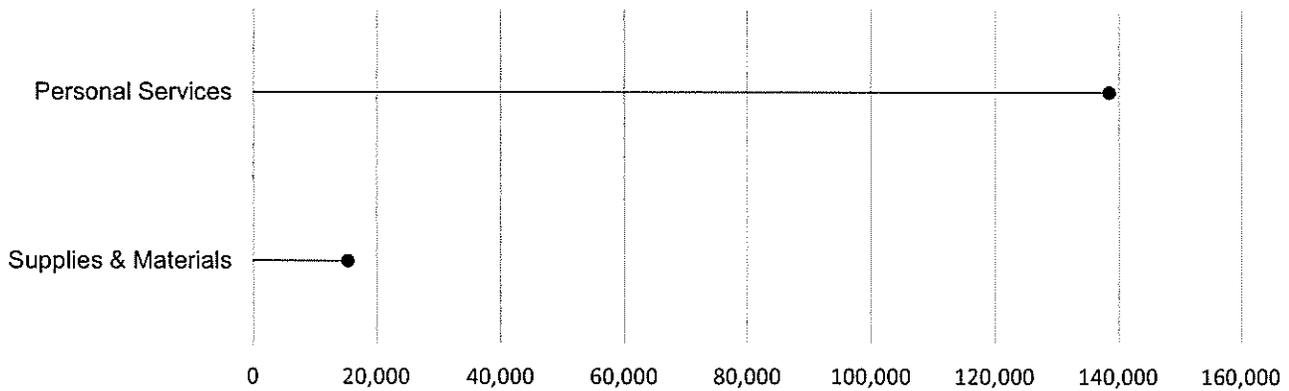
**CITY ENGINEER**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

The City Engineer Department was authorized as a new department by the City Council beginning in Fiscal Year 2015-2016. The department is tasked with assisting other development related departments (including Public Works, Utilities and Planning) with technical reviews. In addition to reviewing developer submittals, this department is charged with the design of minor public works and utility projects as well as offering technical assistance as the City considers future infrastructure improvements.

<b>Expenditures by Category</b>	<b>ACTUAL F Y 2013-14</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>BUDGET F Y 2015-16</b>
Personal Services	0	0	0	138,500
Supplies & Materials	0	0	0	15,360
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>153,860</b>

**Total Expenditures & Transfers Out - Budget FY 2015-16**



<b>Authorized Personnel</b>	<b>Budget 2014</b>	<b>Budget 2015</b>	<b>Budget 2016</b>
City Engineer	0	0	1
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL				% CHNG
	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	
<b>Community Development</b>					
Salaries	206,597	188,220	178,770	197,960	5%
Salaries-Overtime	828	1,030	1,030	1,070	4%
Longevity	3,366	2,420	2,550	2,990	24%
Retirement-FICA	15,666	13,620	13,760	14,640	7%
Life & Health Insurance	23,858	34,780	29,340	38,630	11%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	35,277	31,170	29,810	30,940	-1%
Workers' Compensation	1,268	1,180	1,230	1,160	-2%
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>286,860</b>	<b>272,420</b>	<b>256,490</b>	<b>287,390</b>	<b>5%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	5,017	6,000	4,500	4,500	-25%
Supplies & Equipment Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	1,498	1,500	1,500	1,500	0%
Supplies & Equipment Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	1,182	1,500	750	750	-50%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>7,697</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>6,750</b>	<b>6,750</b>	<b>-25%</b>
Professional Services	7,569	7,000	7,000	7,000	0%
Technical Services Computer Services and Support	7,586	8,000	8,000	8,000	0%
Vehicle Lease	7,333	3,540	3,830	3,530	0%
Insurance & Bonds	2,033	1,850	1,865	1,900	3%
Postage	5,434	4,500	7,000	7,000	56%
Advertising - Legal & Classified	0	300	0	0	-100%
Printing & Binding	559	1,000	1,000	1,000	0%
Non-City Owned Property Clean-up	53,795	40,000	40,000	20,000	-50%
Non-City Owned Prop Demolitions	140,114	115,000	80,000	40,000	-65%
Non-City Owned Prop Mowing	41,777	70,000	55,000	55,000	-21%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>266,200</b>	<b>251,190</b>	<b>203,695</b>	<b>143,430</b>	<b>-43%</b>
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	300	900	300	0	-100%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	1,006	1,440	0	0	-100%
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	47	300	300	300	0%
Maintenance, Leased Vehicle	940	480	510	540	13%
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>2,293</b>	<b>3,120</b>	<b>1,110</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>-73%</b>
Professional Services Training	699	800	500	1,000	25%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	498	1,000	20	1,000	0%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	342	700	700	700	0%
Board & Local Meetings	0	100	0	0	-100%
<b>Travel, Training, Ect.</b>	<b>1,539</b>	<b>2,600</b>	<b>1,220</b>	<b>2,700</b>	<b>4%</b>
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	4,985	5,200	4,680	4,900	-6%
Energy Supplies Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	5,044	6,600	3,000	3,800	-42%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>10,029</b>	<b>11,800</b>	<b>7,680</b>	<b>8,700</b>	<b>-26%</b>
<b>Total Community Development Expenditures</b>	<b>574,617</b>	<b>550,130</b>	<b>476,945</b>	<b>449,810</b>	<b>-18%</b>

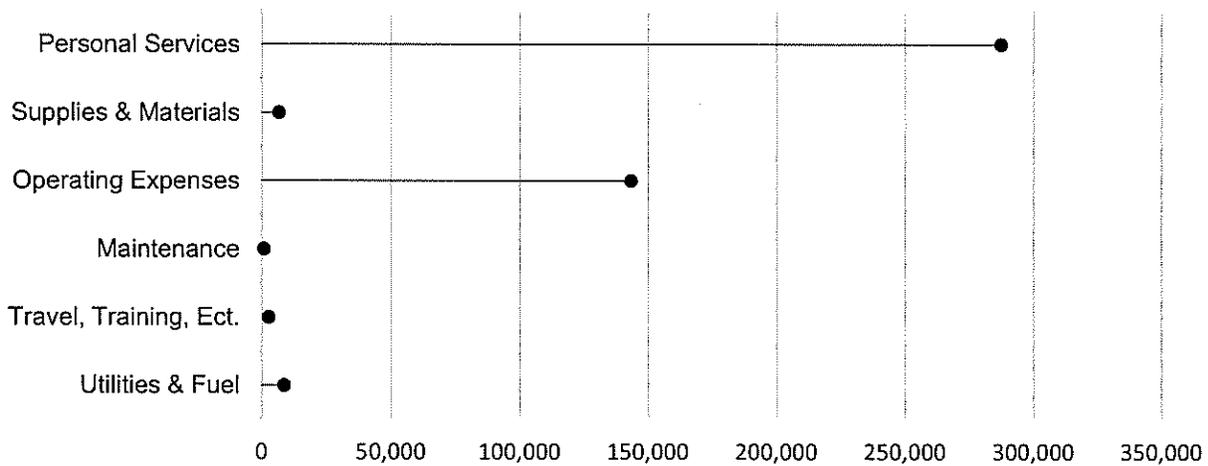
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

The Community Development Division performs a variety of code enforcement inspections for residential and commercial properties. The division investigates complaints concerning potential violations of city ordinances and State laws relating to nuisances. Examples of nuisances regulated are high grass and weeds, limbs, junk, debris, outdoor storage, junk vehicles, illegal parking, open private sewer line, on-site septic facilities, and illegal dumping. Code Enforcement officers assist in the process of condemning and the abatement of substandard structures. The Community Development Division also employs a Health Inspector, who inspects and regulates all food establishments and events in accordance with adopted ordinances.

<b>Expenditures by Category</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>ORIGINAL</b>	<b>ESTIMATE</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>
	<b>F Y 2013-14</b>	<b>BUDGET F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>F Y 2015-16</b>
Personal Services	286,860	272,420	256,490	287,390
Supplies & Materials	7,697	9,000	6,750	6,750
Operating Expenses	266,200	251,190	203,695	143,430
Maintenance	2,293	3,120	1,110	840
Travel, Training, Ect.	1,539	2,600	1,220	2,700
Utilities & Fuel	10,029	11,800	7,680	8,700
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>574,617</b>	<b>550,130</b>	<b>476,945</b>	<b>449,810</b>

**Total Expenditures & Transfers Out - Budget FY 2015-16**



<b>Authorized Personnel</b>	<b>Budget 2014</b>	<b>Budget 2015</b>	<b>Budget 2016</b>
Environmental Health Director	1	0	0
Senior Code Enforcement Officer	1	1	1
Code Enforcement Officer	2	2	2
Health Inspector	1	1	1
Community Services Coordinator	0	1	1
Administrative Secretary	1	0	0
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
ANIMAL CONTROL EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL		ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	% CHNG BUD 15/16
	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15			
<b>Animal Control</b>					
Salaries	102,082	104,340	82,110	100,470	-4%
Salaries-Overtime	2,597	24,720	10,000	12,360	-50%
Longevity	1,428	1,620	1,300	1,300	-20%
Retirement-FICA	7,677	9,240	7,000	8,120	-12%
Life & Health Insurance	19,638	20,480	19,970	21,850	7%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	17,856	21,350	16,350	17,740	-17%
Workers' Compensation	2,710	3,450	1,850	3,500	1%
Certification	720	720	720	720	0%
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>154,708</b>	<b>185,920</b>	<b>139,300</b>	<b>166,060</b>	<b>-11%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	19,994	13,700	13,700	13,700	0%
Supplies & Equipment Chem/Janitorial/Lab/Medical/Tool	5,631	12,800	12,800	12,800	0%
Supplies & Equipment Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	1,969	2,100	1,000	1,800	-14%
Supplies & Equipment Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	4,504	1,500	1,200	2,500	67%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>32,098</b>	<b>30,100</b>	<b>28,700</b>	<b>30,800</b>	<b>2%</b>
Professional Services	1,554	4,500	3,500	4,500	0%
Lawn Care Services (City Owned)	90	180	180	180	0%
Vehicle Lease	0	4,700	6,680	8,340	77%
Other Purchased Services	0	0	0	400	N/A
Insurance & Bonds	736	850	860	900	6%
Postage	32	50	50	50	0%
Printing & Binding	486	600	600	600	0%
Animal Disposal	0	300	300	300	0%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>2,898</b>	<b>11,180</b>	<b>12,170</b>	<b>15,270</b>	<b>37%</b>
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	34,541	2,500	2,000	2,900	16%
Maintenance, Improvements	7,165	5,000	2,500	5,000	0%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	114	1,000	400	1,000	0%
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	100	3,000	1,500	2,500	-17%
Maintenance, Leased Vehicles	0	510	770	1,200	N/A
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>41,920</b>	<b>12,010</b>	<b>7,170</b>	<b>12,600</b>	<b>5%</b>
Professional Services Training	250	600	300	600	0%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	228	1,000	500	1,000	0%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	265	600	600	600	0%
<b>Travel, Training, Ect.</b>	<b>743</b>	<b>2,200</b>	<b>1,400</b>	<b>2,200</b>	<b>0%</b>
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	754	900	900	1,000	11%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	2,561	3,300	2,610	3,000	-9%
Energy Supplies Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	4,638	6,300	4,600	5,800	-8%
Energy Supplies Electricity	7,029	7,100	8,600	8,900	25%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>14,982</b>	<b>17,600</b>	<b>16,710</b>	<b>18,700</b>	<b>6%</b>
Office & Other Equipment	8,966	0	0	0	N/A
<b>Capital</b>	<b>8,966</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Total Animal Control Expenditures</b>	<b>256,316</b>	<b>259,010</b>	<b>205,450</b>	<b>245,630</b>	<b>-5%</b>

## ANIMAL CONTROL

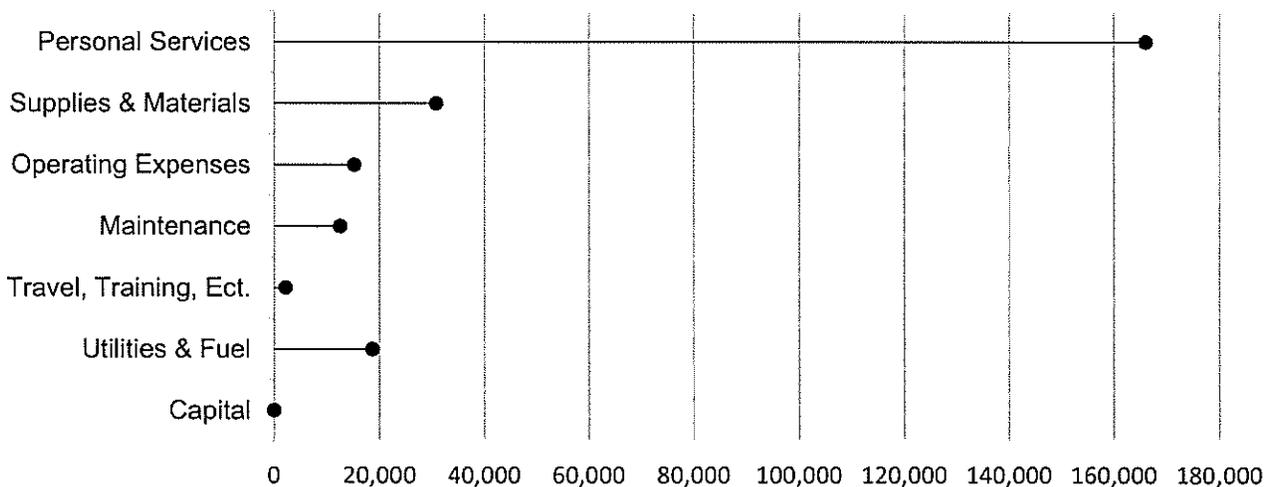
### Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

#### Department Description

The Animal Control Department concentrates its efforts on reducing nuisances and dangers associated with stray animals, health-related hazards of animals, and insuring proper care of pets. Additionally, the Animal Control Department is tasked with mosquito control for the city. These efforts are accomplished through patrolling the city, as well as responding to concerned citizens calls for service. Animal Control Department personnel are subject to extensive professional training on animals and animal care, investigations, management, and public relations. Services provided by Animal Control include operating the animal shelter, impoundment of stray or unwanted animals, enforcement of city ordinances and state laws pertaining to animals, capture and relocation of wild animals, removal and pickup of deceased animals, and investigations concerning animal cruelty cases and animal bites.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16
Personal Services	154,708	185,920	139,300	166,060
Supplies & Materials	32,098	30,100	28,700	30,800
Operating Expenses	2,898	11,180	12,170	15,270
Maintenance	41,920	12,010	7,170	12,600
Travel, Training, Ect.	743	2,200	1,400	2,200
Utilities & Fuel	14,982	17,600	16,710	18,700
Capital	8,966	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>256,316</b>	<b>259,010</b>	<b>205,450</b>	<b>245,630</b>

#### Total Expenditures & Transfers Out - Budget FY 2015-16



#### Authorized Personnel

	Budget 2014	Budget 2015	Budget 2016
Senior Animal Control Officer	1	1	1
Animal Control Officer	3	2	2
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
PARKS AND RECREATION EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL				% CHNG BUD 15/16
	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	
<b>Parks and Recreation</b>					
Salaries	361,873	377,700	378,870	404,530	7%
Salaries-Part-Time	(446)	0	0	0	N/A
Seasonal/Temporary Salary	15,308	16,810	15,810	16,910	1%
Salaries-Overtime	20,932	22,560	22,560	23,240	3%
Longevity	4,884	5,260	5,440	6,340	21%
Retirement-FICA	30,147	31,290	31,550	33,420	7%
Life & Health Insurance	61,901	65,930	65,860	70,030	6%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	64,768	65,090	66,540	66,990	3%
Workers' Compensation	10,826	11,200	8,940	10,990	-2%
Workers' Compensation Reimbursements	(4,397)	0	0	0	N/A
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>565,796</b>	<b>595,840</b>	<b>595,570</b>	<b>632,450</b>	<b>6%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	62,007	55,000	63,080	60,000	9%
Supplies & Equipment Chem/Janitorial/Lab/Medical/Tool	951	2,000	1,640	2,000	0%
Supplies & Equipment Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	0	0	330	0	N/A
Supplies & Equipment Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	4,132	3,500	3,400	1,500	-57%
Supplies & Equip-Safety Supplies & Equipment	0	0	1,790	300	N/A
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>67,090</b>	<b>60,500</b>	<b>70,240</b>	<b>63,800</b>	<b>5%</b>
Professional Services	4,618	16,000	8,500	5,000	-69%
Refuse Services	(3,472)	5,000	5,000	5,000	0%
Lawn Care Services (City Owned)	7,362	10,000	8,510	8,000	-20%
Vehicle Lease	10,730	20,000	17,340	30,660	53%
Facilities Rental-Land & Bldgs	16,765	18,000	17,725	17,000	-6%
Equipment & Vehicle Rental	9,912	2,000	1,500	1,500	-25%
Uniform/Janitorial Supply Rental	4,755	5,000	5,000	5,000	0%
Other Purchased Services	50	300	780	0	-100%
Insurance & Bonds	9,926	9,800	10,610	11,000	12%
Postage	81	150	100	100	-33%
Advertising - Legal & Classified	0	0	165	0	N/A
Advertising & Promotions	0	0	360	0	N/A
Miscellaneous Purchased Services Summer Youth Program	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	0%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>68,728</b>	<b>94,250</b>	<b>83,590</b>	<b>91,260</b>	<b>-3%</b>
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	29,818	55,000	55,130	25,000	-55%
Maintenance, Improvements	9,546	12,000	10,000	10,000	-17%
Maintenance, Improvements Parks and Ballfields	40,326	40,000	53,000	40,000	0%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	21,244	17,000	26,000	17,000	0%
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	4,572	5,000	2,000	1,000	-80%
Maintenance, Leased Vehicles	1,618	2,880	2,520	4,500	56%
Maintenance, Other City Property	4,885	5,500	4,765	5,000	-9%
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>112,009</b>	<b>137,380</b>	<b>153,415</b>	<b>102,500</b>	<b>-25%</b>
Professional Services Training	0	200	260	120	-40%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	430	500	470	500	0%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	1,113	1,100	1,100	1,100	0%
<b>Travel, Training, Ect.</b>	<b>1,542</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>1,830</b>	<b>1,720</b>	<b>-4%</b>
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	45,788	56,000	49,000	52,400	-6%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	3,988	4,300	3,780	4,000	-7%
Energy Supplies Gas (Heating)	2,255	2,100	3,300	4,000	90%
Energy Supplies Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	26,926	30,800	24,500	30,600	-1%
Energy Supplies Electricity	35,766	41,900	35,000	36,400	-13%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>114,723</b>	<b>135,100</b>	<b>115,580</b>	<b>127,400</b>	<b>-6%</b>
Vehicles	81,290	0	0	0	N/A
Improvements other than Buildings	0	233,000	197,500	0	-100%
Office & Other Equipment	0	0	0	115,000	N/A
<b>Capital</b>	<b>81,290</b>	<b>233,000</b>	<b>197,500</b>	<b>115,000</b>	<b>-51%</b>
<b>Total Parks and Recreation Expenditures</b>	<b>1,011,180</b>	<b>1,257,870</b>	<b>1,217,725</b>	<b>1,134,130</b>	<b>-10%</b>

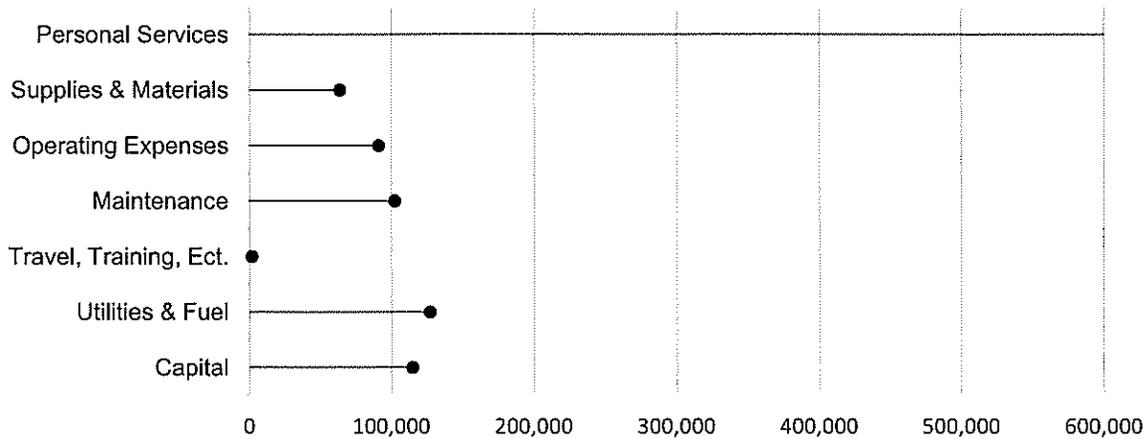
**PARKS & RECREATION**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

The Waxahachie Parks and Recreation Department proudly serves our community with a wide variety of programs and amenities. Along with the beautification and maintenance of City parks, the Parks Department also manages and maintains the City's network of trails, disc golf course, picnic pavilions, playgrounds and practice fields. The Parks staff welcomes public input and enjoys working with citizens and groups. In fact, many of department's facilities are provided through partnerships formed as a result of interactions with the public. The Wags-A-Hachie Dog Park, opened last year, is one such example. The Parks Department also coordinates with other City departments to present a number of local festivals and events, such as the Crape Myrtle Festival, an annual showcase of patriotism and community pride. Diverse in its offerings, the Parks and Recreation Department is confident that outdoor enthusiasts will not be disappointed in Waxahachie.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16
Personal Services	565,796	595,840	595,570	632,450
Supplies & Materials	67,090	60,500	70,240	63,800
Operating Expenses	68,728	94,250	83,590	91,260
Maintenance	112,009	137,380	153,415	102,500
Travel, Training, Ect.	1,542	1,800	1,830	1,720
Utilities & Fuel	114,723	135,100	115,580	127,400
Capital	81,290	233,000	197,500	115,000
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,011,180</b>	<b>1,257,870</b>	<b>1,217,725</b>	<b>1,134,130</b>

**Total Expenditures & Transfers Out - Budget FY 2015-16**



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2014	Budget 2015	Budget 2016
Parks & Recreation Director	1	1	1
Field Supervisor	1	1	1
Senior Maintenance Worker	2	2	2
Senior Maintenance Worker - Cemetery	1	0	0
Maintenance Worker	5	6	6
Summer Recreation Supervisor - Part Time	1	1	1
Temporary Maintenance Worker - Part Time	2	2	2
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Total Part Time</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
CHAUTAUQUA AUDITORIUM EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET	% CHNG
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16
<b>Chautauqua Auditorium</b>					
Supplies & Equipment	1,502	0	1,000	1,000	N/A
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>1,502</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>N/A</b>
Professional Services	0	150	65	0	-100%
Insurance & Bonds	1,846	2,200	1,040	1,100	-50%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>1,846</b>	<b>2,350</b>	<b>1,105</b>	<b>1,100</b>	<b>-53%</b>
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	1,876	1,850	1,850	1,850	0%
Maintenance, Improvements	2,463	3,000	5,000	2,000	-33%
Maintenance, Improvements Parks and Ballfields	27,446	0	305	0	N/A
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	0	0	1,900	0	N/A
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>31,784</b>	<b>4,850</b>	<b>9,055</b>	<b>3,850</b>	<b>-21%</b>
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	816	1,100	500	500	-55%
Energy Supplies Electricity	4,614	4,800	4,800	5,000	4%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>5,430</b>	<b>5,900</b>	<b>5,300</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b>-7%</b>
Buildings	0	100,000	95,100	0	-100%
<b>Capital</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>95,100</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Total Chautauqua Auditorium Expenditures</b>	<b>40,562</b>	<b>113,100</b>	<b>111,560</b>	<b>11,450</b>	<b>-90%</b>

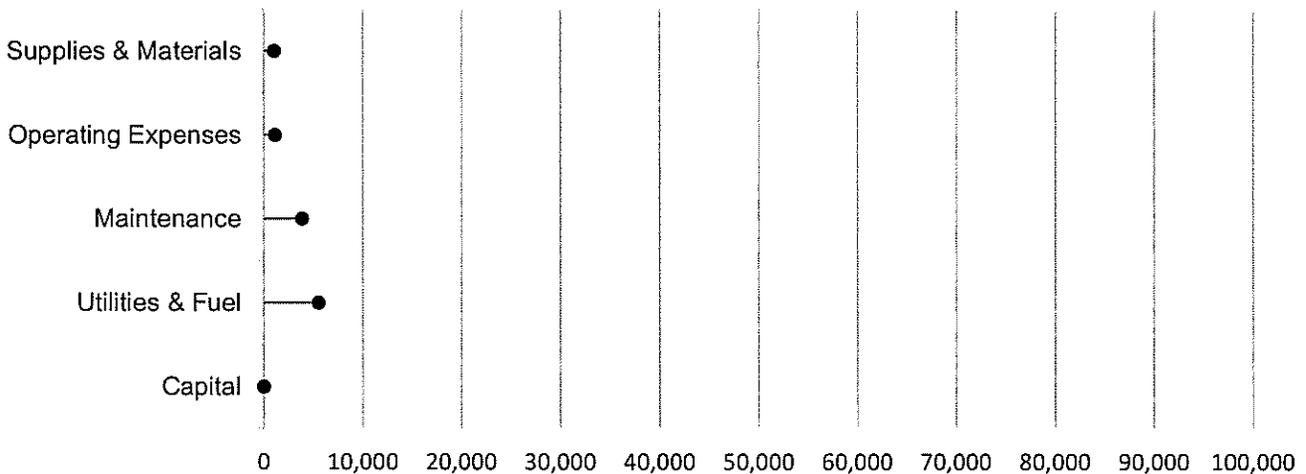
**CHAUTAUQUA AUDITORIUM**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

The Chautauqua Auditorium, an open air venue with seating for 800, has served as a cultural center for Waxahachie since 1902. The City's Parks and Recreation Department is proud to be a part of its preservation, maintenance and continued use. Home to our community theater, the Chautauqua is and continues to be a destination for historians and architectural enthusiasts. The last remaining structure of its kind in this part of the country, the Chautauqua is naturally a unique and highly sought after venue. Countless weddings, religious services and orations have taken place on its stage and, with continued support of the City, they will for years to come.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16
Supplies & Materials	1,502	0	1,000	1,000
Operating Expenses	1,846	2,350	1,105	1,100
Maintenance	31,784	4,850	9,055	3,850
Utilities & Fuel	5,430	5,900	5,300	5,500
Capital	0	100,000	95,100	0
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>40,562</b>	<b>113,100</b>	<b>111,560</b>	<b>11,450</b>

**Total Expenditures & Transfers Out - Budget FY 2015-16**



**Authorized Personnel**

**Actual 2013    Actual 2014    Budget 2015**

There are no authorized personnel for this department.

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
WAXAHACHIE RODEO EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET	% CHNG
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16
<b>Waxahachie Rodeo</b>					
Supplies & Equipment	425	0	250	500	N/A
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>N/A</b>
Refuse Services	0	500	0	0	-100%
Insurance & Bonds	926	930	800	800	-14%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>926</b>	<b>1,430</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>-44%</b>
Maintenance, Improvements	1,413	1,000	500	1,000	0%
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>1,413</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>0%</b>
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	3,533	4,300	3,000	3,200	-26%
Energy Supplies Electricity	11,975	14,200	13,000	13,500	-5%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>15,508</b>	<b>18,500</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>16,700</b>	<b>-10%</b>
<b>Total Waxahachie Rodeo Expenditures</b>	<b>18,273</b>	<b>20,930</b>	<b>17,550</b>	<b>19,000</b>	<b>-9%</b>

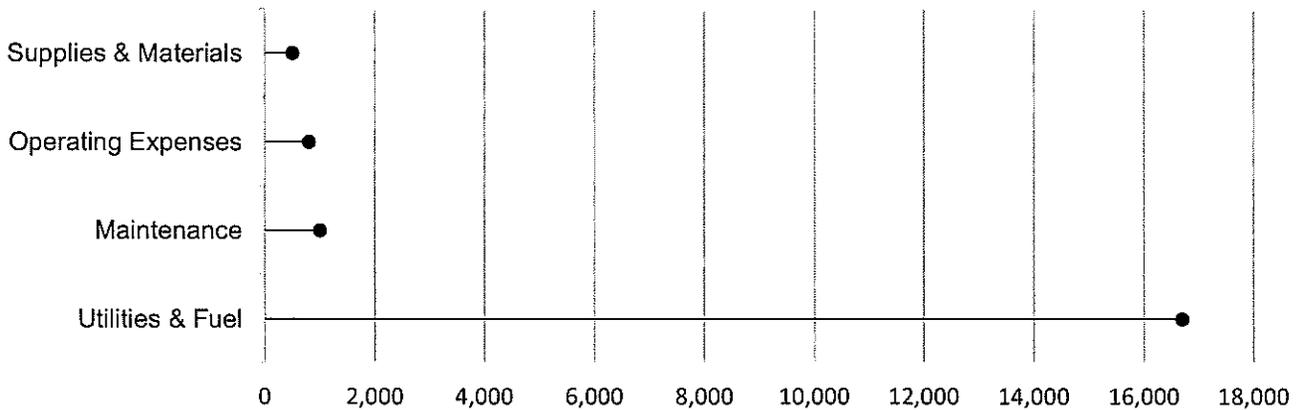
**WAXAHACHIE RODEO**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

The Waxahachie Rodeo Complex harkens back to a time when agriculture and rural themes were the norm. Today, it stands as a reminder of our cultural history. The arena is still used by groups to host rodeos, barrel races and play-days. Maintenance is provided by the Parks and Recreation Department, with technical support from the different users. A popular destination for equine enthusiasts, the rodeo grounds also serve as the home of the Ellis County Riding Club. While its use is highest in the spring and summer, other groups have found the complex inviting for dog shows or auctions during the off-season. As versatile as its patrons, the Waxahachie Rodeo Complex, with its ample seating and support facilities, will easily suit the needs of any prospective user.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16
Supplies & Materials	425	0	250	500
Operating Expenses	926	1,430	800	800
Maintenance	1,413	1,000	500	1,000
Utilities & Fuel	15,508	18,500	16,000	16,700
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>18,273</b>	<b>20,930</b>	<b>17,550</b>	<b>19,000</b>

**Total Expenditures & Transfers Out - Budget FY 2015-16**



**Authorized Personnel**

**Actual 2013    Actual 2014    Budget 2015**

There are no authorized personnel for this department.

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
PENN PARK POOL EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL		ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	% CHNG BUD 15/16
	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15			
<b>Penn Park Pool</b>					
Seasonal/Temporary Salary	8,382	17,690	15,000	17,690	0%
Retirement-FICA	641	1,360	1,360	1,360	0%
Workers' Compensation	224	500	490	490	-2%
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>9,246</b>	<b>19,550</b>	<b>16,850</b>	<b>19,540</b>	<b>0%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	380	1,500	500	500	-67%
Supplies & Equipment Chem/Janitorial/Lab/Medical/Tool	8,587	8,500	11,500	9,500	12%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>8,967</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>0%</b>
Insurance & Bonds	273	330	330	300	-9%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>-9%</b>
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	221	250	250	250	0%
Maintenance, Improvements	3,708	4,000	8,500	604,500	15013%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	0	500	0	5,000	900%
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>3,929</b>	<b>4,750</b>	<b>8,750</b>	<b>609,750</b>	<b>12737%</b>
Professional Services Training	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	0%
<b>Travel, Training, Ect.</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>0%</b>
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	13,624	16,500	19,300	18,000	9%
Energy Supplies Electricity	2,186	1,800	3,000	3,100	72%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>15,810</b>	<b>18,300</b>	<b>22,300</b>	<b>21,100</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Total Penn Park Pool Expenditures</b>	<b>39,225</b>	<b>53,930</b>	<b>61,230</b>	<b>661,690</b>	<b>1127%</b>

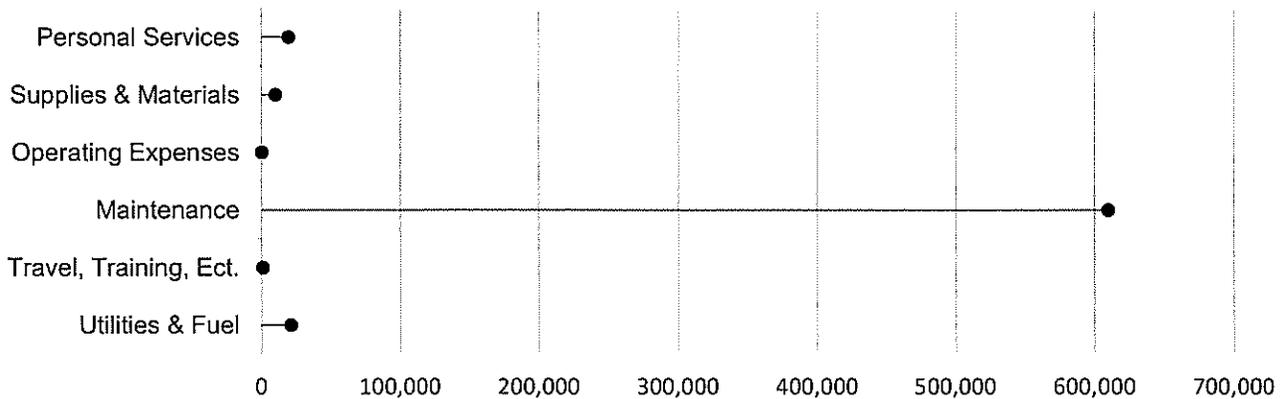
**PENN PARK POOL**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

For the past forty years, Penn Park Pool has provided cool comfort and recreation to the citizens of Waxahachie. The pool area has undergone a number of improvements through the years, but the pool itself remains largely unchanged. Provided as a free summertime activity, the pool offers job opportunities to lifeguard candidates and serves as a great way to spend a leisurely summer afternoon. Children and adults alike enjoy the pool's varied amenities and groups like the Boys and Girls Club are welcomed each year. Safe, well-maintained and supervised at all times, these services and more are gladly provided to the pool's patrons by the staff of the City's Parks and Recreation Department.

<b>Expenditures by Category</b>	<b>ACTUAL F Y 2013-14</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>BUDGET F Y 2015-16</b>
Personal Services	9,246	19,550	16,850	19,540
Supplies & Materials	8,967	10,000	12,000	10,000
Operating Expenses	273	330	330	300
Maintenance	3,929	4,750	8,750	609,750
Travel, Training, Ect.	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Utilities & Fuel	15,810	18,300	22,300	21,100
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>39,225</b>	<b>53,930</b>	<b>61,230</b>	<b>661,690</b>

**Total Expenditures & Transfers Out - Budget FY 2015-16**



<b>Authorized Personnel</b>	<b>Budget 2014</b>	<b>Budget 2015</b>	<b>Budget 2016</b>
Pool Supervisor - Part Time	1	1	1
Lifeguard - Part Time	4	4	4
<b>Total Part Time</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
OPTIMIST POOL EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET	% CHNG
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16
<b>Optimist Pool</b>					
Official/Admin Prof Contract Service - Optimist Pool	15,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	0%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>0%</b>
Maintenance, Improvements	0	0	12,000	0	N/A
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>N/A</b>
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	6,123	5,200	2,000	2,100	-60%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>6,123</b>	<b>5,200</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,100</b>	<b>-60%</b>
<b>Total Optimist Pool Expenditures</b>	<b>21,123</b>	<b>23,200</b>	<b>32,000</b>	<b>20,100</b>	<b>-13%</b>

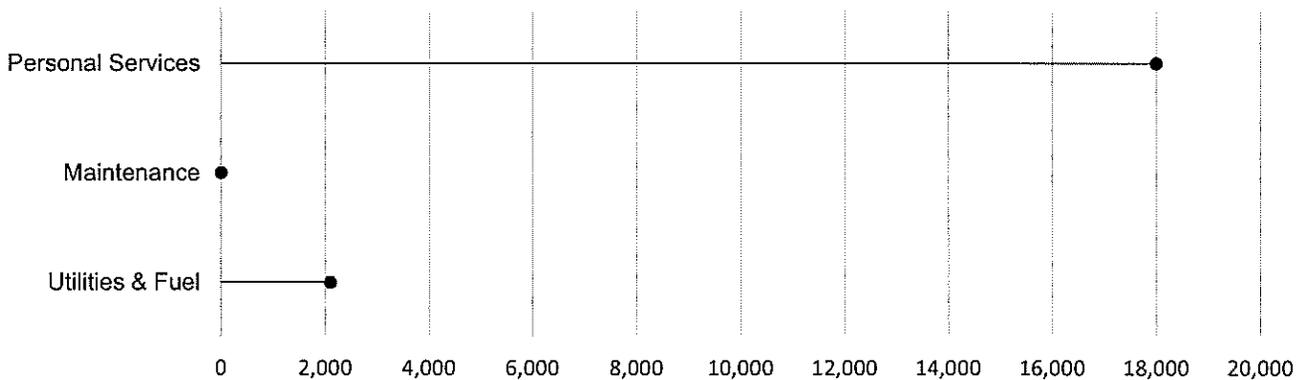
**OPTIMIST POOL**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

Optimist Pool, which has been in service for over 60 years, is managed by the Waxahachie Optimist Club and operates with assistance from the City. Without this assistance the pools amenities and activity offerings would be lost to the public. Summer jobs, pool parties, swimming lessons and community events are just a few of the seasonal activities patrons of the pool enjoy. Additions, like a water slide, keep the pool up-to-date with today's trends. As Waxahachie's summer recreation needs grow each year, this facility is a wonderful resource to have.

<b>Expenditures by Category</b>	<b>ACTUAL F Y 2013-14</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>BUDGET F Y 2015-16</b>
Operating Expenses	15,000	18,000	18,000	18,000
Maintenance	0	0	12,000	0
Utilities & Fuel	6,123	5,200	2,000	2,100
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>21,123</b>	<b>23,200</b>	<b>32,000</b>	<b>20,100</b>

**Total Expenditures & Transfers Out - Budget FY 2015-16**



**Authorized Personnel**

**Budget 2014    Budget 2015    Budget 2016**

There are no authorized personnel for this department.

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
SIMS LIBRARY TAX TRANSFER EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET	% CHNG
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16
<b>Sims Library</b>					
Official Prof Svs Contract - Sims Library Taxes	1,018,120	1,050,650	1,066,000	998,800	-5%
Contract - Sims Library GF Cont.	0	0	0	51,850	N/A
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>1,018,120</b>	<b>1,050,650</b>	<b>1,066,000</b>	<b>1,050,650</b>	<b>0%</b>
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	3,118	6,900	3,000	3,200	-54%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>3,118</b>	<b>6,900</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>3,200</b>	<b>-54%</b>
<b>Total Sims Library Expenditures</b>	<b>1,021,238</b>	<b>1,057,550</b>	<b>1,069,000</b>	<b>1,053,850</b>	<b>0%</b>

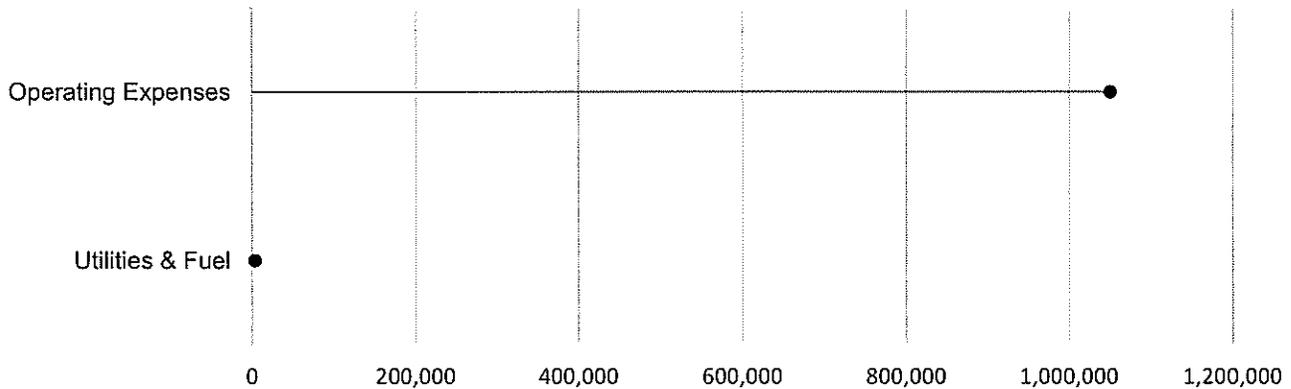
**SIMS LIBRARY TAX TRANSFER**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

The Nicholas P. Sims Library is an independent operation, funded in large part, by an annually-approved tax rate on the City of Waxahachie's ad valorem value. The Library offers a wide range of services for the residents of Waxahachie and the surrounding area. These services include programs and activities for adults, senior citizens, children, tweens and young adults. Library materials provided for checkout include books for all ages, large print books, DVDs, Books on CD, music CDs, e-Books, and an assortment of paperbacks. The library also supplies varied databases for educational and entertainment purposes. The staff also conducts regular community outreach events and offers presentations on the library and its value to the city.

<b>Expenditures by Category</b>	<b>ACTUAL F Y 2013-14</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>BUDGET F Y 2015-16</b>
Operating Expenses	1,018,120	1,050,650	1,066,000	1,050,650
Utilities & Fuel	3,118	6,900	3,000	3,200
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,021,238</b>	<b>1,057,550</b>	<b>1,069,000</b>	<b>1,053,850</b>

**Total Expenditures & Transfers Out - Budget FY 2015-16**



**Authorized Personnel** **Budget 2014** **Budget 2015** **Budget 2016**

There are no authorized personnel for this department.

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
SENIOR CITIZEN CENTER EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL		ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	% CHNG BUD 15/16
	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15			
<b>Senior Citizens Center</b>					
Salaries	50,780	52,460	52,040	59,410	13%
Salaries-Part-Time	32,897	33,730	42,810	44,030	31%
Salaries-Overtime	(64)	0	0	0	N/A
Auto Allowance	3,432	3,440	3,440	3,440	0%
Longevity	594	620	630	760	23%
Retirement-FICA	6,713	6,810	7,580	8,180	20%
Life & Health Insurance	5,893	6,690	6,170	6,550	-2%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	11,547	10,910	11,060	11,460	5%
Workers' Compensation	837	940	1,010	1,030	10%
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>112,629</b>	<b>115,600</b>	<b>124,740</b>	<b>134,860</b>	<b>17%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	10,921	14,000	14,000	14,000	0%
Supplies & Equipment Chem/Janitorial/Lab/Medical/Tool	6,606	5,600	5,600	7,000	25%
Supplies & Equip-Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	0	0	0	500	N/A
Supplies & Equipment Computers & Accessories	3,469	6,000	4,075	4,000	-33%
Supplies & Equipment Advertising & Promotional Supply	396	1,500	2,200	1,500	0%
Supplies & Equipment Safety Supplies & Equipment	242	250	250	250	0%
Supplies - Food	29,358	24,000	30,000	40,200	68%
Supplies - Events	1,912	2,400	4,650	2,400	0%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>52,905</b>	<b>53,750</b>	<b>60,775</b>	<b>69,850</b>	<b>30%</b>
Professional Services	941	2,000	0	0	-100%
Bank Service Charges	755	700	800	1,600	129%
Technical Services Computer Services and Support	4,620	5,900	3,125	5,900	0%
Lawn Care Services (City Owned)	11,000	12,000	15,690	16,200	35%
Equipment & Vehicle Rental	0	0	200	200	N/A
Other Purchased Services	22,973	21,000	25,000	42,400	102%
Insurance & Bonds	5,864	6,670	4,420	4,600	-31%
Postage	1,011	500	500	500	0%
Advertising & Promotions	188	500	500	500	0%
Printing & Binding	3,897	3,000	4,200	5,000	67%
Member Transportation	4,165	7,200	3,510	4,000	-44%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>55,414</b>	<b>59,470</b>	<b>57,945</b>	<b>80,900</b>	<b>36%</b>
Cleaning Service	21,800	21,900	21,900	23,500	7%
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	17,979	9,000	13,700	9,000	0%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	2,495	2,400	5,000	5,000	108%
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>42,274</b>	<b>33,300</b>	<b>40,600</b>	<b>37,500</b>	<b>13%</b>
Professional Services Training	0	100	100	100	0%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	119	0	0	500	N/A
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	216	400	900	400	0%
<b>Travel, Training, Ect.</b>	<b>334</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>100%</b>
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	4,466	7,000	4,500	4,800	-31%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	3,968	4,200	3,860	4,000	-5%
Energy Supplies Electricity	36,942	37,500	37,500	39,000	4%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>45,376</b>	<b>48,700</b>	<b>45,860</b>	<b>47,800</b>	<b>-2%</b>
<b>Total Senior Citizens Center Expenditures</b>	<b>308,933</b>	<b>311,320</b>	<b>330,920</b>	<b>371,910</b>	<b>19%</b>

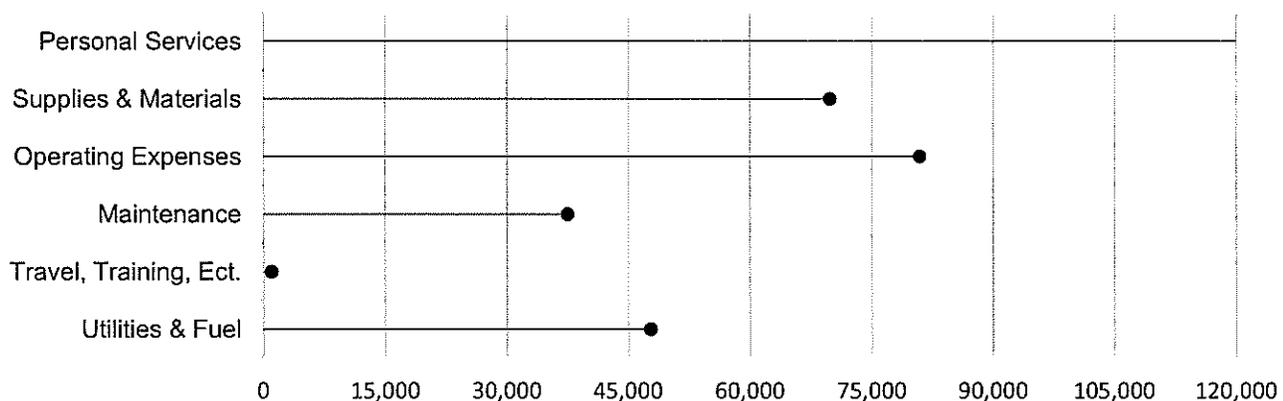
**SENIOR CITIZEN CENTER**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

The Waxahachie Senior Activity Center is an educational, wellness and recreational facility dedicated to serving the over-50 population of Waxahachie and its surrounding communities. An affordable and valuable asset to the community, the Senior Activity Center offers members the opportunity to avoid isolation in favor of utilizing the center as a valuable resource for socialization and emotional wellbeing. In addition to providing a venue for social interaction, the center also serves to meet the daily nutritional needs of its members by providing affordable meals on-site. A variety of educational classes are also taught at the center with topics ranging from health and wellness, to physical exercise and activity, as well as social and emotional skills development.

<b>Expenditures by Category</b>	<b>ACTUAL F Y 2013-14</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>BUDGET F Y 2015-16</b>
Personal Services	112,629	115,600	124,740	134,860
Supplies & Materials	52,905	53,750	60,775	69,850
Operating Expenses	55,414	59,470	57,945	80,900
Maintenance	42,274	33,300	40,600	37,500
Travel, Training, Ect.	334	500	1,000	1,000
Utilities & Fuel	45,376	48,700	45,860	47,800
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>308,933</b>	<b>311,320</b>	<b>330,920</b>	<b>371,910</b>

**Total Expenditures & Transfers Out - Budget FY 2015-16**



<b>Authorized Personnel</b>	<b>Budget 2014</b>	<b>Budget 2015</b>	<b>Budget 2016</b>
Senior Citizen Center Director	1	1	1
Administrative Clerk - Part Time	1	1	2
Food Supervisor - Part Time	1	1	1
Maintenance Technician - Part Time	1	1	1
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Total Part Time</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**HOTEL / MOTEL TAX FUND**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
HOTEL / MOTEL TAX FUND  
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Beginning Operating Funds</b>	227,637	232,038	274,549	242,039	4%	-12%
<b>Revenues</b>						
Hotel/Motel Tax	451,933	400,000	440,000	450,000	13%	2%
Investment Income	179	200	200	200	0%	0%
Miscellaneous	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	0%	0%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>456,612</b>	<b>404,700</b>	<b>444,700</b>	<b>454,700</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>2%</b>
<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<b>684,249</b>	<b>636,738</b>	<b>719,249</b>	<b>696,739</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>-3%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Personal Service	152,921	164,110	162,190	168,230	3%	4%
Supplies & Materials	3,329	3,450	2,975	3,450	0%	16%
Operating Expenses	246,238	285,560	305,620	341,260	20%	12%
Travel, Training, Memb, Lic & Publications	6,591	7,330	5,755	8,150	11%	42%
Utilities & Fuel	621	750	670	700	-7%	4%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>409,700</b>	<b>461,200</b>	<b>477,210</b>	<b>521,790</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>9%</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of</b>						
<b>Revenues Over Expenditures</b>	<b>46,911</b>	<b>(56,500)</b>	<b>(32,510)</b>	<b>(67,090)</b>	<b>19%</b>	<b>106%</b>
<b>Ending Operating Funds</b>	<b>274,549</b>	<b>175,538</b>	<b>242,039</b>	<b>174,949</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>-28%</b>

**Fund Description**

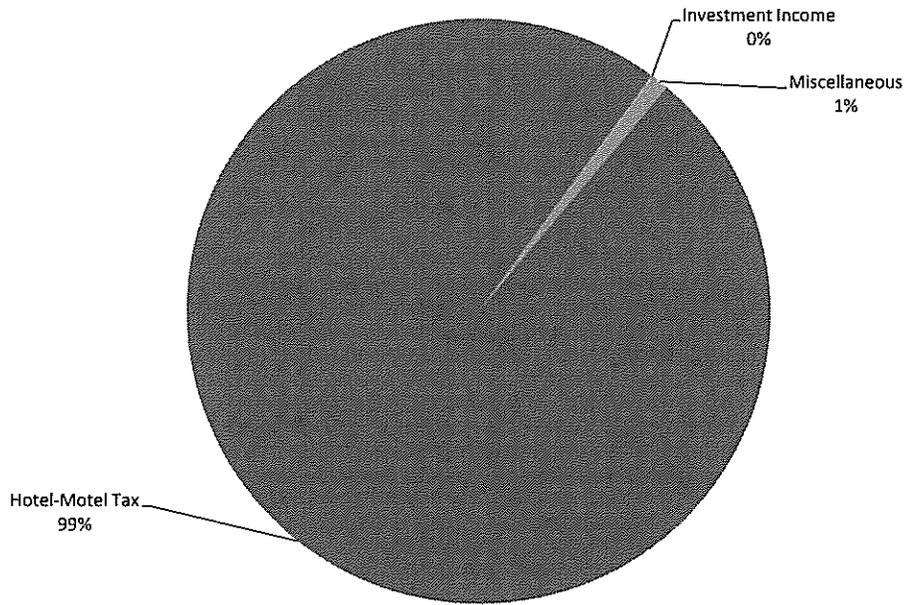
The Hotel/Motel Tax Fund is a special revenue fund that receives the proceeds from a local option 7% hotel occupancy tax. Authorized by Texas Local Government Code Chapter 351, the City collects hotel occupancy tax to be used for the direct promotion of tourism and the convention and hotel industry. Moreover, the City is required to further demonstrate that all expenditures of the Hotel/Motel Fund aid in both attracting overnight tourists to Waxahachie and can be categorized into one of nine statutorily authorized activities, such as the operation of a convention center or the placement of wayfinding signage for sights and attractions frequented by hotel guests. Currently, the City of Waxahachie uses occupancy taxes to fund the operation of the Waxahachie Convention and Visitors Bureau and various smaller non-city organizations that promote the arts and historic tourism and preservation.

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
HOTEL / MOTEL TAX FUND  
SUMMARY OF REVENUES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Revenues</b>						
Hotel-Motel Tax	451,933	400,000	440,000	450,000	13%	2%
Investment Income	179	200	200	200	0%	0%
Miscellaneous	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	0%	0%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>456,612</b>	<b>404,700</b>	<b>444,700</b>	<b>454,700</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>2%</b>

**Summary of Revenues  
FY 2016 Adopted Budget**

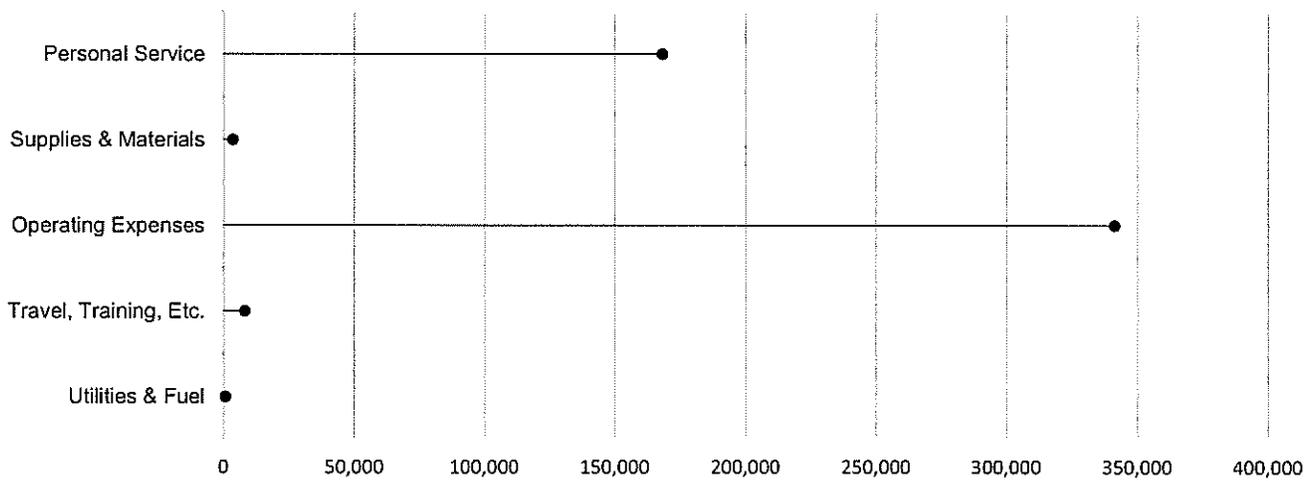


**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
HOTEL / MOTEL TAX FUND  
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY  
F Y 2015-2016**

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Personal Service	152,921	164,110	162,190	168,230	3%	4%
Supplies & Materials	3,329	3,450	2,975	3,450	0%	16%
Operating Expenses	246,238	285,560	305,620	341,260	20%	12%
Travel, Training, Memb, Lic & Publications	6,591	7,330	5,755	8,150	11%	42%
Utilities & Fuel	621	750	670	700	-7%	4%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>409,700</b>	<b>461,200</b>	<b>477,210</b>	<b>521,790</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>9%</b>

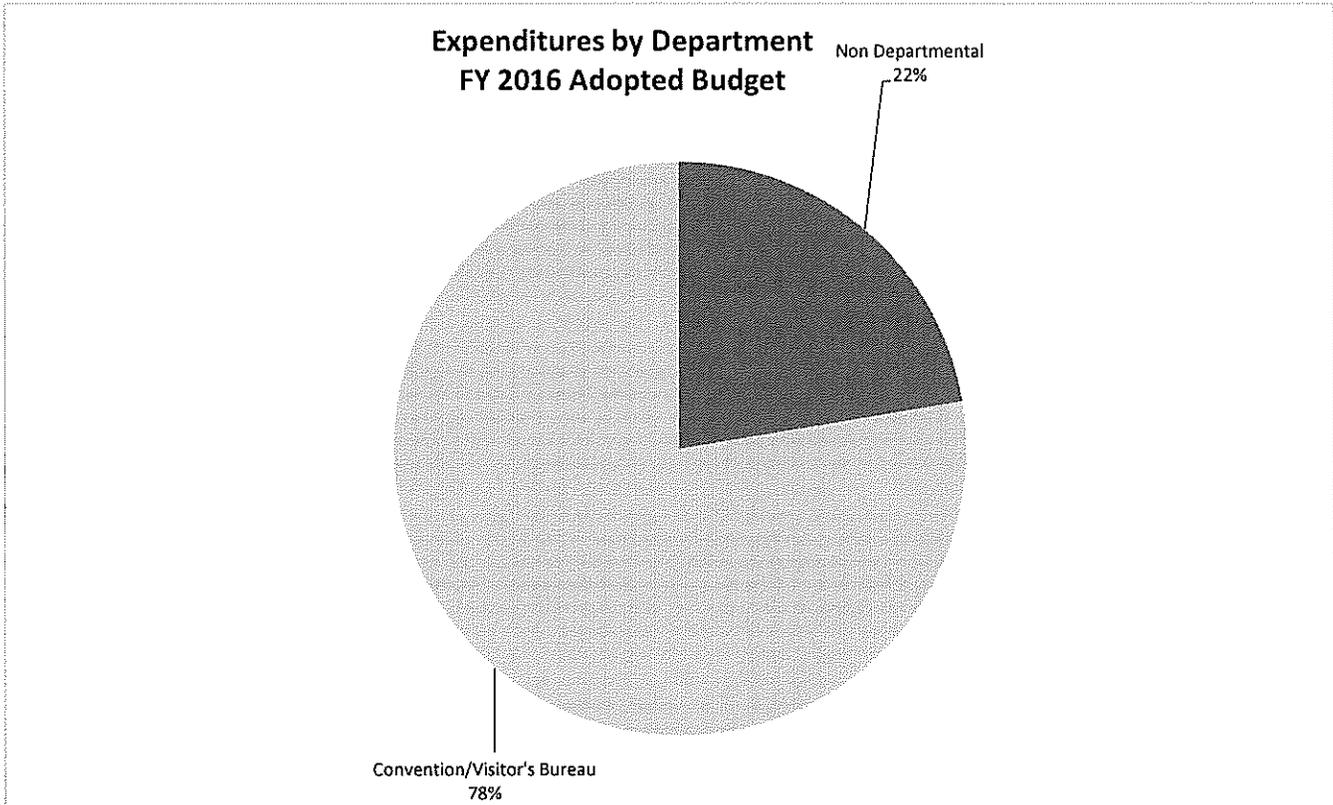
**Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2015-16**



**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
HOTEL / MOTEL TAX FUND  
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Non Departmental	112,983	146,500	146,500	116,500	-20%	-20%
Convention/Visitor's Bureau	296,717	314,700	330,710	405,290	29%	23%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>409,700</b>	<b>461,200</b>	<b>477,210</b>	<b>521,790</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>9%</b>



CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
HOTEL / MOTEL TAX FUND  
NON DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	% CHNG BUD 15/16
<b>Non Departmental</b>					
Official/Admin Prof Svs Contract - Arts Council	112,983	100,000	100,000	112,500	13%
Professional Services	0	46,500	46,500	4,000	-91%
<b>Total Non Departmental Expenditures</b>	<b>112,983</b>	<b>146,500</b>	<b>146,500</b>	<b>116,500</b>	<b>-20%</b>

**NON DEPARTMENTAL**  
**Department Description and Expenditures by Category**

**Department Description**

---

Non-departmental accounts record expenditures, within a given fund, that are not associated with a specific department. Typical uses for non-departmental allocations include debt service, City contributions, professional services and various other occasional special projects.

<b>Expenditures by Category</b>	<b>ACTUAL F Y 2013-14</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>BUDGET F Y 2015-16</b>
Operating Expenses	112,983	146,500	146,500	116,500

<b>Authorized Personnel</b>	<b>Budget 2014</b>	<b>Budget 2015</b>	<b>Budget 2016</b>
-----------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

There are no authorized personnel for this department.

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
HOTEL / MOTEL TAX FUND  
CONVENTION/VISITOR'S BUREAU EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	% CHNG BUD 15/16
<b>Convention/Visitor's Bureau</b>					
Salaries	107,273	113,300	111,430	116,690	3%
Auto Allowance	5,750	8,700	8,700	8,700	0%
Longevity	312	290	410	580	100%
Retirement-FICA	8,568	9,180	9,120	9,480	3%
Life & Health Insurance	11,776	12,340	12,360	13,100	6%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	18,770	19,900	19,700	19,310	-3%
Workers' Compensation	472	400	470	370	-8%
<b>Personal Service</b>	<b>152,921</b>	<b>164,110</b>	<b>162,190</b>	<b>168,230</b>	<b>3%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	3,329	3,450	2,975	3,450	0%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>3,329</b>	<b>3,450</b>	<b>2,975</b>	<b>3,450</b>	<b>0%</b>
Professional Services	6,085	7,000	10,000	6,000	-14%
Other Purchased Services	1,219	1,320	1,320	2,040	55%
Other Purchased Services Chamber Admin Fee	13,250	13,250	13,250	13,260	0%
Postage	166	600	550	600	0%
Advertising - Legal & Classified	112,534	106,890	134,000	135,360	27%
Contingency fund	0	10,000	0	67,500	575%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>133,254</b>	<b>139,060</b>	<b>159,120</b>	<b>224,760</b>	<b>62%</b>
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	2,939	4,000	725	3,750	-6%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	2,740	3,000	4,000	4,000	33%
Board & Local Meetings	913	330	1,030	400	21%
<b>Travel, Training, Memb, Lic &amp; Publications</b>	<b>6,591</b>	<b>7,330</b>	<b>5,755</b>	<b>8,150</b>	<b>11%</b>
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	621	750	670	700	-7%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>621</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>670</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>-7%</b>
<b>Total Convention/Visitor's Bureau Expenditures</b>	<b>296,717</b>	<b>314,700</b>	<b>330,710</b>	<b>405,290</b>	<b>29%</b>

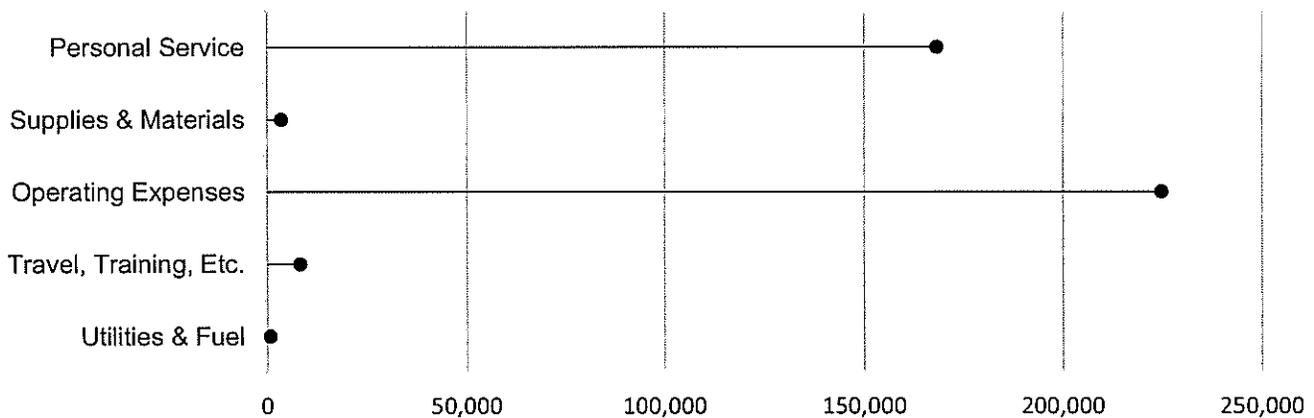
**CONVENTION/VISITOR'S BUREAU**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

The Waxahachie Convention and Visitors Bureau is a destination marketing organization under the auspices of the City of Waxahachie. The bureau markets Waxahachie as a year-round destination for business, sports and leisure travelers and serves as an important informational resource to Waxahachie's visitors. Bolstering the local economy, the economic impact of tourism in Waxahachie totaled forty-nine million dollars in 2013, which directly supported 352 jobs with an annual payroll of 12.1 million dollars. Moreover, in the same year, tourism and travelling-based spending generated nearly one million dollars in local tax revenue. Together with Waxahachie's charm and convenient location, the Convention and Visitors Bureau aids in making the City an attractive and friendly destination for visitors.

<b>Expenditures by Category</b>	<b>ACTUAL F Y 2013-14</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>BUDGET F Y 2015-16</b>
Personal Service	152,921	164,110	162,190	168,230
Supplies & Materials	3,329	3,450	2,975	3,450
Operating Expenses	133,254	139,060	159,120	224,760
Travel, Training, Memb, Lic & Publications	6,591	7,330	5,755	8,150
Utilities & Fuel	621	750	670	700
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>296,717</b>	<b>314,700</b>	<b>330,710</b>	<b>405,290</b>

**Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2014-15**



<b>Authorized Personnel</b>	<b>Budget 2014</b>	<b>Budget 2015</b>	<b>Budget 2016</b>
Convention/Visitor's Bureau Director	1	1	1
Office Manager	1	1	1
	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FUND  
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Beginning Operating Funds</b>	1,319,198	1,375,124	1,580,427	2,164,962	57%	37%
<b>Revenues</b>						
Sales Tax	3,248,203	3,303,000	3,627,000	3,808,000	15%	5%
Miscellaneous Income	6,819	0	1,150	0	N/A	-100%
Charges for Services - Civic Center	481,395	446,850	457,460	465,150	4%	2%
Charges for Services - Sports Complex	170,042	241,000	177,000	241,000	0%	36%
Investment Income	1,090	1,000	1,200	1,300	30%	8%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>3,907,549</b>	<b>3,991,850</b>	<b>4,263,810</b>	<b>4,515,450</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>6%</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>37,810</b>	<b>47,580</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>26%</b>
<b>Total Revenues and Transfers In</b>	<b>3,907,549</b>	<b>3,991,850</b>	<b>4,301,620</b>	<b>4,563,030</b>	<b>14%</b>	<b>6%</b>
<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<b>5,226,747</b>	<b>5,366,974</b>	<b>5,882,047</b>	<b>6,727,992</b>	<b>25%</b>	<b>14%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Non Departmental	8,886	58,800	55,280	9,050	-85%	-84%
Civic Center	1,146,060	1,103,445	1,139,855	1,224,635	11%	7%
Sports Complex	1,017,200	994,340	917,780	1,177,125	18%	28%
Community Beautification	0	137,810	136,540	295,760	115%	117%
Debt Service Transfer	1,474,174	1,467,630	1,467,630	1,473,700	0%	0%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>3,646,320</b>	<b>3,762,025</b>	<b>3,717,085</b>	<b>4,180,270</b>	<b>11%</b>	<b>12%</b>
<b>Revenues Over Expenditures</b>	<b>261,229</b>	<b>229,825</b>	<b>584,535</b>	<b>382,760</b>	<b>67%</b>	<b>-35%</b>
<b>Ending Operating Funds</b>	<b>1,580,427</b>	<b>1,604,949</b>	<b>2,164,962</b>	<b>2,547,722</b>	<b>59%</b>	<b>18%</b>

**Fund Description**

The Waxahachie Community Development Corporation Fund is a special revenue fund that exclusively encompasses the operation of the City's Type B economic development corporation. Approved by voters on May 3, 1997, the Waxahachie Community Development Corporation (CDC) is a sales tax funded and municipally administered economic development entity tasked with promoting and developing new and expanded business enterprises and cultivating communities through quality of life improvements. Tax funds to operate the City's Type B Corporation come from a one half cent sales tax. In addition to sales tax revenues, the Waxahachie CDC also receives a portion of its revenues from the operation of its community and recreational facilities. In Waxahachie, the CDC's responsibilities center on the management and operation of the Civic Center, Sports Complex, debt service obligations, and more recently, a community beautification initiative targeting landscaping throughout the city.

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FUND  
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS IN  
F Y 2015-2016**

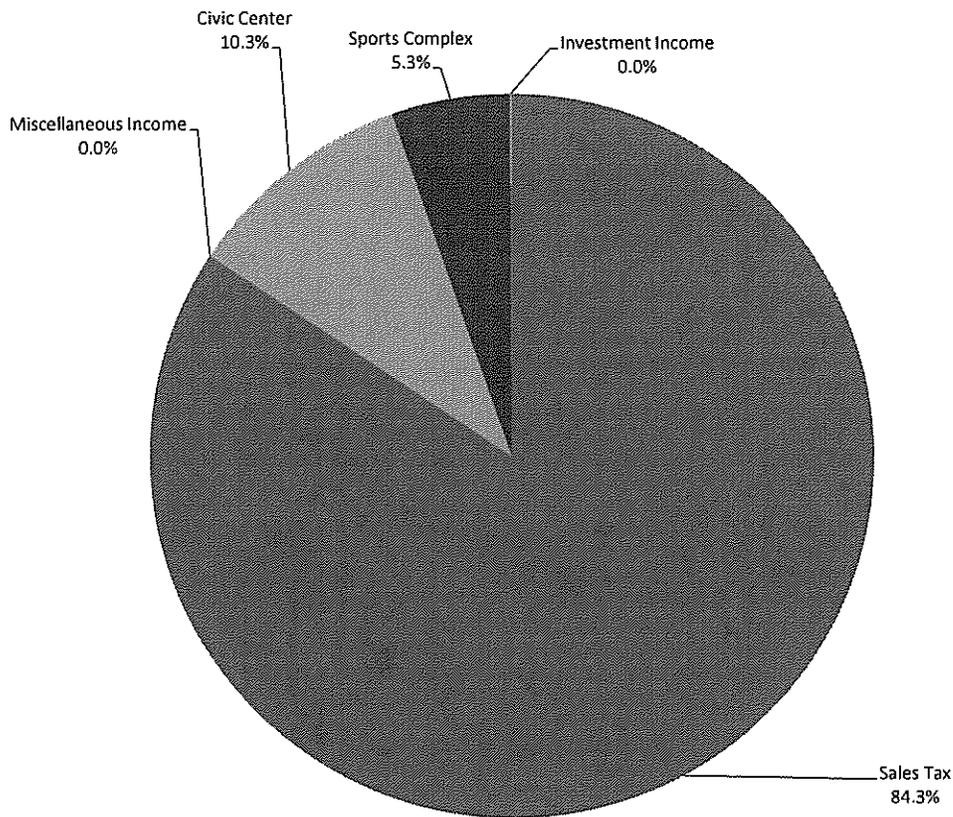
DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Revenues</b>						
<b>Sales Tax</b>						
Sales Taxes	3,248,203	3,303,000	3,627,000	3,808,000	15%	5%
<b>Total Sales Tax</b>	<b>3,248,203</b>	<b>3,303,000</b>	<b>3,627,000</b>	<b>3,808,000</b>	<b>15%</b>	<b>5%</b>
<b>Miscellaneous</b>						
Misc Revenue - Other	6,729	-	1,000	-	N/A	N/A
Misc Revenue - NSF Check Fees	90	-	150	-	N/A	N/A
<b>Total Miscellaneous</b>	<b>6,819</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,150</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>-100%</b>
<b>Interest</b>						
Interest	1,090	1,000	1,200	1,300	30%	8%
<b>Total Interest</b>	<b>1,090</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,200</b>	<b>1,300</b>	<b>30%</b>	<b>8%</b>
<b>Civic Center</b>						
Operating Revenues	56,698	55,000	55,000	57,000	4%	4%
Catering Commission	24,296	22,000	23,375	24,500	11%	5%
Concession Commission	295	150	285	200	33%	-30%
Advertising Fee	1,550	1,000	1,000	1,000	0%	0%
Utility Surcharge	11,865	7,400	8,900	8,400	14%	-6%
Alcohol Beverage Fee	4,911	4,000	5,100	5,000	25%	-2%
Vending Machine	971	1,000	500	750	-25%	50%
Equipment Rental	32,342	26,000	28,200	28,000	8%	-1%
RV Space Rental	170	300	350	300	0%	-14%
Facility Rental	348,298	330,000	334,750	340,000	3%	2%
<b>Total Civic Center</b>	<b>481,395</b>	<b>446,850</b>	<b>457,460</b>	<b>465,150</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>2%</b>
<b>Sports Complex</b>						
Concession Commission	7,213	13,000	9,000	13,000	0%	44%
Field Use Fees	20,200	18,000	18,000	18,000	0%	0%
Team Fees	50,458	65,000	60,000	65,000	0%	8%
Baseball Tournament Fees	92,172	145,000	90,000	145,000	0%	61%
<b>Total Sports Complex</b>	<b>170,042</b>	<b>241,000</b>	<b>177,000</b>	<b>241,000</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>36%</b>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>3,907,549</b>	<b>3,991,850</b>	<b>4,263,810</b>	<b>4,515,450</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>6%</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>						
Transfer from TIRFZ	-	-	37,810	47,580	N/A	26%
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>37,810</b>	<b>47,580</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>26%</b>
<b>Total Revenues and Transfers In</b>	<b>3,907,549</b>	<b>3,991,850</b>	<b>4,301,620</b>	<b>4,563,030</b>	<b>14%</b>	<b>6%</b>

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FUND  
SUMMARY OF REVENUES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Revenues</b>						
Sales Tax	3,248,203	3,303,000	3,627,000	3,808,000	15%	5%
Miscellaneous Income	6,819	0	1,150	0	N/A	-100%
Civic Center	481,395	446,850	457,460	465,150	4%	2%
Sports Complex	170,042	241,000	177,000	241,000	0%	36%
Investment Income	1,090	1,000	1,200	1,300	30%	8%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>3,907,549</b>	<b>3,991,850</b>	<b>4,263,810</b>	<b>4,515,450</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>6%</b>
Transfers In	-	-	37,810	47,580	N/A	0
<b>Total Revenues &amp; Transfers In</b>	<b>3,907,549</b>	<b>3,991,850</b>	<b>4,301,620</b>	<b>4,563,030</b>	<b>14%</b>	<b>6%</b>

**Summary of Revenues  
FY 2016 Adopted Budget**

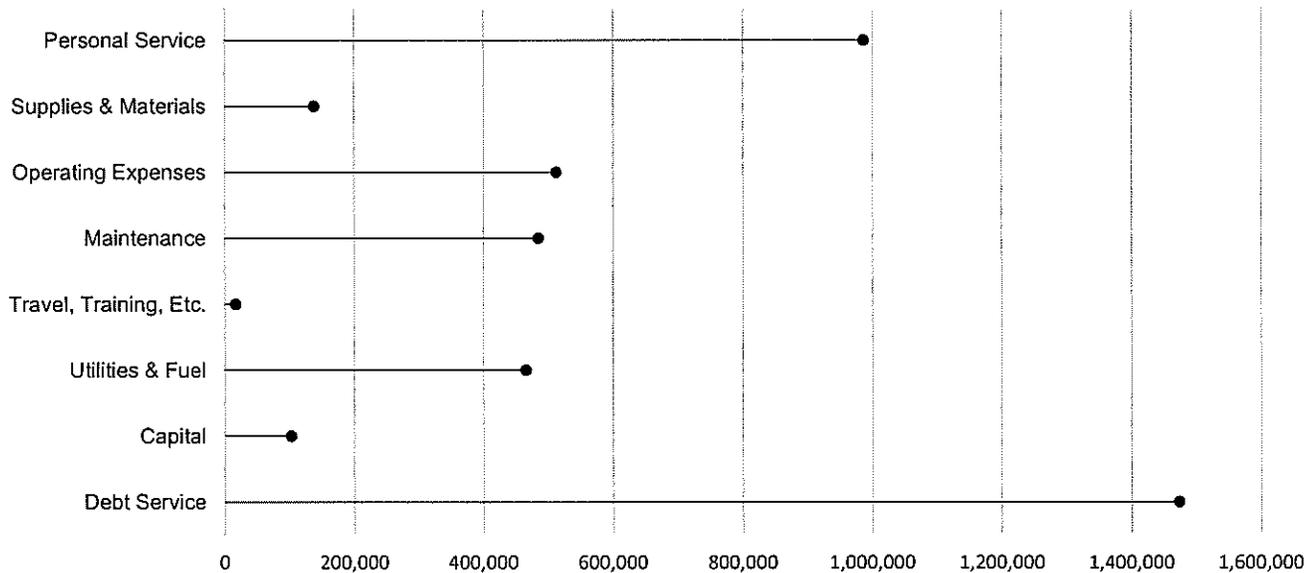


**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FUND  
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Personal Service	808,369	900,400	886,440	986,400	10%	11%
Supplies & Materials	133,382	172,990	216,325	137,500	-21%	-36%
Operating Expenses	288,070	406,215	377,925	512,995	26%	36%
Maintenance	294,501	195,060	194,675	484,860	149%	149%
Travel, Training, Memb, Lic & Publications	8,586	16,000	15,605	16,700	4%	7%
Utilities & Fuel	401,361	451,230	416,130	465,830	3%	12%
Capital	237,878	152,500	142,355	102,285	-33%	-28%
Debt Service	1,474,174	1,467,630	1,467,630	1,473,700	0%	0%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>3,646,320</b>	<b>3,762,025</b>	<b>3,717,085</b>	<b>4,180,270</b>	<b>11%</b>	<b>12%</b>

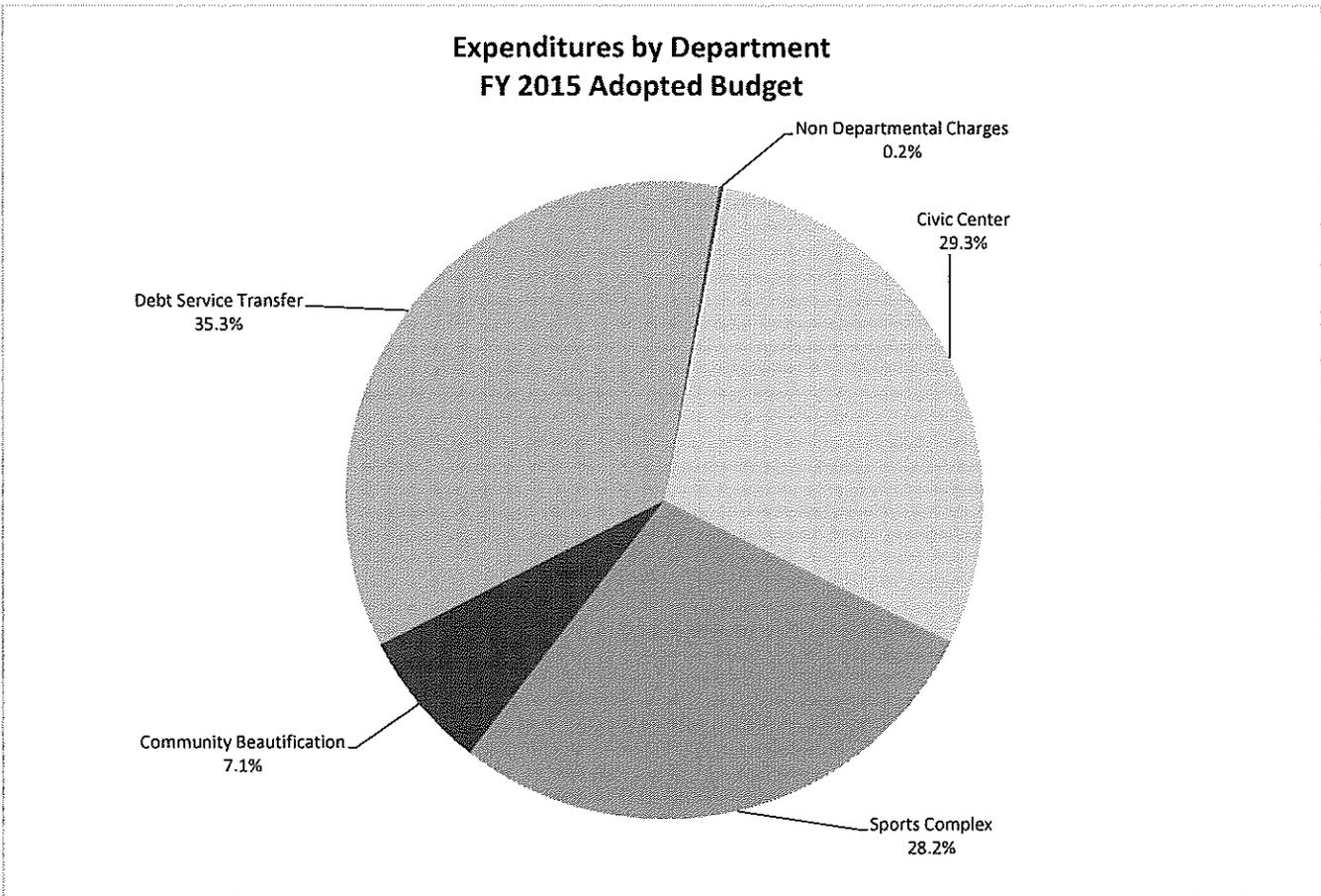
**Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2015-16**



**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FUND  
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Non Departmental Charges	8,886	58,800	55,280	9,050	-85%	-84%
Civic Center	1,146,060	1,103,445	1,139,855	1,224,635	11%	7%
Sports Complex	1,017,200	994,340	917,780	1,177,125	18%	28%
Community Beautification	0	137,810	136,540	295,760	N/A	N/A
Debt Service Transfer	1,474,174	1,467,630	1,467,630	1,473,700	0%	0%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>3,646,320</b>	<b>3,762,025</b>	<b>3,717,085</b>	<b>4,180,270</b>	<b>11%</b>	<b>12%</b>



**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
NON DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET	% CHNG
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16
<b>Non Departmental</b>					
Professional Services	4,150	54,700	50,750	4,350	-92%
Insurance & Bonds	3,986	4,100	4,530	4,700	15%
Paying Agent Fees	750	0	0	0	N/A
Miscellaneous Expense	0	0	0	0	N/A
	<u>8,886</u>	<u>58,800</u>	<u>55,280</u>	<u>9,050</u>	<u>-85%</u>
<b>Debt Service</b>					
Transfers Out to WCDC Debt Service	1,474,174	1,467,630	1,467,630	1,473,700	0%
	<u>1,474,174</u>	<u>1,467,630</u>	<u>1,467,630</u>	<u>1,473,700</u>	<u>0%</u>
<b>Total Non Departmental Expenditures</b>	<b><u>1,483,060</u></b>	<b><u>1,526,430</u></b>	<b><u>1,522,910</u></b>	<b><u>1,482,750</u></b>	<b><u>-3%</u></b>

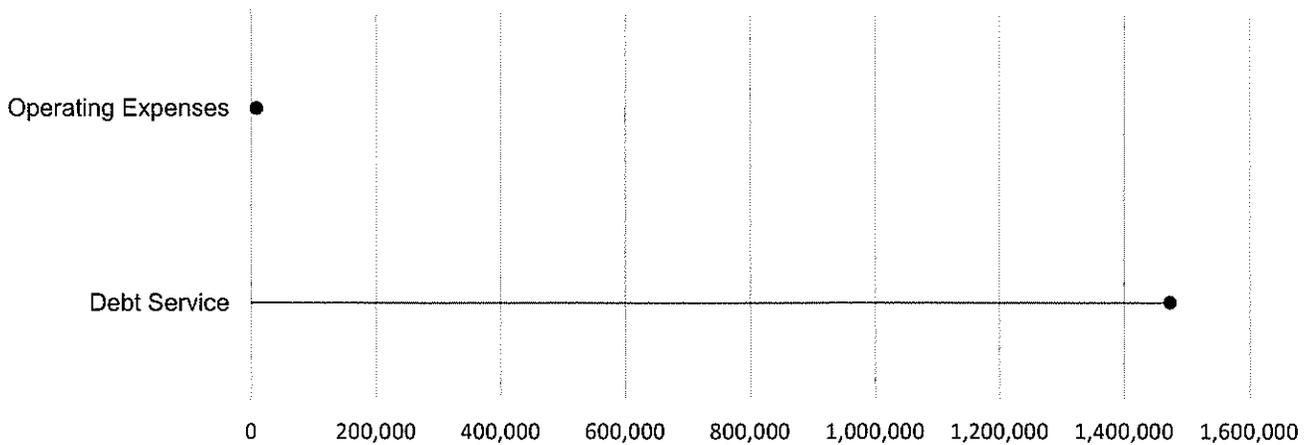
**WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
NON-DEPARTMENTAL  
Department Description and Expenditures by Category**

**Department Description**

Non-departmental accounts record expenditures, within a given fund, that are not associated with a specific department. Typical uses for non-departmental allocations include debt service, City contributions, professional services and various other occasional special projects.

<b>Expenditures by Category</b>	<b>ACTUAL F Y 2013-14</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>BUDGET F Y 2015-16</b>
Operating Expenses	8,886	58,800	55,280	9,050
Debt Service	1,474,174	1,467,630	1,467,630	1,473,700
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,483,060</b>	<b>1,526,430</b>	<b>1,522,910</b>	<b>1,482,750</b>

**Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2015-16**



**Authorized Personnel**

**Budget 2014**

**Budget 2015**

**Budget 2016**

There are no authorized personnel for this department.

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
CIVIC CENTER EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL				% CHNG BUD 15/16
	ACTUAL FY 2013-14	BUDGET FY 2014-15	ESTIMATE FY 2014-15	BUDGET FY 2015-16	
<b>Civic Center</b>					
Salaries	295,650	284,780	293,950	309,110	9%
Salaries - Part-Time	4,281	21,560	17,800	22,200	3%
Salaries-Overtime	7,941	21,630	11,800	17,130	-21%
Auto Allowance	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	0%
Longevity	4,986	5,220	5,390	5,870	12%
Retirement-FICA	23,788	25,140	24,180	26,650	6%
Life & Health Insurance	50,457	22,760	51,040	52,580	131%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	52,734	51,890	51,060	52,200	1%
Workers' Compensation	3,611	3,890	3,940	4,440	14%
<b>Personal Service</b>	<b>450,948</b>	<b>444,370</b>	<b>466,660</b>	<b>497,680</b>	<b>12%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	65,545	35,000	45,085	43,000	23%
Supplies & Equipment Chem/Janitorial/Lab/Medical/Tool	1,553	1,600	1,580	1,650	3%
Supplies & Equipment Computers & Accessories	2,983	3,000	2,930	3,000	0%
Supplies & Equipment Advertising & Promotional Supply	1,850	3,000	2,950	3,000	0%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>71,931</b>	<b>42,600</b>	<b>52,545</b>	<b>50,650</b>	<b>19%</b>
Professional Services	1,345	1,500	1,500	1,500	0%
Bank Service Charges	3,830	3,600	3,900	4,600	28%
Technical Services Computer Services and Support	1,266	2,000	1,960	1,500	-25%
Lawn Care Services (City Owned)	24,819	52,025	52,025	26,025	-50%
Equipment & Vehicle Rental	6,421	6,500	6,480	6,480	0%
Uniform/Janitorial Supply Rental	19,736	22,000	22,000	22,000	0%
Other Purchased Services	26,898	29,000	28,750	29,000	0%
Insurance & Bonds	18,860	19,350	16,040	16,700	-14%
Postage	663	1,200	1,025	1,200	0%
Advertising - Legal & Classified	214	400	0	400	0%
Advertising & Promotions	33,692	38,000	37,760	38,000	0%
Printing & Binding	1,810	4,000	3,925	4,000	0%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>139,553</b>	<b>179,575</b>	<b>175,365</b>	<b>151,405</b>	<b>-16%</b>
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	89,922	78,200	78,050	82,800	6%
Maintenance, Improvements	4,480	5,000	4,950	184,100	3582%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	11,729	12,000	11,875	14,000	17%
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>106,131</b>	<b>95,200</b>	<b>94,875</b>	<b>280,900</b>	<b>195%</b>
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	454	800	640	800	0%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	399	1,500	1,390	1,500	0%
Board & Local Meetings	144	500	375	500	0%
<b>Travel, Training, Memb, Lic &amp; Publications</b>	<b>996</b>	<b>2,800</b>	<b>2,405</b>	<b>2,800</b>	<b>0%</b>
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	26,057	25,000	26,350	24,000	-4%
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	28,422	23,800	37,000	39,600	66%
Energy Supplies Gas (Heating)	4,022	2,600	2,700	3,200	23%
Energy Supplies Electricity	128,978	135,000	139,600	147,700	9%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>187,479</b>	<b>186,400</b>	<b>205,650</b>	<b>214,500</b>	<b>15%</b>
Building	174,822	0	0	0	N/A
Office & Other Equipment	0	152,500	142,355	26,700	-82%
Software	14,200	0	0	0	N/A
<b>Capital</b>	<b>189,022</b>	<b>152,500</b>	<b>142,355</b>	<b>26,700</b>	<b>-82%</b>
<b>Total Civic Center Expenditures</b>	<b>1,146,060</b>	<b>1,103,445</b>	<b>1,139,855</b>	<b>1,224,635</b>	<b>11.0%</b>

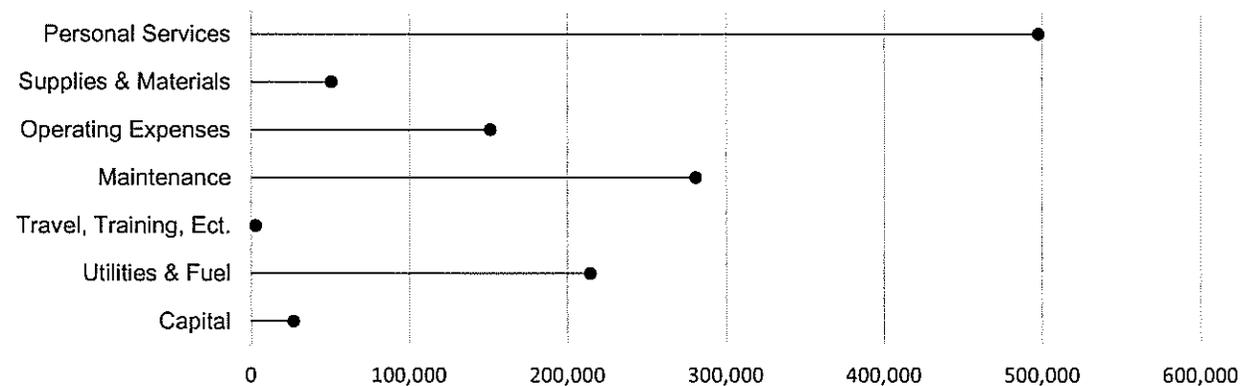
**WAXAHACHIE CIVIC CENTER**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

The Waxahachie Civic Center offers a premier sixty thousand square foot facility and provides services for corporate meetings, events, conventions, trade shows and also many private events, receptions and celebrations. The Civic Center is also responsible for providing a clean, comfortable and safe facility at a reasonable rate for all citizens and visitors to enjoy. The services provided by the staff include room configuration designs, vendor coordination and ensuring the clients adhere to all rules, regulations and guidelines to produce a successful event. The Waxahachie Civic Center is operational over 340 days each year and plays host to some of the communities biggest events including the Waxahachie Chamber Auction, Ellis County Ducks Unlimited, Waxahachie Jr. Service League Christmas Market and the Annual Daddy/Daughter Dance. The Civic Center staff pride themselves in providing a facility for customers to host events and doing so within the direction and guidance of the Waxahachie Community Development Board.

<b>Expenditures by Category</b>	<b>ACTUAL F Y 2013-14</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>BUDGET F Y 2015-16</b>
Personal Service	450,948	444,370	466,660	497,680
Supplies & Materials	71,931	42,600	52,545	50,650
Operating Expenses	139,553	179,575	175,365	151,405
Maintenance	106,131	95,200	94,875	280,900
Travel, Training, Memb, Lic & Publications	996	2,800	2,405	2,800
Utilities & Fuel	187,479	186,400	205,650	214,500
Capital	189,022	152,500	142,355	26,700
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,146,060</b>	<b>1,103,445</b>	<b>1,139,855</b>	<b>1,224,635</b>

**Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2015-16**



<b>Authorized Personnel</b>	<b>Budget 2014</b>	<b>Budget 2015</b>	<b>Budget 2016</b>
Civic Center Director	1	1	1
Administrative Secretary	1	1	1
Sales Associate	1	1	1
Event Coordinator	2	1	1
Event Coordinator - Part Time	0	2	2
Senior Maintenance Technician	1	1	1
Building Facility Lead	1	1	1
Event Setup Crew	1	1	1
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Total Part Time</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE**  
**WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**  
**SPORTS COMPLEX EXPENDITURES**  
**F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET	% CHNG
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16
<b>Sports Complex</b>					
Salaries	221,314	226,980	226,130	251,280	11%
Seasonal/Temporary Salary	7,628	15,350	15,350	15,820	3%
Salaries-Overtime	14,946	24,720	24,720	25,470	3%
Longevity	5,016	5,360	5,060	5,840	9%
Retirement-FICA	18,138	20,060	19,660	21,490	7%
Life & Health Insurance	43,388	45,200	45,250	48,230	7%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	40,308	43,510	43,750	45,070	4%
Workers' Compensation	6,683	7,660	7,150	8,150	6%
<b>Personal Service</b>	<b>357,421</b>	<b>388,840</b>	<b>387,070</b>	<b>421,350</b>	<b>8%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	49,930	53,500	53,500	53,500	0%
Supplies & Equipment Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	2,375	2,500	2,500	2,500	0%
Supplies & Equipment Advertising & Promotional Supply	9,147	12,000	10,500	12,000	0%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>61,451</b>	<b>68,000</b>	<b>66,500</b>	<b>68,000</b>	<b>0%</b>
Technical Services Admin/Tournament Bid Fees	2,871	5,000	5,000	5,000	0%
Technical Services Umpire Fees	120,385	125,000	105,000	125,000	0%
Lawn Care Services (City Owned)	0	15,000	15,000	0	-100%
Vehicle Lease	10,730	10,990	11,880	10,960	0%
Facilities Rental-Land & Bldgs	0	1,000	0	0	-100%
Equipment & Vehicle Rental	0	200	0	0	-100%
Insurance & Bonds	5,633	5,800	5,400	5,600	-3%
Postage	11	50	50	50	0%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>139,631</b>	<b>163,040</b>	<b>142,330</b>	<b>146,610</b>	<b>-10%</b>
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	0	1,500	1,500	1,500	0%
Maintenance, Improvements Parks and Ballfields	182,738	90,000	90,000	193,000	114%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	3,149	5,000	5,000	5,000	0%
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	1,078	1,300	1,300	1,300	0%
Maintenance, Leased Vehicles	1,405	1,460	1,570	1,680	N/A
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>188,370</b>	<b>99,260</b>	<b>99,370</b>	<b>202,480</b>	<b>104%</b>
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	3,933	8,000	8,000	8,000	0%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	3,656	5,000	5,000	5,000	0%
<b>Travel, Training, Memb, Lic &amp; Publications</b>	<b>7,589</b>	<b>13,000</b>	<b>13,000</b>	<b>13,000</b>	<b>0%</b>
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	1,605	2,000	2,010	2,000	0%
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	73,592	107,000	75,000	107,000	0%
Energy Supplies Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	21,184	24,200	15,500	19,400	-20%
Energy Supplies Electricity	117,501	129,000	117,000	121,700	-6%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>213,882</b>	<b>262,200</b>	<b>209,510</b>	<b>250,100</b>	<b>-5%</b>
Improvements	0	0	0	75,585	N/A
Office & Other Equipment	48,856	0	0	0	N/A
<b>Capital</b>	<b>48,856</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>75,585</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Total Sports Complex Expenditures</b>	<b>1,017,200</b>	<b>994,340</b>	<b>917,780</b>	<b>1,177,125</b>	<b>18%</b>

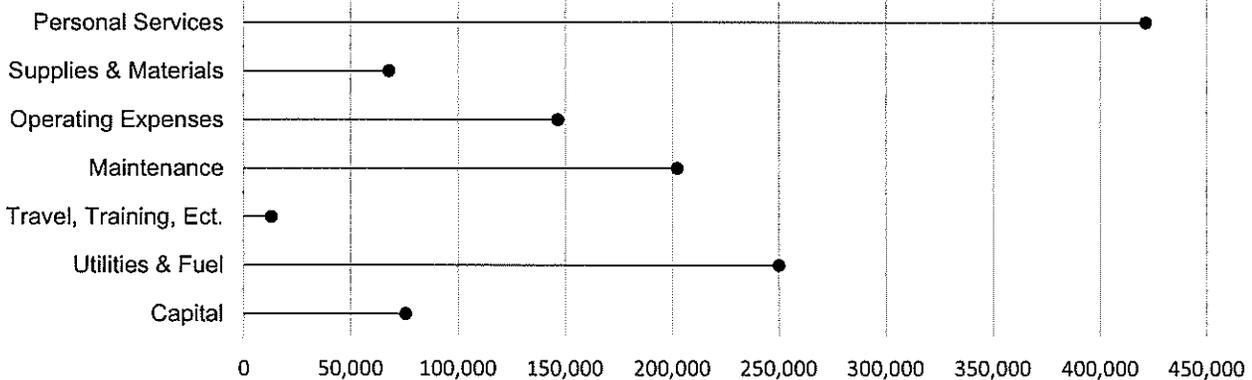
**WAXAHACHIE SPORTS COMPLEX**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

The City of Waxahachie Sports Complex is a popular local leader in providing safe and attractive recreational opportunities. Operating with the limited financial resources available, the Sports Complex pledges to provide a variety of programs that are a source of recreational pleasure and an opportunity for healthy activity. Because of the many events hosted by the complex, which bring hundreds of visitors to Waxahachie each year, the department also serves as an important driver of local economic development. State and invitational baseball tournaments as well as adult kickball and softball leagues and a leisurely hike and bike trail are only a few of the many services and amenities available to Waxahachie's citizens provided by the Sports Complex.

<b>Expenditures by Category</b>	<b>ACTUAL F Y 2013-14</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>BUDGET F Y 2015-16</b>
Personal Service	357,421	388,840	387,070	421,350
Supplies & Materials	61,451	68,000	66,500	68,000
Operating Expenses	139,631	163,040	142,330	146,610
Maintenance	188,370	99,260	99,370	202,480
Travel, Training, Memb, Lic & Publications	7,589	13,000	13,000	13,000
Utilities & Fuel	213,882	262,200	209,510	250,100
Capital	48,856	0	0	75,585
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,017,200</b>	<b>994,340</b>	<b>917,780</b>	<b>1,177,125</b>

**Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2015-16**



<b>Authorized Personnel</b>	<b>Budget 2014</b>	<b>Budget 2015</b>	<b>Budget 2016</b>
Recreation Superintendent	1	1	1
Senior Maintenance Worker	1	1	1
Maintenance Worker	4	4	4
Maintenance Worker (Litter Control) - PT	0	1	1
Recreation Assistant - Part Time	1	1	1
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Total Part Time</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
COMMUNITY BEAUTIFICATION EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL				% CHNG
	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	
<b>Community Beautification</b>					
Salaries	0	48,140	23,400	48,340	0%
Longevity	0	0	0	40	N/A
Retirement-FICA	0	3,680	1,800	3,690	0%
Life & Health Insurance	0	6,170	3,090	6,550	6%
Retirement Plan Contribution-TMRS	0	7,850	3,800	7,420	-5%
Workers' Compensation	0	0	620	1,330	N/A
Workers' Compensation-Reimbursements	0	1,350	0	0	-100%
<b>Personal Service</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>67,190</b>	<b>32,710</b>	<b>67,370</b>	<b>0%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	0	62,190	97,080	15,000	-76%
Supplies & Equip-Chem/Janitorial/Lab/Medical/Tool	0	0	0	3,500	N/A
Supplies & Equip-Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	0	200	200	350	75%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>62,390</b>	<b>97,280</b>	<b>18,850</b>	<b>-70%</b>
Landscape	0	0	0	160,000	N/A
Landscaping - Civic Center	0	0	0	26,000	N/A
Landscaping - Sports Complex	0	0	0	14,600	N/A
Vehicle Lease	0	4,800	4,740	5,280	10%
Uniform/Janitorial Supply Rental	0	0	60	0	N/A
Postage	0	0	150	50	N/A
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,800</b>	<b>4,950</b>	<b>205,930</b>	<b>4190%</b>
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	0	0	0	1,000	N/A
Maintenance, Leased Vehicle	0	600	430	480	-20%
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>1,480</b>	<b>147%</b>
Training	0	200	200	500	150%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	0	0	0	200	N/A
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	0	0	0	200	N/A
<b>Travel, Training, Memb, Lic &amp; Publications</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>350%</b>
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	0	630	320	630	0%
Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	0	2,000	650	600	-70%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,630</b>	<b>970</b>	<b>1,230</b>	<b>-53%</b>
<b>Total Community Beautification Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>137,810</b>	<b>136,540</b>	<b>295,760</b>	<b>115%</b>

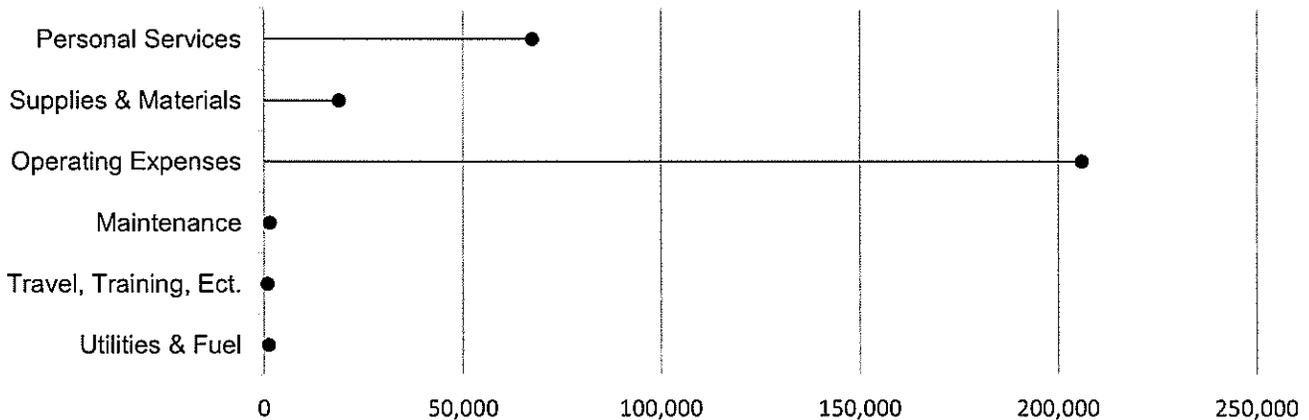
**COMMUNITY BEAUTIFICATION**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

The Community Beautification Department is a new initiative to begin this budget year. The initiative originates from the Waxahachie Community Development Corporation (WCDC), with participation from the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 (TIRZ). After identifying landscaping and beautification needs, both municipal boards have coordinated to jointly fund a new City position, the purpose of which will be to oversee specific beautification projects within the City. In addition to allocating funds for the position, both entities will also determine and fund specific landscaping and beautification projects deemed to create, enhance, and preserve Waxahachie's sense of place and its natural and built environment.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16
Personal Service	0	67,190	32,710	67,370
Supplies & Materials	0	62,390	97,280	18,850
Operating Expenses	0	4,800	4,950	205,930
Maintenance	0	600	430	1,480
Travel, Training, Memb, Lic & Publications	0	200	200	900
Utilities & Fuel	0	2,630	970	1,230
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>137,810</b>	<b>136,540</b>	<b>295,760</b>

**Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2015-16**



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2014	Budget 2015	Budget 2016
Horticulturist	0	1	1
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION - DEBT SERVICE FUND  
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

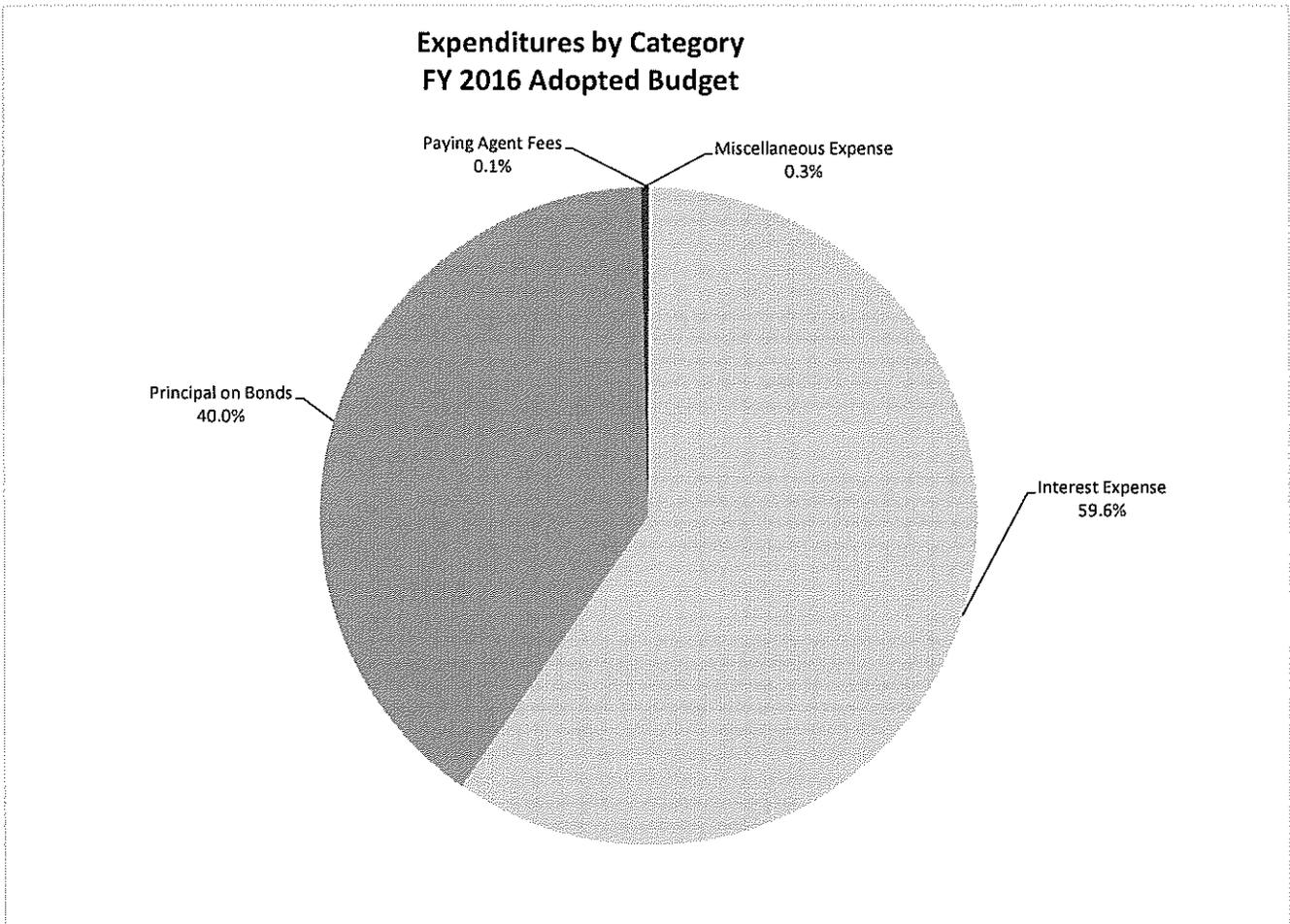
DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	% CHNG BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Beginning Operating Funds</b>	(44)	0	1,056	1,056	N/A	0%
<b>Revenues</b>						
Interest-Investments Interest From Cash Pool	1,374	1,400	1,400	1,400	0%	0%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	1,374	1,400	1,400	1,400	0%	0%
<b>Transfers In</b>						
Transfers From Other Funds WCDC	1,474,174	1,467,630	1,467,900	1,473,700	0%	0%
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	1,474,174	1,467,630	1,467,900	1,473,700	0%	0%
<b>Total Revenues &amp; Transfers In</b>	1,475,548	1,469,030	1,469,300	1,475,100	0%	0%
<b>Total Funds Available</b>	1,475,504	1,469,030	1,470,356	1,476,156	0%	0%
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Paying Agent Fees	0	500	750	750	50%	0%
Interest Expense	920,948	898,950	898,950	879,350	-2%	-2%
Principal on Bonds	550,000	565,000	565,000	590,000	4%	4%
Miscellaneous Expense	3,500	4,580	4,600	5,000	9%	9%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	1,474,448	1,469,030	1,469,300	1,475,100	0%	0%
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues &amp; Transfers In Over Expenditures</b>	1,100	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
<b>Ending Operating Funds</b>	1,056	0	1,056	1,056	N/A	0%
<b>Fund Description</b>						

Debt service is a governmental fund operation of public organizations. The City of Waxahachie has two debt service funds, the Debt Service Fund (associated primarily with General Fund activities) and the Waxahachie CDC Debt Service Fund. Debt service funds account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest. Debt service payments of the Waxahachie CDC Debt Service Fund are made towards revenue bonds, leveraged by sales tax revenues, and do not involve an ad valorem tax pledge. The City's current debt obligations include bonds issued for the construction of the Civic Center and Sports Complex. The City also maintains a separate reserve for the Waxahachie CDC debt service fund, as required by bond covenants.

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
DEBT SERVICE EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Paying Agent Fees	0	500	750	750	50%	0%
Interest Expense	920,948	898,950	898,950	879,350	-2%	-2%
Principal on Bonds	550,000	565,000	565,000	590,000	4%	4%
Miscellaneous Expense	3,500	4,580	4,600	5,000	9%	9%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,474,448</b>	<b>1,469,030</b>	<b>1,469,300</b>	<b>1,475,100</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>0%</b>



**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**  
**Debt Service Schedule**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>2007 Sales Tax Revenue Bond Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Fiscal Year Total</u>
2016	590,000	876,347	1,466,347
2017	610,000	852,748	1,462,748
2018	640,000	828,347	1,468,347
2019	665,000	802,748	1,467,748
2020	690,000	776,147	1,466,147
2021	720,000	747,685	1,467,685
2022	750,000	717,085	1,467,085
2023	780,000	685,210	1,465,210
2024	815,000	651,670	1,466,670
2025	850,000	615,810	1,465,810
2026	890,000	578,410	1,468,410
2027	930,000	539,250	1,469,250
2028	970,000	497,400	1,467,400
2029	1,010,000	453,750	1,463,750
2030	1,060,000	408,300	1,468,300
2031	965,000	360,600	1,325,600
2032	1,010,000	317,175	1,327,175
2033	1,055,000	271,725	1,326,725
2034	1,100,000	224,250	1,324,250
2035	1,150,000	174,750	1,324,750
2036	1,200,000	123,000	1,323,000
2037	1,260,000	63,000	1,323,000
	<u>19,710,000</u>	<u>11,565,407</u>	<u>31,275,407</u>

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION - RESERVE FUND  
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	% CHNG BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
Beginning Operating Funds	1,427,090	1,427,090	1,427,090	1,427,090	0%	0%
Total Revenues	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Total Funds Available	1,427,090	1,427,090	1,427,090	1,427,090	0%	0%
Total Expenditures	0	0	0	0	N/A	NA
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Ending Operating Funds	1,427,090	1,427,090	1,427,090	1,427,090	0%	0%

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

## **REFUSE SERVICE FUND**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
REFUSE SERVICES FUND  
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Revenues</b>						
Interest Revenue	1,722	2,100	1,900	2,000	-5%	5%
Refuse Services	815,127	841,200	848,500	865,400	3%	2%
Garbage Fees Retail	25,384	26,800	30,000	30,500	14%	2%
Garbage Fees Monthly Surcharge	130,056	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Gate Fees	23,850	23,000	23,000	23,200	1%	1%
Convenience Station Monthly Fees	318,027	324,000	327,000	334,000	3%	2%
Street Repair Fees	136,285	139,000	139,000	141,000	1%	1%
Miscellaneous	1,424	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>1,451,875</b>	<b>1,356,100</b>	<b>1,369,400</b>	<b>1,396,100</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>2%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Personal Service	107,717	112,890	109,530	116,940	4%	7%
Supplies & Materials	88,768	3,500	3,500	4,000	14%	14%
Operating Expenses	57,671	62,760	59,520	58,470	-7%	-2%
Maintenance	8,340	4,710	4,380	6,000	27%	37%
Utilities & Fuel	799,667	819,125	819,900	811,975	-1%	-1%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,062,163</b>	<b>1,002,985</b>	<b>996,830</b>	<b>997,385</b>	<b>-1%</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>	<b>54,000</b>	<b>56,000</b>	<b>56,000</b>	<b>58,000</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>4%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>1,116,163</b>	<b>1,058,985</b>	<b>1,052,830</b>	<b>1,055,385</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Net Revenues Less Expenditures and Trans.</b>	<b>335,712</b>	<b>297,115</b>	<b>316,570</b>	<b>340,715</b>	<b>15%</b>	<b>8%</b>

**Fund Description**

All public utility funds, including the Water and Wastewater Funds, the Sokoll Joint Venture Fund and the Refuse Fund are a type of proprietary fund, called an enterprise fund. Enterprise funds operate similarly to a business enterprise, in that self-supporting revenues, usually in the form of user fees, provide the income for the fund. However, unlike private enterprises motivated by profit-making, enterprise funds operate at cost and implement break-even annual budgets. Specifically, the Refuse Fund collects all revenues associated with municipal residential refuse services. These services include a contracted solid waste and recycling curbside service and the operation of the City's Convenience Station.

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
REFUSE SERVICES FUND  
REVENUES  
F Y 2015-2016**

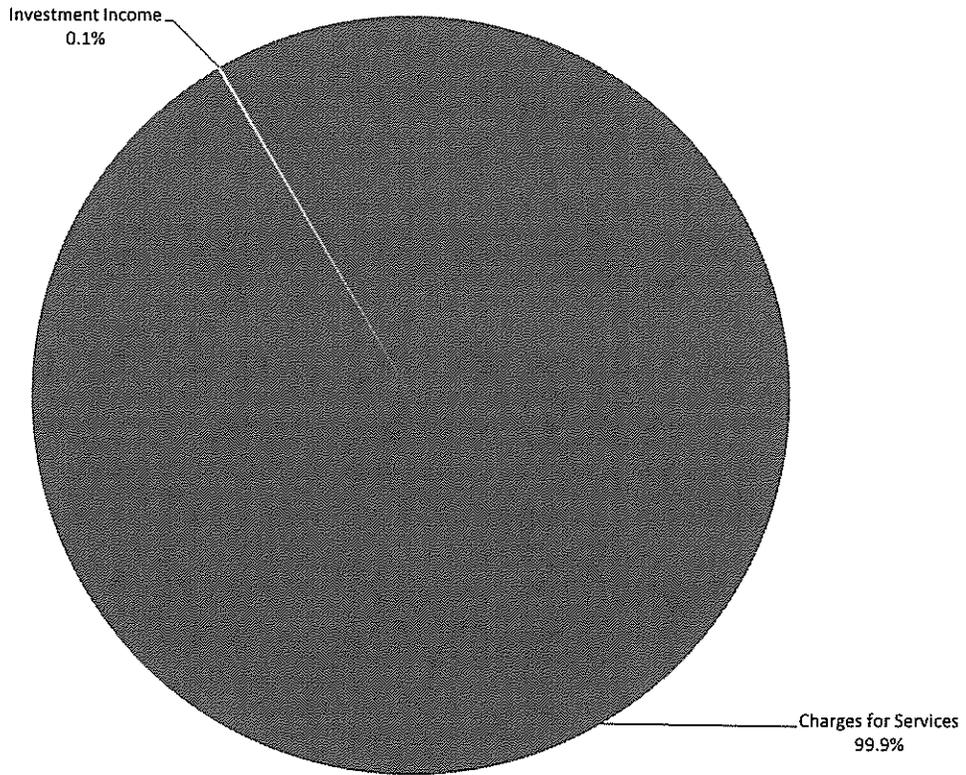
DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Revenues</b>						
Refuse Service Convenience Station Gate Fees	23,850	23,000	23,000	23,200	1%	1%
Refuse Service Convenience Station Monthly Fee	318,027	324,000	327,000	334,000	3%	2%
Garbage Fees Residential	642,865	665,000	670,000	683,000	3%	2%
Garbage Fees Over 65 Discount	(18,771)	(20,000)	(18,500)	(18,800)	-6%	2%
Garbage Fees Recycling Fees	177,831	184,000	184,000	188,000	2%	2%
Garbage Fees Retail	25,384	26,800	30,000	30,500	14%	2%
Garbage Fees Monthly Surcharge	130,056	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Street Repair Charge	136,285	139,000	139,000	141,000	1%	1%
New Account Fee	13,202	12,200	13,000	13,200	8%	2%
Interest-Investments Interest From Cash Pool	1,722	2,100	1,900	2,000	-5%	5%
Miscellaneous Revenue - Other	1,394	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Miscellaneous Revenue - NSF Check Fees	30	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>1,451,875</b>	<b>1,356,100</b>	<b>1,369,400</b>	<b>1,396,100</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>2%</b>

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
REFUSE SERVICES FUND  
SUMMARY OF REVENUES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Revenues</b>						
Charges for Services	1,448,728	1,354,000	1,367,500	1,394,100	3%	2%
Investment Income	1,722	2,100	1,900	2,000	-5%	5%
Other Revenue	1,424	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>1,451,875</b>	<b>1,356,100</b>	<b>1,369,400</b>	<b>1,396,100</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>2%</b>

**Summary of Revenues  
FY 2016 Adopted Budget**

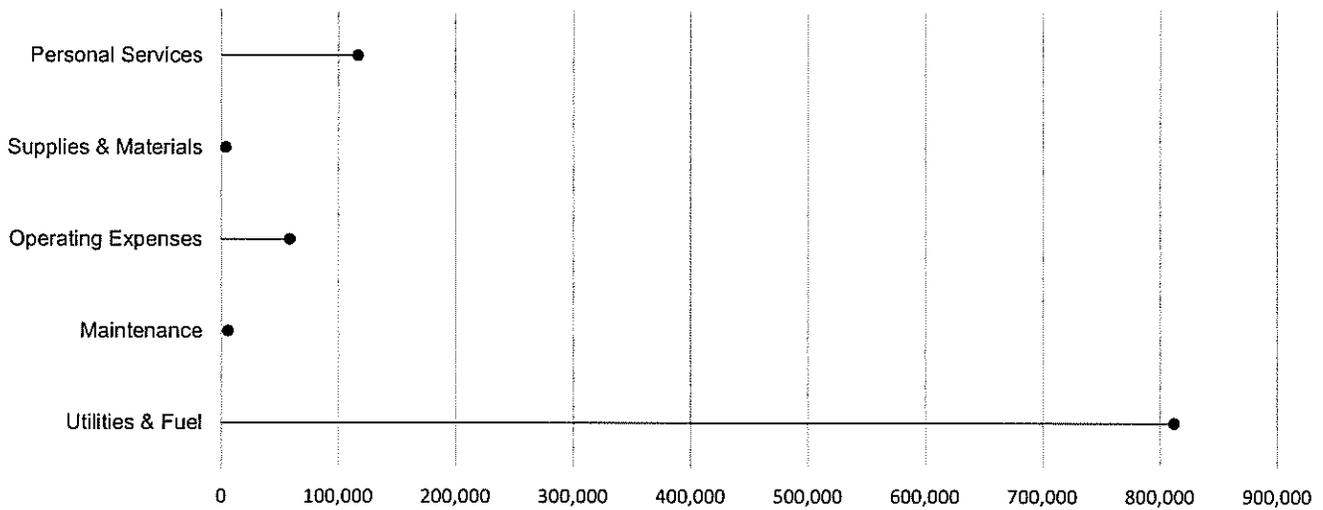


**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
REFUSE SERVICES FUND  
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Personal Service	107,717	112,890	109,530	116,940	4%	7%
Supplies & Materials	88,768	3,500	3,500	4,000	14%	14%
Operating Expenses	57,671	62,760	59,520	58,470	-7%	-2%
Maintenance	8,340	4,710	4,380	6,000	27%	37%
Utilities & Fuel	799,667	819,125	819,900	811,975	-1%	-1%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,062,163</b>	<b>1,002,985</b>	<b>996,830</b>	<b>997,385</b>	<b>-1%</b>	<b>0%</b>
Transfers Out	54,000	56,000	56,000	58,000	4%	4%
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>1,116,163</b>	<b>1,058,985</b>	<b>1,052,830</b>	<b>1,055,385</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>0%</b>

**Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2015-16**

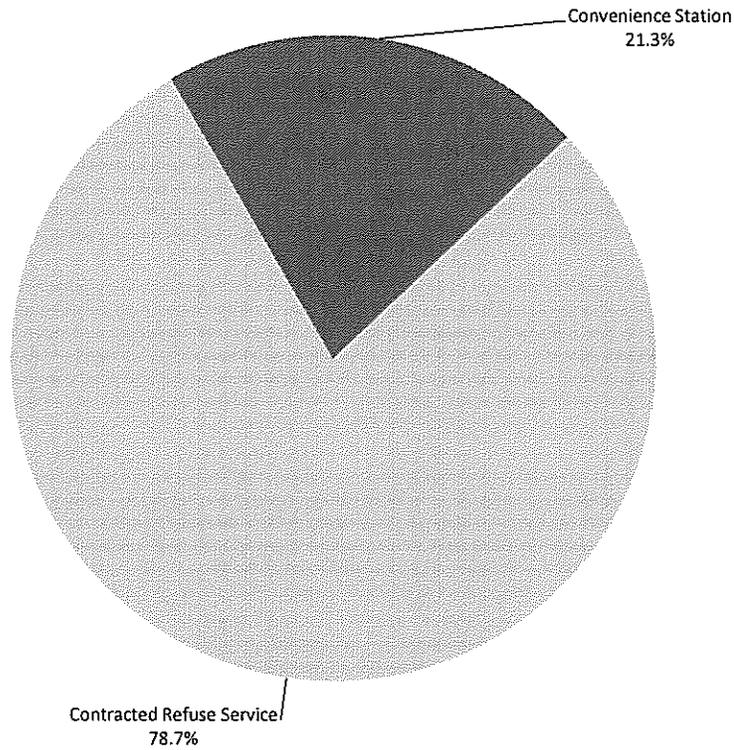


**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
REFUSE SERVICES FUND  
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Convenience Station	286,843	218,185	203,530	212,585	-3%	4%
Contracted Refuse Service	775,320	784,800	793,300	784,800	0%	-1%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,062,163</b>	<b>1,002,985</b>	<b>996,830</b>	<b>997,385</b>	<b>-1%</b>	<b>0%</b>
Transfers Out - General Fund	54,000	56,000	56,000	58,000	4%	4%
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>1,116,163</b>	<b>1,058,985</b>	<b>1,052,830</b>	<b>1,055,385</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>0%</b>

**Expenditures by Department  
FY 2015 Adopted Budget**



**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
REFUSE SERVICES FUND  
CONVENIENCE STATION EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET	% CHNG
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16
<b>Convenience Station</b>					
Salaries	70,184	71,610	71,330	76,810	7%
Salaries-Overtime	1,020	3,090	1,000	1,030	-67%
Longevity	2,658	2,760	2,790	2,880	4%
Retirement-FICA	5,552	5,850	5,660	6,020	3%
Life & Health Insurance	11,818	12,340	12,330	13,100	6%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	12,269	12,600	12,290	12,380	-2%
Workers' Compensation	4,216	4,640	4,130	4,720	2%
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>107,717</b>	<b>112,890</b>	<b>109,530</b>	<b>116,940</b>	<b>4%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	1,145	2,000	2,000	2,500	25%
Supplies & Equipment Motor Vehicle Parts & Equip	430	1,500	1,500	1,500	0%
Supplies & Equipment Garbage Bags	87,193	0	0	0	N/A
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>88,768</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>14%</b>
Lawn Care Services (City Owned)	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	0%
Vehicle Lease	4,009	8,760	5,420	4,020	-54%
Uniform/Janitorial Supply Rental	1,335	1,200	1,200	1,500	25%
Other Purchased Services	37,504	40,000	40,000	40,000	0%
Insurance & Bonds	911	950	1,050	1,100	16%
Printing & Binding	0	250	250	250	0%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>45,559</b>	<b>52,960</b>	<b>49,720</b>	<b>48,670</b>	<b>-8%</b>
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	5,475	500	500	200	-60%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	2,212	3,000	3,000	5,000	67%
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	155	200	200	200	0%
Maintenance, Leased Vehicles	498	1,010	680	600	-41%
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>8,340</b>	<b>4,710</b>	<b>4,380</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>27%</b>
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	918	975	900	950	-3%
Tipping Services	23,601	30,000	25,000	25,000	-17%
Energy Supplies Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	5,876	6,950	4,500	4,725	-32%
Energy Supplies Electricity	6,064	6,200	6,000	6,300	2%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>36,459</b>	<b>44,125</b>	<b>36,400</b>	<b>36,975</b>	<b>-16%</b>
<b>Total Convenience Station Expenditures</b>	<b>286,843</b>	<b>218,185</b>	<b>203,530</b>	<b>212,585</b>	<b>-3%</b>

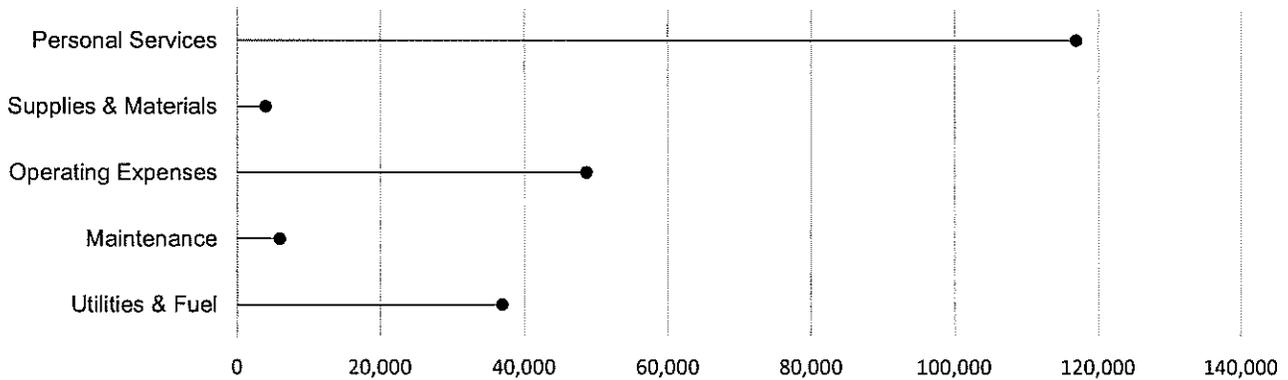
**CONVENIENCE STATION**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

The purpose of the Convenience Station is to provide the City's residents a location to dispose of solid waste that cannot be collected by the curbside or alley service. Service fees for the handling, compaction, disposal, or otherwise processing of refuse is five dollars (\$5.00) per cubic yard. This includes bulky items (furniture), and miscellaneous household trash. Tire recycling is at a rate of \$2.00 rimless, \$3.00 with rim, \$6.00 truck tires. Yard waste including grass, leaves and limbs are free of charge. Mulch is also available to residents. The Building and Community Service Department, of which the Convenience Station is a part, also serves as the liaison between the City's residential, commercial, and industrial solid waste customers and Progressive Waste Solutions.

<b>Expenditures by Category</b>	<b>ACTUAL F Y 2013-14</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>BUDGET F Y 2015-16</b>
Personal Service	107,717	112,890	109,530	116,940
Supplies & Materials	88,768	3,500	3,500	4,000
Operating Expenses	45,559	52,960	49,720	48,670
Maintenance	8,340	4,710	4,380	6,000
Utilities & Fuel	36,459	44,125	36,400	36,975
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>286,843</b>	<b>218,185</b>	<b>203,530</b>	<b>212,585</b>

**Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2015-16**



<b>Authorized Personnel</b>	<b>Budget 2014</b>	<b>Budget 2015</b>	<b>Budget 2016</b>
Equipment Operator	1	1	1
Transfer Station Attendant	1	1	1
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
REFUSE SERVICES FUND  
REFUSE SERVICES EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET	% CHNG
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16
<b>Refuse Services</b>					
Other Purchased Services	3,043	3,300	3,300	3,300	0%
Bad Debts	9,070	6,500	6,500	6,500	0%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>12,113</b>	<b>9,800</b>	<b>9,800</b>	<b>9,800</b>	<b>0%</b>
Tipping Services	763,208	775,000	783,500	775,000	0%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>763,208</b>	<b>775,000</b>	<b>783,500</b>	<b>775,000</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total Refuse Services Expenditures</b>	<b>775,320</b>	<b>784,800</b>	<b>793,300</b>	<b>784,800</b>	<b>0%</b>

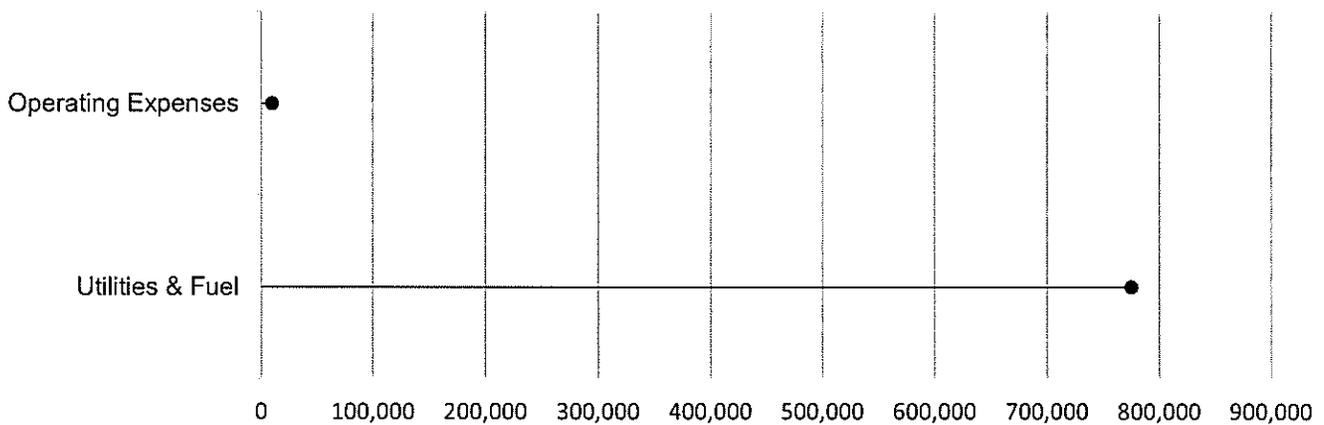
**CONTRACTED REFUSE SERVICE**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

The Building and Community Service Department is the liaison between the City's residential, commercial, and industrial solid waste customers and Progressive Waste Solutions. Progressive Waste Solutions provides solid waste collection twice per week and recycling one time per week for 8,525 residential customers. Residents can put up to 10 trash bags per collection day. Recycling is collected once per week; all recycling is co-mingled and separated at the Recycle Center in Arlington. Customers can also receive free brush collection up to 4 times per calendar year. Residents must call Progressive Waste Solutions to order this service. Collection is on a first come, first serve basis. Customers are limited to eight cubic yards per pick-up and the load must contain only brush (no solid waste). Residents are also allowed to have one bulk item collected from curbside once per calendar year. Residents must call in to Progressive Waste Solutions to order this service. Examples of bulky items would be: water heaters, washers, dryers, furniture, etc.

<b>Expenditures by Category</b>	<b>ACTUAL F Y 2013-14</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>BUDGET F Y 2015-16</b>
Operating Expenses	12,113	9,800	9,800	9,800
Utilities & Fuel	763,208	775,000	783,500	775,000
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>775,320</b>	<b>784,800</b>	<b>793,300</b>	<b>784,800</b>

**Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2015-16**



<b>Authorized Personnel</b>	<b>Actual 2014</b>	<b>Actual 2015</b>	<b>Budget 2016</b>
-----------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

There are no authorized personnel for this department.

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

## **GENERAL DEBT SERVICE FUND**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL DEBT SERVICE  
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL		ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	% CHNG	
	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15			BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Beginning Operating Funds</b>	2,079,295	2,198,724	2,206,977	2,338,861	6%	6%
<b>Revenues</b>						
Current Taxes	5,086,438	5,320,000	5,350,000	5,660,200	6%	6%
Delinquent Taxes	26,477	28,000	28,000	28,000	0%	0%
Penalty & Interest	30,244	31,000	50,000	40,000	29%	-20%
Hanger Rent	80,863	80,860	81,000	81,000	0%	0%
Miscellaneous Revenue	6,105	6,100	6,100	6,100	0%	0%
Investment Income	3,873	4,200	4,200	4,200	0%	0%
Proceeds from Debt Issued	5,465,000	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Premium (Disc) on Debt Issued	314,110	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>11,013,111</b>	<b>5,470,160</b>	<b>5,519,300</b>	<b>5,819,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Total Revenues &amp; Transfers In</b>	<b>11,013,861</b>	<b>5,470,160</b>	<b>5,519,300</b>	<b>5,819,500</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>5%</b>
<b>Total Funds Available</b>	<b>13,093,156</b>	<b>7,668,884</b>	<b>7,726,277</b>	<b>8,158,361</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>6%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Paying Agent Fees	4,329	5,050	5,045	5,420	7%	7%
Interest Expense	2,004,802	1,906,670	1,906,665	2,200,086	15%	15%
Imputed Interest - TCDP	4,270	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Principal on Bonds	3,082,687	3,457,500	3,457,495	3,448,600	0%	0%
TCDP Infrastructure Payment	7,941	12,211	12,211	12,211	0%	0%
Payment to Escrow Agent	5,690,976	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Miscellaneous Expense	91,174	6,000	6,000	6,500	8%	8%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>10,886,179</b>	<b>5,387,431</b>	<b>5,387,416</b>	<b>5,672,817</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>5%</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>10,886,179</b>	<b>5,387,431</b>	<b>5,387,416</b>	<b>5,672,817</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>5%</b>
<b>Revenues &amp; Transfers In less Expenditures</b>	<b>127,682</b>	<b>82,729</b>	<b>131,884</b>	<b>146,683</b>	<b>77%</b>	<b>11%</b>
<b>Ending Operating Funds</b>	<b>2,206,977</b>	<b>2,281,453</b>	<b>2,338,861</b>	<b>2,485,544</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>6%</b>

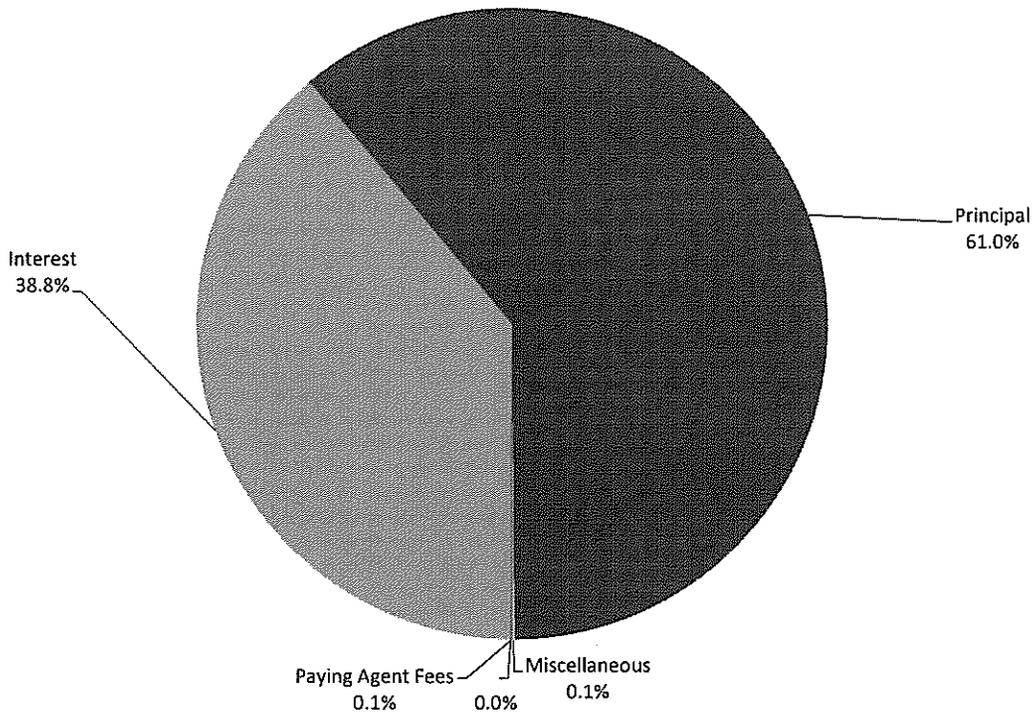
**Fund Description**

Debt service is a governmental fund operation of public organizations. The City of Waxahachie has two debt service funds, the Debt Service Fund (associated primarily with General Fund activities) and the Waxahachie CDC Debt Service Fund. Debt service funds account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest. Debt service payments of the Debt Service Fund are made towards both General Obligation (G.O.) and Certificate of Obligation (C.O.) bonds. These bonds are backed by the full faith and credit of the City and are payable chiefly from ad valorem taxes. G.O. Bonds are best suited for major capital projects and must be approved by voters. C.O. Bonds are a streamlined means of financing specific projects or the purchase of equipment and do not require voter approval unless a valid petition for election is presented to City Council. Cities may also choose to issue debt secured by sources of revenue apart from its "taxing power", such as sales tax or revenues earned the operation of public utilities.

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL DEBT SERVICE  
EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	% CHNG BUD 15/16
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Paying Agent Fees	4,329	5,050	5,045	5,420	7%
Bond Issuance Costs	87,085	0	0	0	N/A
Interest Expense	2,004,802	1,906,670	1,906,665	2,200,086	15%
Imputed Interest - TCDP	4,270	0	0	0	N/A
Principal on Bonds	3,082,687	3,457,500	3,457,495	3,448,600	0%
TCDP Infrastructure Payment	7,941	12,211	12,211	12,211	0%
Payment to Escrow Agent	5,690,976	0	0	0	N/A
Miscellaneous Expense	4,089	6,000	6,000	6,500	8%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>10,886,179</b>	<b>5,387,431</b>	<b>5,387,416</b>	<b>5,672,817</b>	<b>5%</b>

**Expenditures  
FY 2016 Adopted Budget**



**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL DEBT SERVICE FUND  
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Year	CO Series 2004 - 17.51%	Ref Series 2005 - 100%	GOB Series 2007 - 22.14%	CO Series 2007 - 40.71%	GO Series 2009 - 85.4%	GO Series 2011 - 100%	CO Series 2011 - 100%	CO Series 2013 - 100%	TCDP Grant	CO Series 2014 - 100%	Ref Series 2014 - 100%	TOTAL
2016	149,003	1,568,225	503,387	979,481	679,512	279,265	312,338	339,250	12,211	275,775	149,450	5,247,896
2017			691,019	983,756	680,791	279,675	313,338	295,850	12,211	276,575	1,674,450	5,207,665
2018			690,355	986,708	677,421		314,238	366,950	12,211	277,225	1,323,450	4,648,557
2019			690,178	990,523	680,301		315,038	365,800	12,211	277,725	1,321,400	4,653,175
2020			690,444	992,803	678,317		310,738	369,500	12,211	278,075	1,326,000	4,658,087
2021			688,440	996,080	677,976		311,438	367,900	12,211	276,675		3,330,719
2022			687,852	999,554	681,218		312,038	366,150		275,075		3,334,097
2023			441,450	998,994	678,157		310,850	364,250		273,275		3,066,976
2025			440,725	1,002,261	677,570		311,750	362,400		275,725		3,070,431
2026			441,871	1,005,905	679,170		314,400	362,400		275,025		3,078,771
2027			441,345	1,005,956	676,824		310,475	367,000		273,200		3,074,800
2028			442,515	1,005,633	677,464		311,375	366,000		276,200		3,079,187
2029			442,261	1,003,709	680,877		311,925	369,600		277,800		3,086,172
2030			441,358	1,005,287			312,125	362,600		274,000		2,995,370
2031			442,023	998,650			311,250	369,638		275,000		2,996,561
2032			440,833	992,019				365,825		275,600		2,074,277
2033			440,052					365,750		275,800		1,081,602
2034			439,631							275,600		715,231
	149,003	1,568,225	9,937,060	16,948,632	9,504,235	558,940	4,997,263	6,494,063	85,477	5,240,625	5,794,750	61,278,271

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

## **WATER FUND**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WATER OPERATIONS FUND  
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Revenues</b>						
Charges for Services	8,958,450	9,720,800	9,442,000	10,628,700	9%	13%
Fees & Charges	253,243	246,300	258,600	263,300	7%	2%
Miscellaneous Revenues	104,536	92,000	124,100	104,000	13%	-16%
Interest Revenues	4,713	5,300	3,400	3,100	-42%	-9%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>9,320,942</b>	<b>10,064,400</b>	<b>9,828,100</b>	<b>10,999,100</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>12%</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>	<b>301,173</b>	<b>179,000</b>	<b>179,000</b>	<b>188,000</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>5%</b>
<b>Total Revenues &amp; Transfers In</b>	<b>9,622,115</b>	<b>10,243,400</b>	<b>10,007,100</b>	<b>11,187,100</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>12%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Personal Services	1,489,989	1,409,000	1,491,520	1,703,880	21%	14%
Supplies & Materials	596,488	629,835	646,785	706,220	12%	9%
Operating Expenses	1,806,839	1,438,152	1,457,120	1,908,235	33%	31%
Maintenance	561,886	604,340	658,190	508,100	-16%	-23%
Travel, Training, Memb, Lic & Publications	23,107	24,200	19,830	26,990	12%	36%
Utilities & Fuel	711,854	768,550	735,015	758,430	-1%	3%
Capital	78,775	55,500	42,210	157,400	184%	273%
Debt Service	1,847,241	1,837,875	1,837,875	1,846,070	0%	0%
Sokoll	1,683,797	1,685,750	1,685,750	1,688,175	0%	0%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>8,799,976</b>	<b>8,453,202</b>	<b>8,574,295</b>	<b>9,303,500</b>	<b>10%</b>	<b>9%</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>	<b>1,679,008</b>	<b>1,751,800</b>	<b>1,737,000</b>	<b>1,917,000</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>10%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>10,478,984</b>	<b>10,205,002</b>	<b>10,311,295</b>	<b>11,220,500</b>	<b>10%</b>	<b>9%</b>
<b>Net Revenues Less Expenditures and Trans.</b>	<b>(856,869)</b>	<b>38,398</b>	<b>(304,195)</b>	<b>(33,400)</b>	<b>-187%</b>	<b>-89%</b>

**Fund Description**

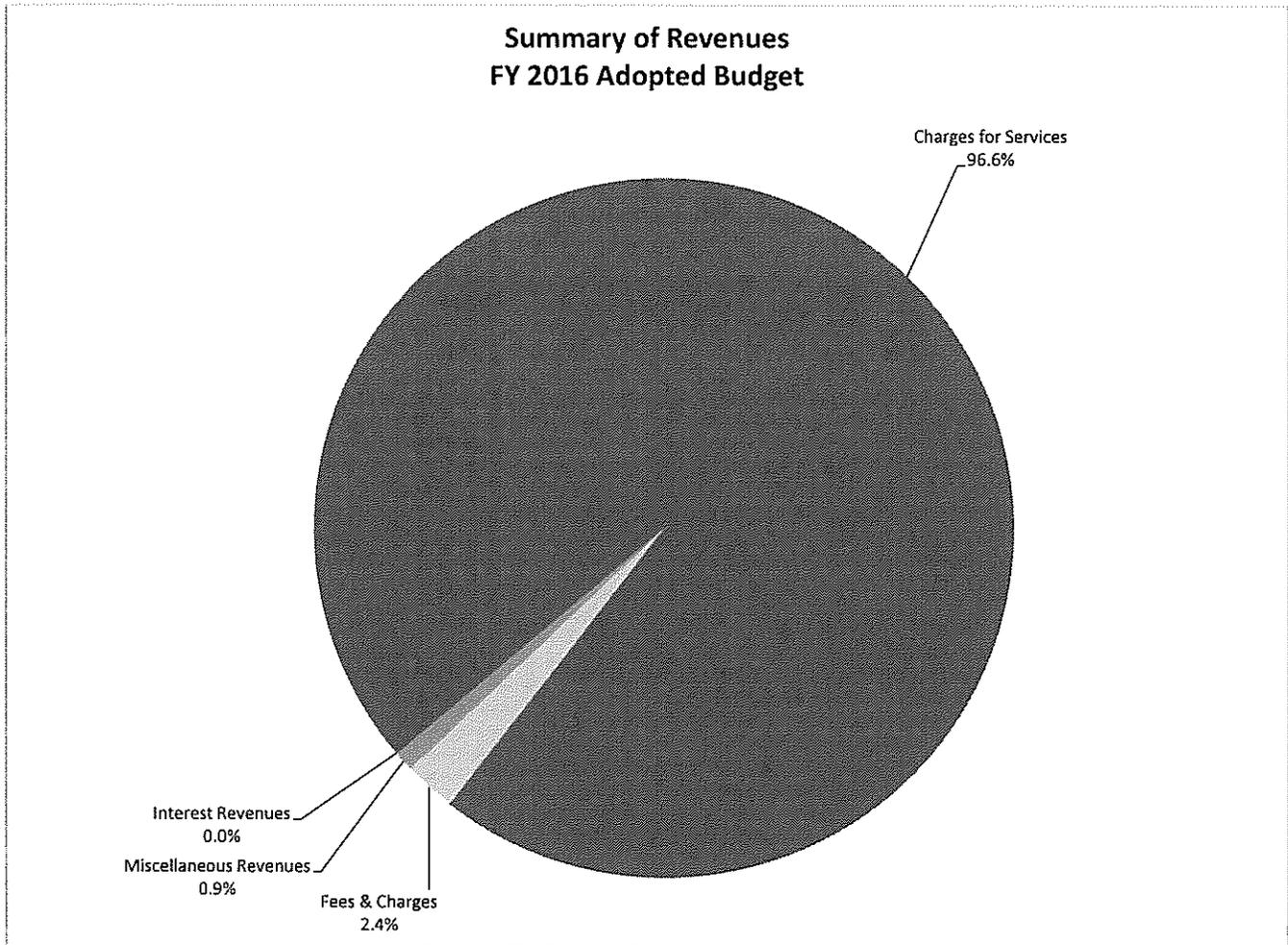
All public utility funds at the City of Waxahachie, including the Water and Wastewater Funds, the Sokoll Joint Venture Fund and the Refuse Fund are a type of proprietary fund, called an enterprise fund. Enterprise funds operate similarly to a business enterprise, in that self-supporting revenues, usually in the form of user fees, provide the income for the fund. However, unlike private enterprises motivated by profit-making, enterprise funds operate at cost and implement break-even annual budgets. The City of Waxahachie's Water Fund comprises all water utility related operations. These include administration, billing, meter management and maintenance expenses as well as the cost of water production and distribution. The Water Fund also funds self-supporting C.O. bonds, leveraged by water system-related revenues. Debt issued by the Water Fund is used for the improvement and construction of water related capital projects and the purchase of equipment.

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WATER OPERATIONS FUND  
REVENUES & TRANSFERS IN  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Revenues</b>						
Charges for Services	8,958,450	9,720,800	9,442,000	10,628,700	9%	13%
Penalties & Reconnects	123,681	113,000	120,000	121,000	7%	1%
Taps	95,507	99,500	104,000	107,000	8%	3%
Line Locates	636	0	600	0	N/A	-100%
Billing Charge Fee	26,418	26,800	27,000	28,000	4%	4%
Lake Pump Fees	7,001	7,000	7,000	7,300	4%	4%
Miscellaneous Revenues	104,536	92,000	124,100	104,000	13%	-16%
Interest From Cash Pool	4,713	5,300	3,400	3,100	-42%	-9%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>9,320,942</b>	<b>10,064,400</b>	<b>9,828,100</b>	<b>10,999,100</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>12%</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>						
Transfers From General Fund	127,773	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Transfers From Sokoll Operating	173,400	179,000	179,000	188,000	5%	5%
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>301,173</b>	<b>179,000</b>	<b>179,000</b>	<b>188,000</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>5%</b>
<b>Total Revenues &amp; Transfers In</b>	<b>9,622,115</b>	<b>10,243,400</b>	<b>10,007,100</b>	<b>11,187,100</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>12%</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WATER OPERATIONS FUND  
SUMMARY OF REVENUES & TRANSFERS IN  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Total Revenues</b>						
Charges for Services	8,958,450	9,720,800	9,442,000	10,628,700	9%	13%
Fees & Charges	253,243	246,300	258,600	263,300	7%	2%
Miscellaneous Revenues	104,536	92,000	124,100	104,000	13%	-16%
Interest Revenues	4,713	5,300	3,400	3,100	-42%	-9%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>9,320,942</b>	<b>10,064,400</b>	<b>9,828,100</b>	<b>10,999,100</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>12%</b>
Transfers In	301,173	179,000	179,000	188,000	5%	5%
<b>Total Revenues &amp; Transfers In</b>	<b>9,622,115</b>	<b>10,243,400</b>	<b>10,007,100</b>	<b>11,187,100</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>12%</b>

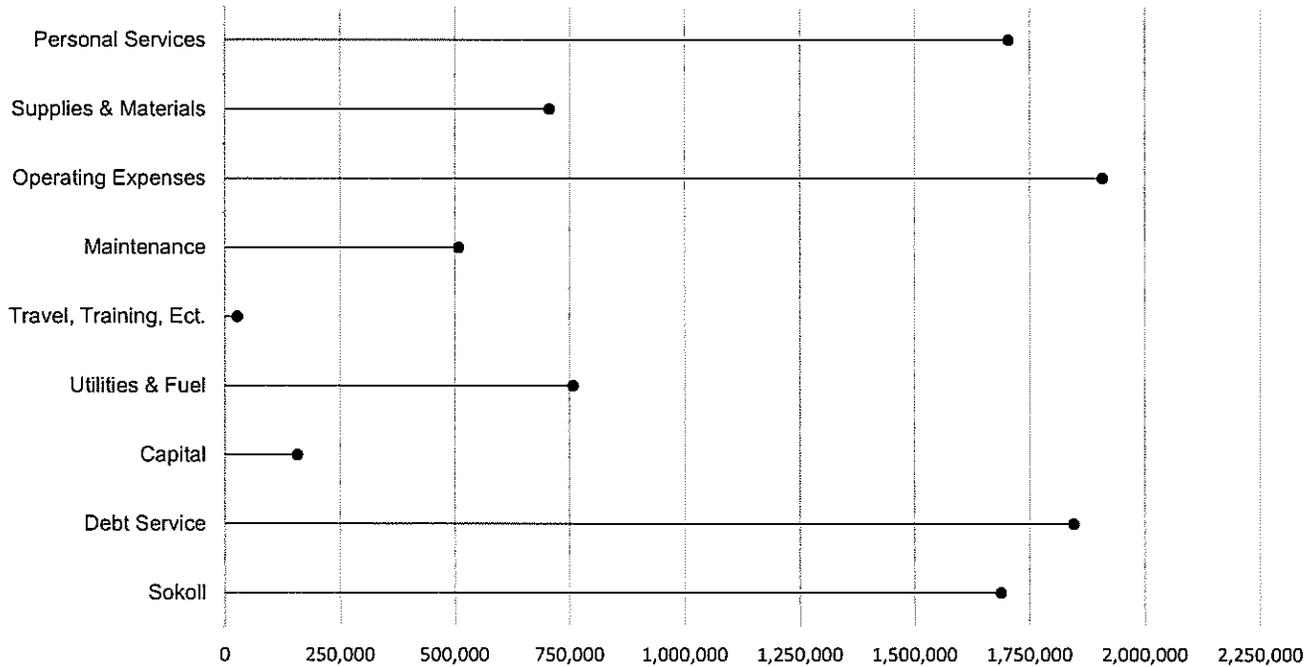


**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
 WATER OPERATIONS FUND  
 SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY & TRANSFERS OUT  
 F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Personal Services	1,489,989	1,409,000	1,491,520	1,703,880	21%	14%
Supplies & Materials	596,488	629,835	646,785	706,220	12%	9%
Operating Expenses	1,806,839	1,438,152	1,457,120	1,908,235	33%	31%
Maintenance	581,886	604,340	658,190	508,100	-16%	-23%
Equipment & Vehicle Rental	23,107	24,200	19,830	26,990	12%	36%
Utilities & Fuel	711,854	768,550	735,015	758,430	-1%	3%
Capital	78,775	55,500	42,210	157,400	184%	273%
Debt Service	1,847,241	1,837,875	1,837,875	1,846,070	0%	0%
Sokoll	1,683,797	1,685,750	1,685,750	1,688,175	0%	0%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>8,799,976</b>	<b>8,453,202</b>	<b>8,574,295</b>	<b>9,303,500</b>	<b>10%</b>	<b>9%</b>
Transfers Out	1,679,008	1,751,800	1,737,000	1,917,000	9%	10%
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>10,478,984</b>	<b>10,205,002</b>	<b>10,311,295</b>	<b>11,220,500</b>	<b>10%</b>	<b>9%</b>

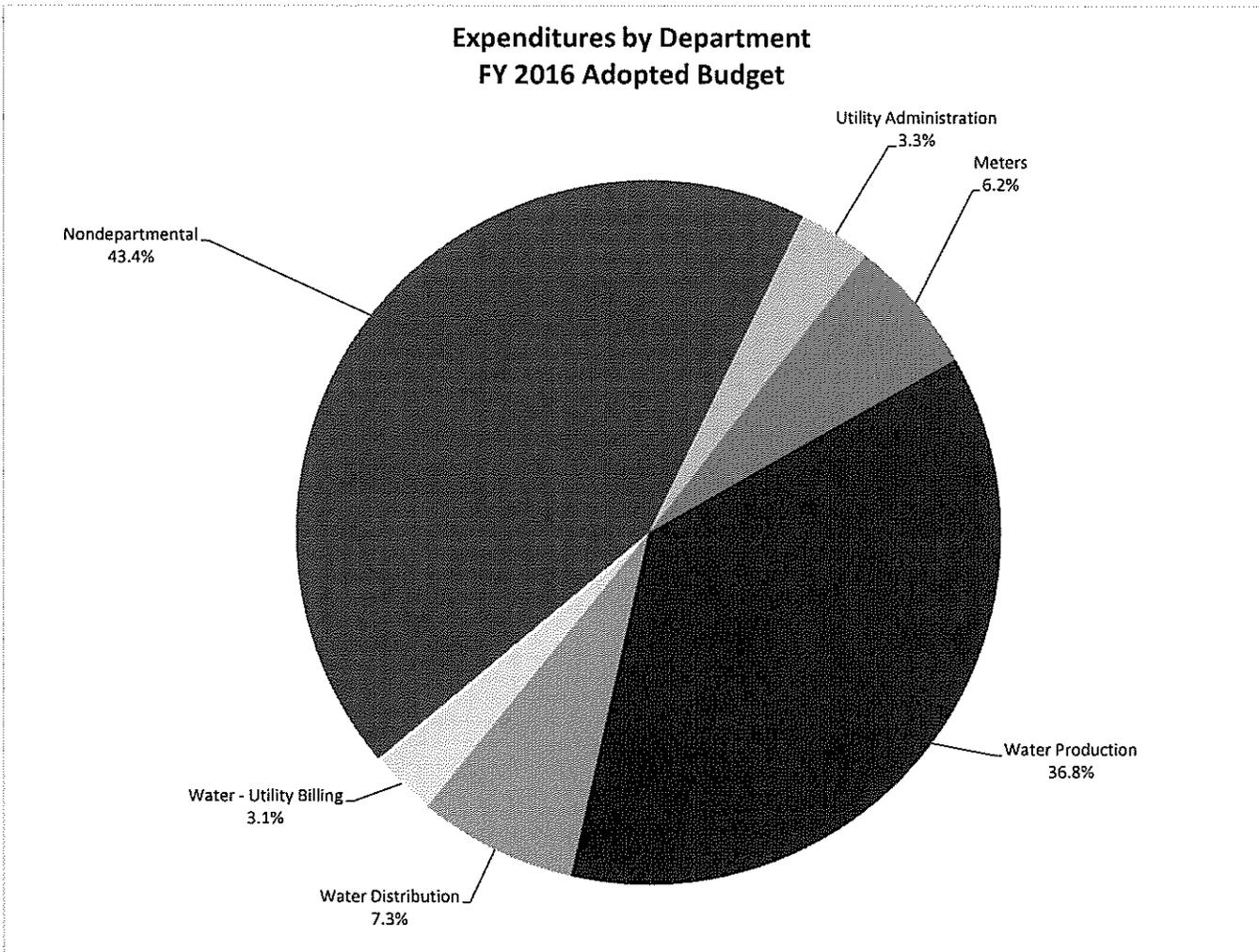
**Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2015-16**



**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WATER OPERATIONS FUND  
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT & TRANSFERS OUT  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	% CHNG BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Nondepartmental	3,893,027	3,918,625	3,918,625	4,033,745	3%	3%
Utility Administration	232,262	261,725	261,415	308,375	18%	18%
Meters	476,495	492,960	465,395	579,890	18%	25%
Water Production	3,218,506	2,890,197	3,035,435	3,421,155	18%	13%
Water Distribution	705,711	600,395	630,490	675,740	13%	7%
Water - Utility Billing	273,976	289,300	262,935	284,595	-2%	8%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>8,799,976</b>	<b>8,453,202</b>	<b>8,574,295</b>	<b>9,303,500</b>	<b>10%</b>	<b>9%</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>						
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	343,100	360,000	360,000	380,000	6%	6%
Franchise Fee	496,000	503,000	503,000	538,000	7%	7%
Transfer to General Fund Water Usage	100,908	114,800	100,000	119,000	4%	19%
Transfer to - General Fund	739,000	774,000	774,000	880,000	14%	14%
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>1,679,008</b>	<b>1,751,800</b>	<b>1,737,000</b>	<b>1,917,000</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>10%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>10,478,984</b>	<b>10,205,002</b>	<b>10,311,295</b>	<b>11,220,500</b>	<b>10%</b>	<b>9%</b>



**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WATER OPERATIONS FUND  
NONDEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET	% CHNG
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16
<b>Nondepartmental</b>					
Official/Admin Prof - Trinity River (TRA)	361,989	395,000	395,000	463,500	17%
Professional Services	0	0	0	36,000	N/A
Contribution to Joint Venture Sokoll Operating	1,683,797	1,685,750	1,685,750	1,688,175	0%
Paying Agent Fees	688	690	690	690	0%
Interest Expense	1,028,248	976,930	976,930	941,910	-4%
Principal on Bonds	818,130	859,090	859,090	902,270	5%
Miscellaneous Expense	175	1,165	1,165	1,200	N/A
<b>Total Nondepartmental Expenditures</b>	<b>3,893,027</b>	<b>3,918,625</b>	<b>3,918,625</b>	<b>4,033,745</b>	<b>3%</b>

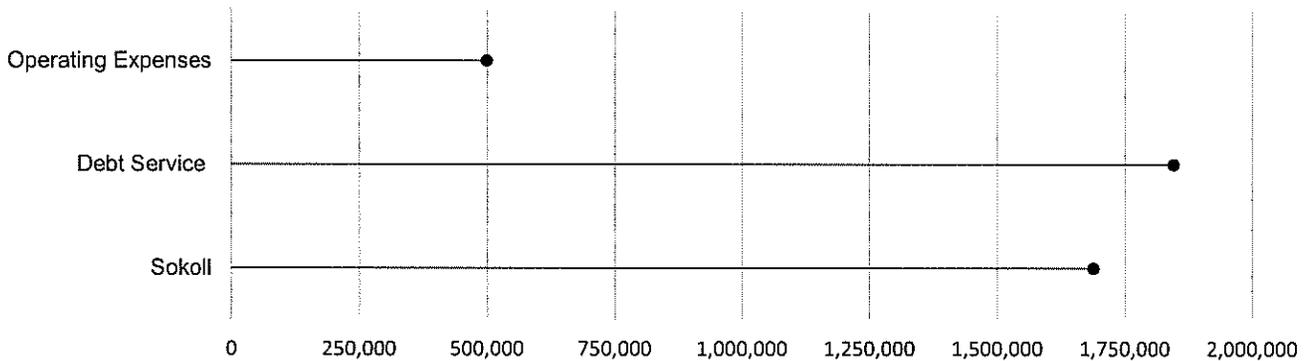
**WATER NONDEPARTMENTAL**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

Non-departmental accounts record expenditures, within a given fund, that are not associated with a specific department. Typical uses for non-departmental allocations include debt service, City contributions, professional services and various other occasional special projects.

<b>Expenditures by Category</b>	<b>ACTUAL F Y 2013-14</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>BUDGET F Y 2015-16</b>
Operating Expenses	361,989	395,000	395,000	499,500
Debt Service	1,847,241	1,837,875	1,837,875	1,846,070
Sokoll	1,683,797	1,685,750	1,685,750	1,688,175
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>3,893,027</b>	<b>3,918,625</b>	<b>3,918,625</b>	<b>4,033,745</b>

**Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2015-16**



**Authorized Personnel**

**Budget 2014    Budget 2015    Budget 2016**

There are no authorized personnel for this department.

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WATER OPERATIONS FUND  
UTILITY ADMINISTRATION EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	% CHNG BUD 15/16
<b>Water Utility Administration</b>					
Salaries	88,888	121,300	120,930	131,640	9%
Salaries-Part-Time	13,930	14,260	14,120	14,690	3%
Salaries-Overtime	1,096	1,550	1,550	1,860	20%
Auto Allowance	6,931	10,680	10,970	10,680	0%
Longevity	1,443	1,970	1,890	2,080	6%
Retirement-FICA	8,002	11,060	11,020	11,760	6%
Life & Health Insurance	10,874	17,220	14,660	17,640	2%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	16,395	21,570	22,470	22,890	6%
Workers' Compensation	2,085	1,780	2,010	2,140	20%
Certification	720	1,440	1,440	1,440	0%
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>150,363</b>	<b>202,830</b>	<b>201,060</b>	<b>216,820</b>	<b>7%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	2,589	2,000	4,640	3,650	83%
Supplies & Equipment Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	112	0	510	300	N/A
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>2,700</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>5,150</b>	<b>3,950</b>	<b>98%</b>
Professional Services	50,248	30,000	35,000	36,000	20%
Computer Services and Support	11,339	1,000	1,230	1,765	77%
Other Purchased Services	65	150	100	3,650	2333%
Insurance & Bonds	5,672	5,800	6,100	6,405	10%
Postage	609	3,900	600	750	-81%
Advertising - Legal & Classified	285	185	185	185	0%
Printing & Binding	1,719	4,700	1,370	2,100	-55%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>69,936</b>	<b>45,735</b>	<b>44,585</b>	<b>50,855</b>	<b>11%</b>
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	614	750	750	700	-7%
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>614</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>-7%</b>
Professional Services Training	1,274	1,475	1,475	3,200	117%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	3,908	5,250	4,120	5,500	5%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	996	1,135	1,135	1,600	41%
Board & Local Meetings	38	250	250	500	100%
<b>Travel, Training, Memb, Lic &amp; Publications</b>	<b>6,215</b>	<b>8,110</b>	<b>6,980</b>	<b>10,800</b>	<b>33%</b>
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	2,433	2,300	2,890	2,500	9%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>2,433</b>	<b>2,300</b>	<b>2,890</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>9%</b>
Software	0	0	0	22,750	N/A
<b>Capital</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>22,750</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Total Water Utility Administration Expenditures</b>	<b>232,262</b>	<b>261,725</b>	<b>261,415</b>	<b>308,375</b>	<b>18%</b>

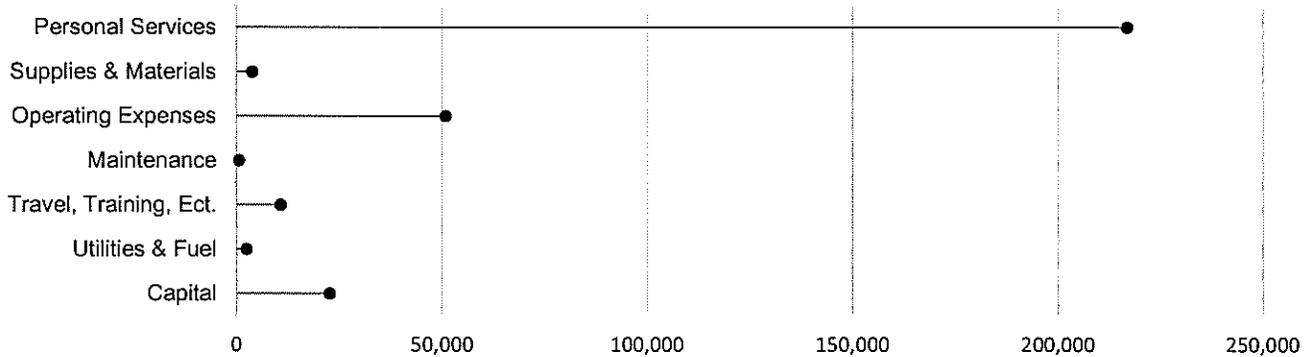
**WATER UTILITY ADMINISTRATION**  
 Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

**Department Description**

Department did not respond to request for description.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16
Personal Services	150,363	202,830	201,060	216,820
Supplies & Materials	2,700	2,000	5,150	3,950
Operating Expenses	69,936	45,735	44,585	50,855
Maintenance	614	750	750	700
Travel, Training, Memb, Lic & Publications	6,215	8,110	6,980	10,800
Utilities & Fuel	2,433	2,300	2,890	2,500
Capital	0	0	0	22,750
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>232,262</b>	<b>261,725</b>	<b>261,415</b>	<b>308,375</b>

**Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2015-16**



**Authorized Personnel**

	Budget 2014	Budget 2015	Budget 2016
Utility Director	0.5	0.5	0.5
Assistant Utility Director	0	0.5	0.5
Administrative Secretary	0.5	0.5	0.5
Administrative Clerk	0.5	0.5	0.5
GIS Field Technician - Part Time	0.5	0.5	0.5
Cross Connection Control Specialist - Part Time	0.5	0.5	0.5
<b>Total Full Time Equivalents</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Total Part Time</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WATER OPERATIONS FUND  
METERS EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET	% CHNG
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET			
<b>Meters</b>					
Salaries	186,597	179,440	155,960	241,870	35%
Salaries-Overtime	9,661	7,520	6,800	7,010	-7%
Longevity	4,494	4,580	4,800	5,330	16%
Retirement-FICA	15,167	14,510	12,610	19,340	33%
Life & Health Insurance	32,379	30,840	33,880	39,570	28%
Retirement Plan Contribution - TMRS	33,371	31,170	36,980	39,060	25%
Workers' Compensation	6,371	6,400	6,980	8,950	40%
Certification	360	360	440	360	0%
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>288,399</b>	<b>274,820</b>	<b>258,450</b>	<b>361,490</b>	<b>32%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	8,982	6,500	3,500	4,280	-34%
Supplies & Equipment - Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	110	700	600	1,600	129%
Supplies & Equipment - Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	5,478	6,650	5,800	0	-100%
Supplies & Equipment - Computers & Accessories	0	200	150	350	75%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>14,571</b>	<b>14,050</b>	<b>10,050</b>	<b>6,230</b>	<b>-56%</b>
Professional Services	66	100	0	0	-100%
Computer Services and Support	6,016	6,400	7,800	8,800	38%
Vehicle Lease	3,396	8,040	7,470	16,590	106%
Uniform/Janitorial Supply Rental	2,808	3,000	2,900	2,900	-3%
Other Purchased Services	0	40	0	0	-100%
Insurance & Bonds	1,932	2,000	2,000	2,100	5%
Postage	0	0	110	400	N/A
Printing & Binding	154	400	375	375	-6%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>14,371</b>	<b>19,980</b>	<b>20,655</b>	<b>31,165</b>	<b>56%</b>
Maintenance, Improvements - Meters & Settings	139,629	160,000	159,000	161,000	1%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	2,173	2,500	1,000	1,000	-60%
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	546	800	700	700	-13%
Maintenance, Leased Vehicle	652	1,410	1,350	3,120	121%
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>143,001</b>	<b>164,710</b>	<b>162,050</b>	<b>165,820</b>	<b>1%</b>
Professional Services - Training	365	300	250	300	0%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	447	600	600	800	33%
Board & Local Meetings	288	300	400	400	33%
<b>Travel, Training, Memb, Lic &amp; Publications</b>	<b>1,100</b>	<b>1,200</b>	<b>1,250</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>25%</b>
Utility Services - Water & Wastewater	2,316	2,600	2,000	2,060	-21%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	288	700	440	600	-14%
Energy Supplies - Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	12,449	14,900	10,500	11,025	-26%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>15,053</b>	<b>18,200</b>	<b>12,940</b>	<b>13,685</b>	<b>-25%</b>
<b>Total Meters Expenditures</b>	<b>476,495</b>	<b>492,960</b>	<b>465,395</b>	<b>579,890</b>	<b>18%</b>

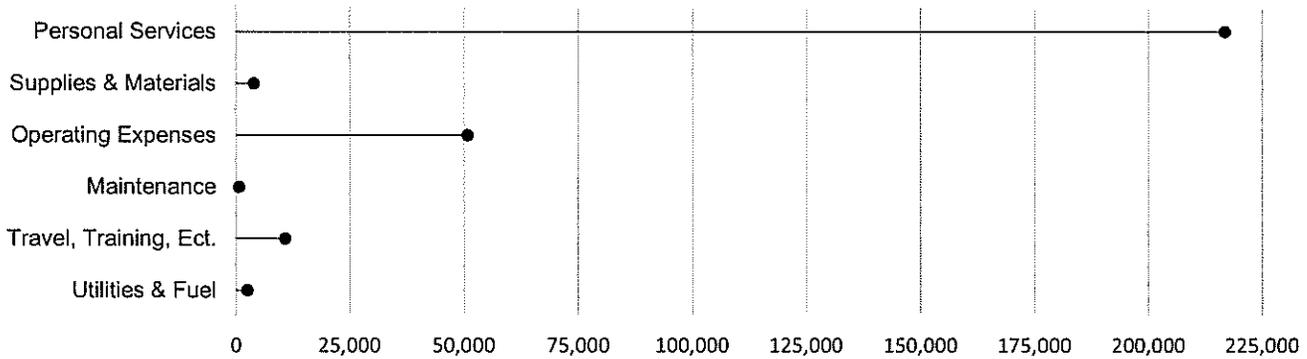
**METERS**  
**Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**  
 Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

**Department Description**

The City of Waxahachie Meters Department reads and records consumer water usage for local residents and businesses. The department also works in conjunction with water billing clerks to help alleviate abnormally high bills resulting from leaks or a malfunctioning meter. The department also supervises the City's cross-connection and backflow programs, which help to identify water delivery hazards. When conducting readings, meter readers examine meters for signs of tampering, leaks, malfunctions and damages and routinely replace existing water meters, boxes and related items. Department staff are licensed by the Texas Commission on Environmental Qualities and regularly complete continuing education courses and seminars.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16
Personal Services	288,399	274,820	258,450	361,490
Supplies & Materials	14,571	14,050	10,050	6,230
Operating Expenses	14,371	19,980	20,655	31,165
Maintenance	143,001	164,710	162,050	165,820
Travel, Training, Memb, Lic & Publications	1,100	1,200	1,250	1,500
Utilities & Fuel	15,053	18,200	12,940	13,685
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>476,495</b>	<b>492,960</b>	<b>465,395</b>	<b>579,890</b>

**Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2015-16**



**Authorized Personnel**

	Budget 2014	Budget 2015	Budget 2016
Meter Maintenance Supervisor	1	1	1
Field Supervisor	0	1	1
Meter Maintenance Utility Worker	5	4	4
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WATER OPERATIONS FUND  
WATER PRODUCTION EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	% CHNG BUD 15/16
<b>Water Production</b>					
Salaries	383,843	315,800	354,230	371,890	18%
Salaries-Overtime	29,223	19,570	29,570	30,900	58%
Auto Allowance	7,500	0	0	0	N/A
Longevity	2,814	2,920	1,830	2,520	-14%
Retirement-FICA	31,716	24,980	29,460	30,740	23%
Life & Health Insurance	66,971	57,480	66,370	67,690	18%
Retirement Plan Contribution-TMRS	71,323	55,170	63,530	62,460	13%
Workers' Compensation	13,455	11,350	12,000	14,240	25%
Certification	3,165	1,710	1,890	2,160	26%
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>610,009</b>	<b>488,980</b>	<b>558,880</b>	<b>582,600</b>	<b>19%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	11,478	20,000	19,700	20,000	0%
Supplies & Equipment-Chem/Janitorial/Lab/Medical/Tool	535,785	563,400	572,515	640,700	14%
Supplies & Equipment-Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	565	480	805	660	38%
Supplies & Equipment-Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	422	3,200	3,200	1,200	-63%
Supplies & Equipment-Computers & Accessories	804	1,200	1,200	4,100	242%
Supplies & Equipment-Safety Supplies & Equipment	3,836	3,750	3,950	3,280	-13%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>552,890</b>	<b>592,030</b>	<b>601,370</b>	<b>669,940</b>	<b>13%</b>
Technical Services-Collection/Testing Costs	8,726	26,500	29,000	23,410	-12%
Lawn Care Services (City Owned)	450	4,500	6,800	4,500	0%
Vehicle Lease	6,911	12,000	10,880	11,110	-7%
Equipment & Vehicle Rental	1,087	500	1,420	1,710	242%
Uniform/Janitorial Supply Rental	7,084	7,000	7,000	7,130	2%
Other Purchased Services	47,457	49,000	38,220	50,000	2%
Insurance & Bonds	10,837	11,100	9,335	10,500	-5%
Postage	228	400	200	400	0%
Advertising - Legal & Classified	0	0	480	0	N/A
Printing & Binding	0	0	440	0	N/A
State/EPA Permit Fees	26,095	26,100	28,605	29,000	11%
Sokoll Water Purchase	675,758	627,077	666,245	767,300	22%
Sokoll True-Up	298,703	0	0	200,000	N/A
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>1,083,335</b>	<b>764,177</b>	<b>798,625</b>	<b>1,105,060</b>	<b>45%</b>
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	4,317	37,000	29,870	13,500	-64%
Maintenance, Improvements	20,480	50,000	104,935	50,000	0%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	240,265	210,000	216,200	130,600	-38%
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	7,954	2,000	5,500	1,500	-25%
Maintenance, Leased Vehicle	1,142	1,920	1,770	1,920	0%
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>274,157</b>	<b>300,920</b>	<b>358,275</b>	<b>197,520</b>	<b>-34%</b>
Professional Services-Training	5,892	5,500	4,205	4,500	-18%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	4,261	2,500	655	3,500	40%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	2,585	1,870	2,215	2,020	8%
Board & Local Meetings	350	320	920	900	181%
<b>Travel, Training, Memb, Lic &amp; Publications</b>	<b>13,088</b>	<b>10,190</b>	<b>7,995</b>	<b>10,920</b>	<b>7%</b>
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	2,557	3,500	1,950	2,500	-29%
Energy Supplies-Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	22,388	21,600	16,100	16,905	-22%
Energy Supplies-Electricity	646,581	697,800	680,300	701,060	0%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>671,526</b>	<b>722,900</b>	<b>698,350</b>	<b>720,465</b>	<b>0%</b>
Office & Other Equipment	13,500	11,000	11,940	134,650	1124%
<b>Capital</b>	<b>13,500</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>11,940</b>	<b>134,650</b>	<b>1124%</b>
<b>Total Water Production Expenditures</b>	<b>3,218,506</b>	<b>2,890,197</b>	<b>3,035,435</b>	<b>3,421,155</b>	<b>18%</b>

## WATER PRODUCTION

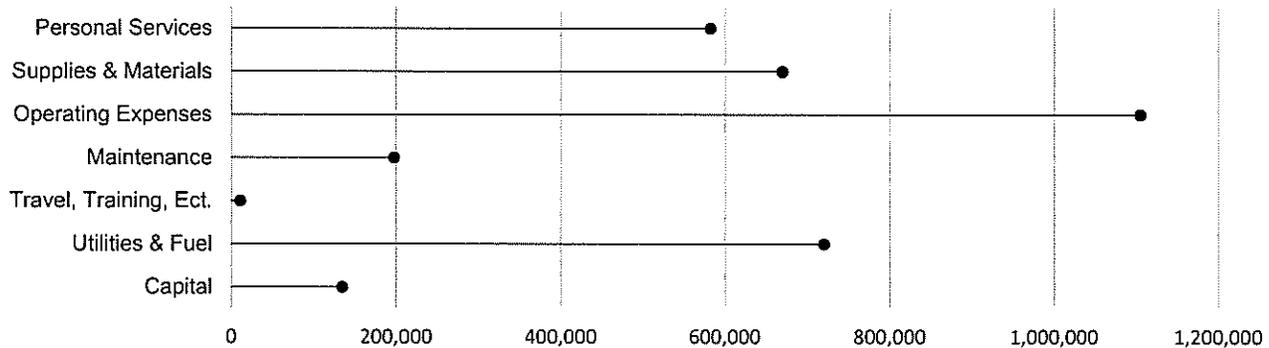
### Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

#### Department Description

Department did not respond to request for description.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16
Personal Services	610,009	488,980	558,880	582,600
Supplies & Materials	552,890	592,030	601,370	669,940
Operating Expenses	1,083,335	764,177	798,625	1,105,060
Maintenance	274,157	300,920	358,275	197,520
Travel, Training, Memb, Lic & Publications	13,088	10,190	7,995	10,920
Utilities & Fuel	671,526	722,900	698,350	720,465
Capital	13,500	11,000	11,940	134,650
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>3,218,506</b>	<b>2,890,197</b>	<b>3,035,435</b>	<b>3,421,155</b>

#### Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2015-16



#### Authorized Personnel

	Budget 2014	Budget 2015	Budget 2016
Assistant Utilities Director	1	0	0
Water Plant Superintendent	0.5	0.5	0.5
Senior Utility Plant Operator	1	1	1
Water Utility Plant Operator	7	7	7
Maintenance Technician	2	2	2
Utility Maintenance Worker	0.5	0.5	0.5
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>11</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WATER OPERATIONS FUND  
WATER DISTRIBUTION EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	% CHNG BUD 15/16
<b>Water Distribution</b>					
Salaries	217,911	216,010	242,340	286,290	33%
Salaries-Overtime	6,199	8,240	8,060	8,440	2%
Longevity	4,074	4,580	4,350	4,760	4%
Retirement-FICA	17,155	16,970	19,090	22,310	31%
Life & Health Insurance	32,416	32,810	37,700	41,500	26%
Retirement Plan Contribution-TMRS	38,616	37,470	42,020	48,830	30%
Workers' Compensation	7,407	7,730	7,990	10,680	38%
Certification	1,800	1,620	2,700	2,700	67%
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>325,578</b>	<b>325,430</b>	<b>364,250</b>	<b>425,510</b>	<b>31%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	7,419	10,000	9,800	11,400	14%
Supplies & Equipment-Chem/Janitorial/Lab/Medical/Tool	2,767	2,600	6,080	2,600	0%
Supplies & Equipment-Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	281	280	835	780	179%
Supplies & Equipment-Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	13,635	6,000	8,500	6,000	0%
Supplies & Equipment-Safety Supplies & Equipment	1,434	2,375	4,500	4,320	82%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>25,535</b>	<b>21,255</b>	<b>29,715</b>	<b>25,100</b>	<b>18%</b>
Professional Services	86,388	1,500	1,900	1,900	27%
Vehicle Lease	10,765	19,560	17,760	25,920	33%
Equipment & Vehicle Rental	1,128	900	1,150	2,400	167%
Uniform/Janitorial Supply Rental	2,445	900	2,850	2,850	217%
Insurance & Bonds	19,880	20,300	23,000	24,150	19%
Advertising - Legal & Classified	132	0	0	0	N/A
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>120,737</b>	<b>43,160</b>	<b>46,660</b>	<b>57,220</b>	<b>33%</b>
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	120	500	1,000	900	80%
Maintenance, Improvements-Streets, ROW, Lights, & Signs	67,221	60,000	76,025	63,000	5%
Maintenance, Improvements-Water System	53,052	60,000	39,370	60,000	0%
Maintenance, Improvements-Fire Hydrants	6,577	8,000	4,750	9,000	13%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	10,477	5,000	4,330	5,500	10%
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	5,516	2,000	5,500	2,000	0%
Maintenance, Leased Vehicle	1,151	2,460	6,140	3,660	49%
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>144,114</b>	<b>137,960</b>	<b>137,115</b>	<b>144,060</b>	<b>4%</b>
Professional Services-Training	870	1,500	280	1,050	-30%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	120	500	400	500	0%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	947	1,240	785	680	-45%
Board & Local Meetings	300	300	780	440	47%
<b>Travel, Training, Memb, Lic &amp; Publications</b>	<b>2,237</b>	<b>3,540</b>	<b>2,245</b>	<b>2,670</b>	<b>-25%</b>
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	3,538	3,200	4,020	3,450	8%
Energy Supplies-Gas (Heating)	655	550	700	720	31%
Energy Supplies-Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	15,855	18,700	13,315	14,700	-21%
Energy Supplies-Electricity	2,186	2,100	2,200	2,310	10%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>22,233</b>	<b>24,550</b>	<b>20,235</b>	<b>21,180</b>	<b>-14%</b>
Buildings	0	32,500	18,450	0	-100%
Office & Other Equipment	7,378	12,000	11,820	0	-100%
Water System Improvements	57,897	0	0	0	N/A
<b>Capital</b>	<b>65,275</b>	<b>44,500</b>	<b>30,270</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100%</b>
<b>Total Water Distribution Expenditures</b>	<b>705,711</b>	<b>600,395</b>	<b>630,490</b>	<b>675,740</b>	<b>13%</b>

## WATER DISTRIBUTION

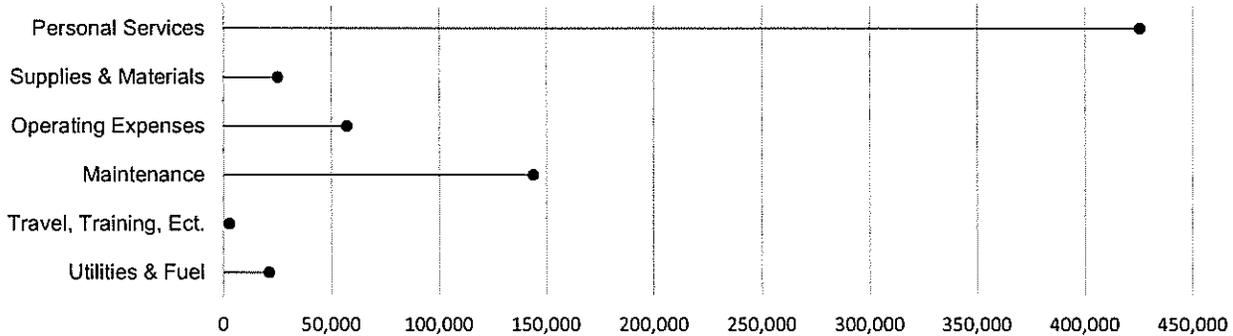
### Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

#### Department Description

Department did not respond to request for description.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16
Personal Services	325,578	325,430	364,250	425,510
Supplies & Materials	25,535	21,255	29,715	25,100
Operating Expenses	120,737	43,160	46,660	57,220
Maintenance	144,114	137,960	137,115	144,060
Travel, Training, Memb, Lic & Publications	2,237	3,540	2,245	2,670
Utilities & Fuel	22,233	24,550	20,235	21,180
Capital	65,275	44,500	30,270	0
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>705,711</b>	<b>600,395</b>	<b>630,490</b>	<b>675,740</b>

#### Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2015-16



#### Authorized Personnel

	Budget 2014	Budget 2015	Budget 2016
Water/Sewer Superintendent	1	1	1
Field Supervisor	1	1	1
Senior Utility Worker	2	2	2
Senior Utility Worker Line Locator	1	1	1
Utility Worker	1	1	1
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WATER OPERATIONS FUND  
WATER UTILITY BILLING EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET	% CHNG
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16
<b>Utility Billing</b>					
Salaries	80,032	80,180	74,000	81,000	1%
Salaries-Overtime	583	0	0	0	N/A
Longevity	891	1,840	180	380	-79%
Retirement-FICA	6,094	6,000	5,500	5,980	0%
Life & Health Insurance	14,125	15,420	16,450	17,480	13%
Retirement Plan Contribution - TMRS	13,678	13,320	12,450	12,460	-6%
Workers' Compensation	236	180	300	160	-11%
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>115,639</b>	<b>116,940</b>	<b>108,880</b>	<b>117,460</b>	<b>0%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	792	500	500	1,000	100%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>792</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>100%</b>
Bank Service Charges	86,998	98,000	86,475	94,575	-3%
Technical Services - Computer Services and Support	2,928	12,000	12,000	12,900	8%
Other Purchased Services	512	1,000	600	1,000	0%
Postage	28,094	30,000	28,400	30,460	2%
Printing & Binding	11,853	14,100	9,120	10,500	-26%
Bad Debts	26,086	15,000	15,000	15,000	0%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>156,471</b>	<b>170,100</b>	<b>151,595</b>	<b>164,435</b>	<b>-3%</b>
Professional Services-Training	186	380	580	400	5%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	280	780	780	700	-10%
<b>Travel, Training, Memb, Lic &amp; Publications</b>	<b>466</b>	<b>1,160</b>	<b>1,360</b>	<b>1,100</b>	<b>-5%</b>
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	608	600	600	600	0%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>608</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total Utility Billing Expenditures</b>	<b>273,976</b>	<b>289,300</b>	<b>262,935</b>	<b>284,595</b>	<b>-2%</b>

## WATER UTILITY BILLING

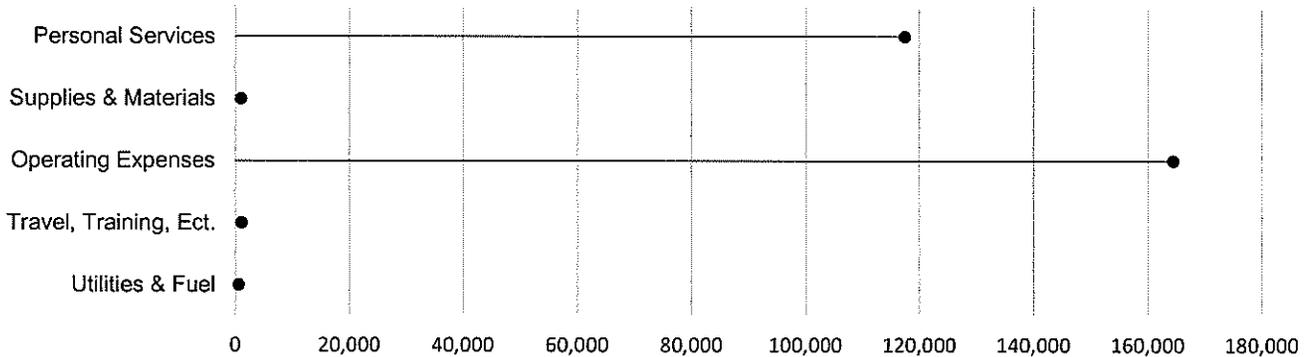
### Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

#### Department Description

The Water and Wastewater Utility Billing Departments manage monthly billings for water, sewer, and garbage collection services. Water and sewer billings are processed after meter readings are conducted by the Meters Department and customers may pay their bill in person, by phone or using the utility billing website. Additionally, the Utility Billing Departments is responsible for issuing connection and disconnection work orders and meter rechecks, monitoring and collecting on delinquent accounts, while always striving to provide a high level of customer service to Waxahachie's residents in an appropriate and timely manner. The Utility Billing Departments also advocates water conservation and encourages customers to practice conservation as a means to both reduce monthly bills and excessive water use.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16
Personal Services	115,639	116,940	108,880	117,460
Supplies & Materials	792	500	500	1,000
Operating Expenses	156,471	170,100	151,595	164,435
Travel, Training, Memb, Lic & Publications	466	1,160	1,360	1,100
Utilities & Fuel	608	600	600	600
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>273,976</b>	<b>289,300</b>	<b>262,935</b>	<b>284,595</b>

#### Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2015-16



#### Authorized Personnel

	Budget 2014	Budget 2015	Budget 2016
Utility Billing Supervisor	0.5	0	0.5
Utility Billing Clerk I	0	0.5	0
Utility Billing Clerk	0	1.5	1.5
Accounting Technician	2	0.5	0.5
<b>Total Full Time Equivalents</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>2.5</b>

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

## **WASTEWATER FUND**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS FUND  
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

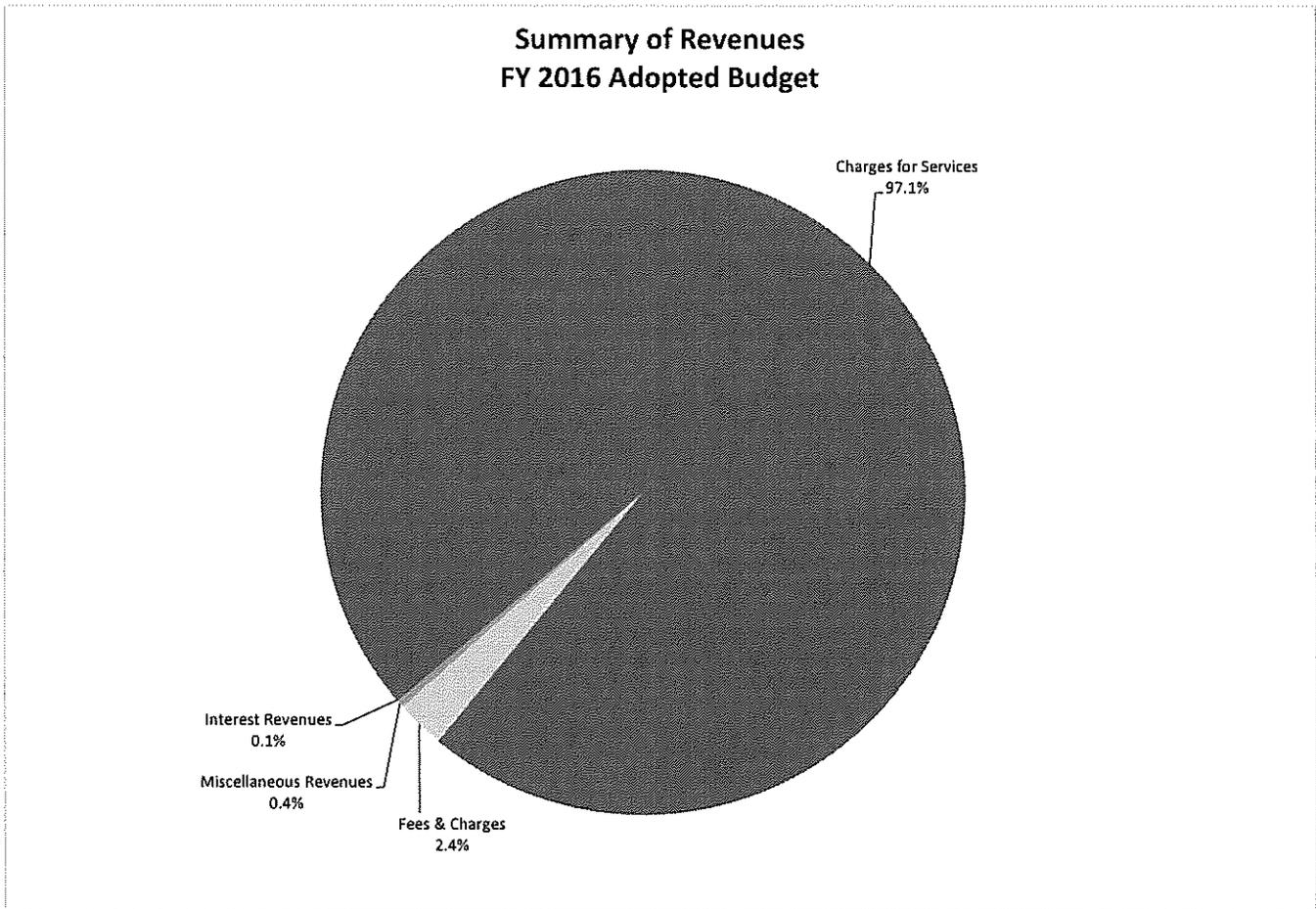
DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Revenues</b>						
Charges for Services	6,408,206	6,693,100	6,519,000	7,141,900	7%	10%
Fees & Charges	157,849	151,000	155,300	178,625	18%	15%
Miscellaneous Revenues	45,644	15,000	55,500	30,000	100%	-46%
Interest Revenues	4,802	5,500	4,300	4,000	-27%	-7%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>6,616,501</b>	<b>6,864,600</b>	<b>6,734,100</b>	<b>7,354,525</b>	<b>7%</b>	<b>9%</b>
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>(2,967)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Total Revenues &amp; Transfers In</b>	<b>6,613,534</b>	<b>6,864,600</b>	<b>6,734,100</b>	<b>7,354,525</b>	<b>7%</b>	<b>9%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Personal Services	1,542,217	1,591,170	1,588,080	1,735,150	9%	9%
Supplies & Materials	110,055	119,280	137,925	115,980	-3%	-16%
Operating Expenses	415,457	390,170	473,610	540,970	39%	14%
Maintenance	500,571	459,850	577,170	528,730	15%	-8%
Travel, Training, Memb, Lic & Publications	9,055	15,215	8,310	13,120	-14%	58%
Utilities & Fuel	617,870	637,010	584,385	626,170	-2%	7%
Capital	225,079	271,500	475,490	387,670	43%	-18%
Debt Service	2,008,788	2,034,100	2,034,095	2,036,835	0%	0%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>5,429,091</b>	<b>5,518,295</b>	<b>5,879,065</b>	<b>5,984,625</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>2%</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>	<b>1,213,211</b>	<b>1,262,000</b>	<b>1,255,000</b>	<b>1,392,400</b>	<b>10%</b>	<b>11%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>6,642,302</b>	<b>6,780,295</b>	<b>7,134,065</b>	<b>7,377,025</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>3%</b>
<b>Net Revenues Less Expenditures</b>	<b>(28,768)</b>	<b>84,305</b>	<b>(399,965)</b>	<b>(22,500)</b>	<b>-127%</b>	<b>-94%</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS FUND  
REVENUES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Revenues</b>						
Charges for Services	6,408,206	6,693,100	6,519,000	7,141,900	7%	10%
Billing Charge Fee	26,418	26,800	23,800	28,900	8%	21%
Penalties & Reconnects	70,810	75,200	68,400	86,000	14%	26%
Taps	10,400	8,000	2,200	3,150	-61%	43%
Line Locates	636	1,000	1,000	1,025	3%	3%
Industrial Cost Recovery	4,184	3,900	4,500	5,250	35%	17%
Wastewater Surcharge	9,960	15,500	16,000	17,100	10%	7%
Industrial Analysis	30,154	17,000	32,000	31,500	85%	-2%
Domestic Waste	1,758	0	2,000	0	N/A	-100%
Waste Haulers Permit	3,530	3,600	5,400	5,700	58%	6%
Interest From Cash Pool	4,802	5,500	4,300	4,000	-27%	-7%
Miscellaneous Revenue	45,644	15,000	55,500	30,000	100%	-46%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>6,616,501</b>	<b>6,864,600</b>	<b>6,734,100</b>	<b>7,354,525</b>	<b>7%</b>	<b>9%</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS FUND  
SUMMARY OF REVENUES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Revenues</b>						
Charges for Services	6,408,206	6,693,100	6,519,000	7,141,900	7%	10%
Fees & Charges	157,849	151,000	155,300	178,625	18%	15%
Miscellaneous Revenues	45,644	15,000	55,500	30,000	100%	-46%
Interest Revenues	4,802	5,500	4,300	4,000	-27%	-7%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>6,616,501</b>	<b>6,864,600</b>	<b>6,734,100</b>	<b>7,354,525</b>	<b>7%</b>	<b>9%</b>

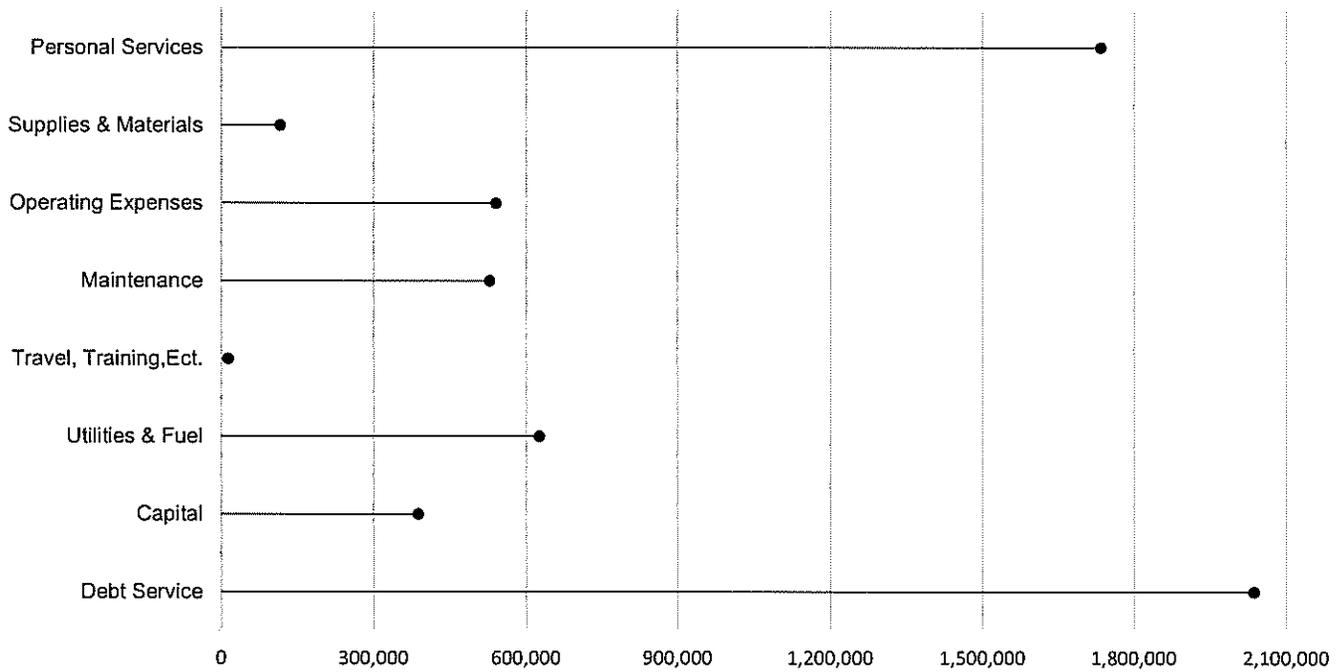


**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS FUND  
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY & TRANSFERS OUT  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Expenditures by Category</b>						
Personal Services	1,542,217	1,591,170	1,588,080	1,735,150	9%	9%
Supplies & Materials	110,055	119,280	137,925	115,980	-3%	-16%
Operating Expenses	415,457	390,170	473,610	540,970	39%	14%
Maintenance	500,571	459,850	577,170	528,730	15%	-8%
Travel, Training, Ect.	9,055	15,215	8,310	13,120	-14%	58%
Utilities & Fuel	617,870	637,010	584,385	626,170	-2%	7%
Capital	225,079	271,500	475,490	387,670	43%	-18%
Debt Service	2,008,788	2,034,100	2,034,095	2,036,835	0%	0%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>5,429,091</b>	<b>5,518,295</b>	<b>5,879,065</b>	<b>5,984,625</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>2%</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>	<b>1,213,211</b>	<b>1,262,000</b>	<b>1,255,000</b>	<b>1,392,400</b>	<b>10%</b>	<b>11%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>6,642,302</b>	<b>6,780,295</b>	<b>7,134,065</b>	<b>7,377,025</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>3%</b>

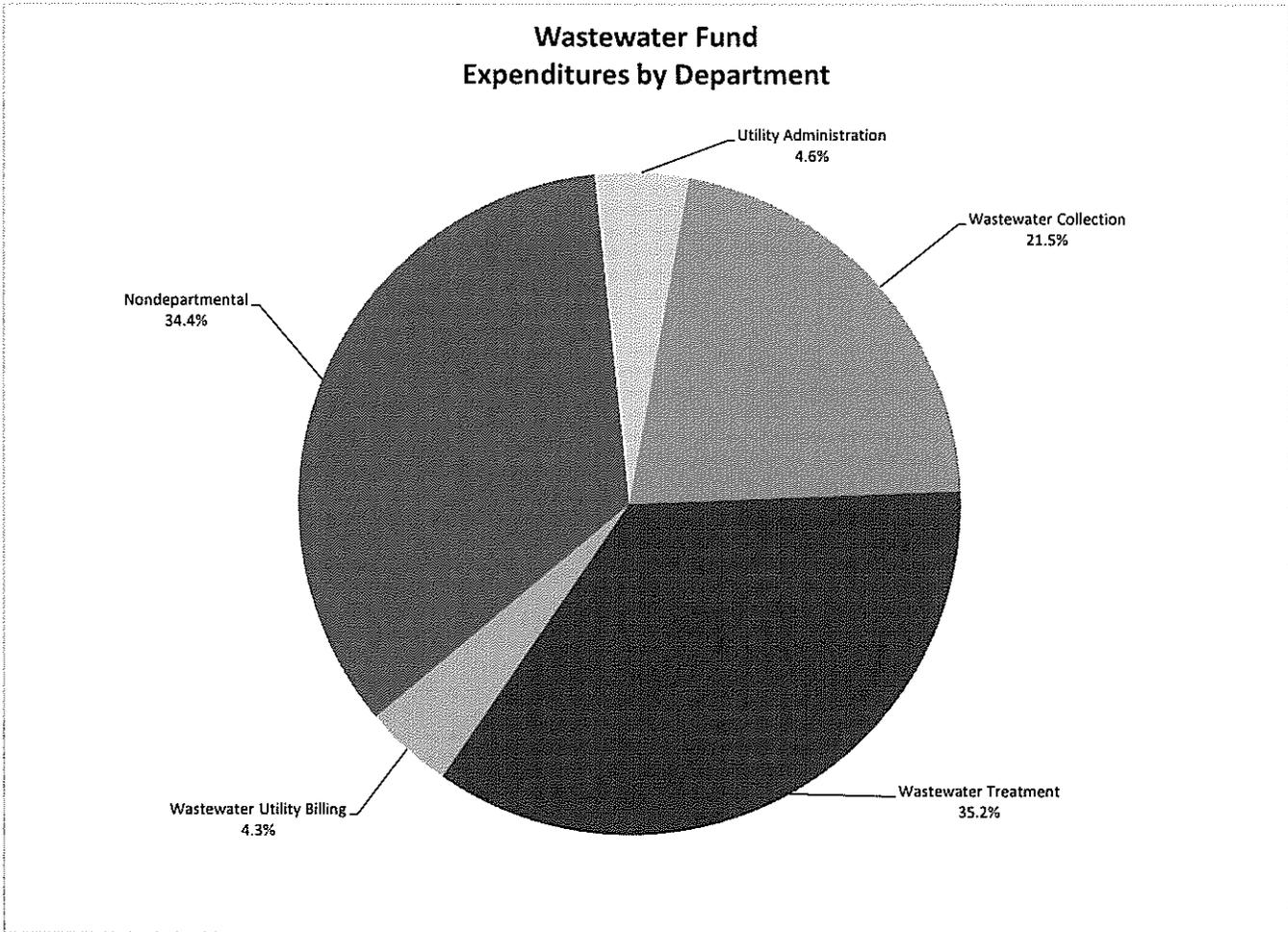
**Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2015-16**



**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS FUND  
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT & TRANSFERS OUT  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16	BUD/EST
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Nondepartmental	2,008,788	2,034,100	2,034,095	2,060,835	1%	1%
Utility Administration	186,106	233,865	234,865	274,070	17%	17%
Wastewater Collection	955,596	998,240	1,201,055	1,284,690	29%	7%
Wastewater Treatment	2,007,993	1,987,070	2,164,865	2,106,585	6%	-3%
Wastewater Utility Billing	270,609	265,020	244,185	258,445	-2%	6%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>5,429,091</b>	<b>5,518,295</b>	<b>5,879,065</b>	<b>5,984,625</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>2%</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>						
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	282,000	290,000	290,000	315,000	9%	9%
Franchise Fee	366,000	378,000	378,000	387,000	2%	2%
Transfer to General Fund Water Usage	13,211	20,000	13,000	13,400	-33%	3%
Transfer to General Fund	552,000	574,000	574,000	677,000	18%	18%
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>1,213,211</b>	<b>1,262,000</b>	<b>1,255,000</b>	<b>1,392,400</b>	<b>10%</b>	<b>11%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>6,642,302</b>	<b>6,780,295</b>	<b>7,134,065</b>	<b>7,377,025</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>3%</b>



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS FUND  
NONDEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	% CHNG BUD 15/16
<b>Nondepartmental</b>					
Professional Services	0	0	0	24,000	N/A
Paying Agent Fees	949	950	950	950	0%
Interest Expense	1,022,125	943,220	943,220	897,805	-5%
Principal on Bonds	985,210	1,088,060	1,088,055	1,136,080	4%
Miscellaneous Expense	503	1,870	1,870	2,000	7%
<b>Total Nondepartmental Expenditures</b>	<b>2,008,788</b>	<b>2,034,100</b>	<b>2,034,095</b>	<b>2,060,835</b>	<b>1%</b>

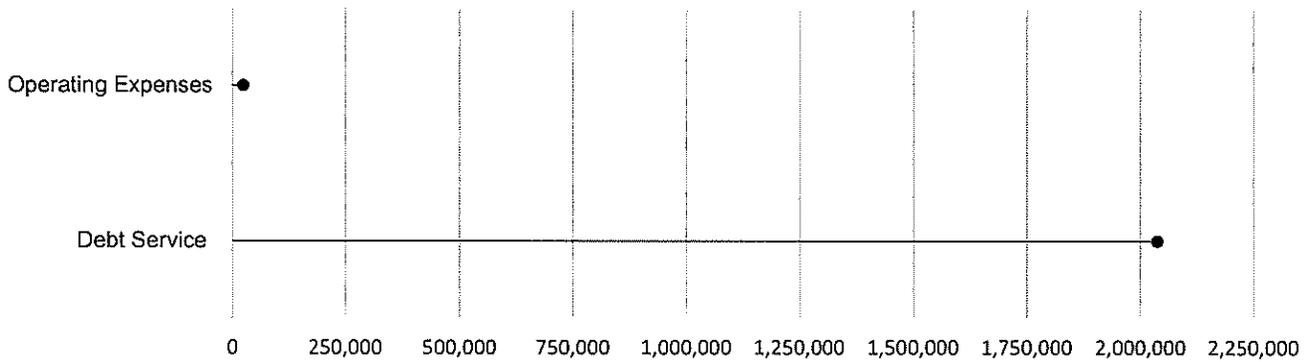
**WASTEWATER NONDEPARTMENTAL**  
 Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

**Department Description**

Non-departmental accounts record expenditures, within a given fund, that are not associated with a specific department. Typical uses for non-departmental allocations include debt service, City contributions, professional services and various other occasional special projects.

<b>Expenditures by Category</b>	<b>ACTUAL F Y 2013-14</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>BUDGET F Y 2015-16</b>
Operating Expenses	0	0	0	24,000
Debt Service	2,008,788	2,034,100	2,034,095	2,036,835
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>2,008,788</b>	<b>2,034,100</b>	<b>2,034,095</b>	<b>2,060,835</b>

**Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2015-16**



**Authorized Personnel**

**Budget 2014    Budget 2015    Budget 2016**

There are no authorized personnel for this department.

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS FUND  
WASTEWATER UTILITY ADMINISTRATION EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL		ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	% CHNG BUD 15/16
	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15			
<b>Wastewater Utility Administration</b>					
Salaries	88,888	121,300	120,930	131,640	9%
Salaries-Part-Time	13,930	14,260	14,120	14,690	3%
Salaries-Overtime	1,096	1,550	1,550	1,860	20%
Auto Allowance	6,930	10,680	10,970	10,680	0%
Longevity	1,443	1,970	1,890	2,080	6%
Retirement-FICA	7,998	11,060	11,020	11,760	6%
Life & Health Insurance	10,870	17,220	14,660	17,640	2%
Retirement Plan Contribution-TMRS	16,394	21,570	22,470	22,890	6%
Workers' Compensation	2,081	1,780	2,010	2,140	20%
Certification	720	1,440	2,100	1,440	0%
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>150,349</b>	<b>202,830</b>	<b>201,720</b>	<b>216,820</b>	<b>7%</b>
Professional Services	18,873	20,000	25,000	21,000	5%
Technical Services-Computer Services and Support	10,766	1,000	1,230	1,700	70%
Other Purchased Services	0	0	0	3,500	N/A
Insurance & Bonds	4,259	4,400	5,000	5,250	19%
Printing & Binding	0	1,000	0	0	-100%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>33,897</b>	<b>26,400</b>	<b>31,230</b>	<b>31,450</b>	<b>19%</b>
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	614	750	750	700	-7%
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>614</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>-7%</b>
Professional Services-Training	0	1,125	295	0	-100%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	449	1,250	120	0	-100%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	0	410	100	1,500	266%
<b>Travel, Training, Memb, Lic &amp; Publications</b>	<b>449</b>	<b>2,785</b>	<b>515</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>-46%</b>
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	796	1,100	650	850	-23%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>1,100</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>-23%</b>
Software	0	0	0	22,750	N/A
<b>Capital</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>22,750</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Total Wastewater Utility Administration Expenditures</b>	<b>186,106</b>	<b>233,865</b>	<b>234,865</b>	<b>274,070</b>	<b>17%</b>

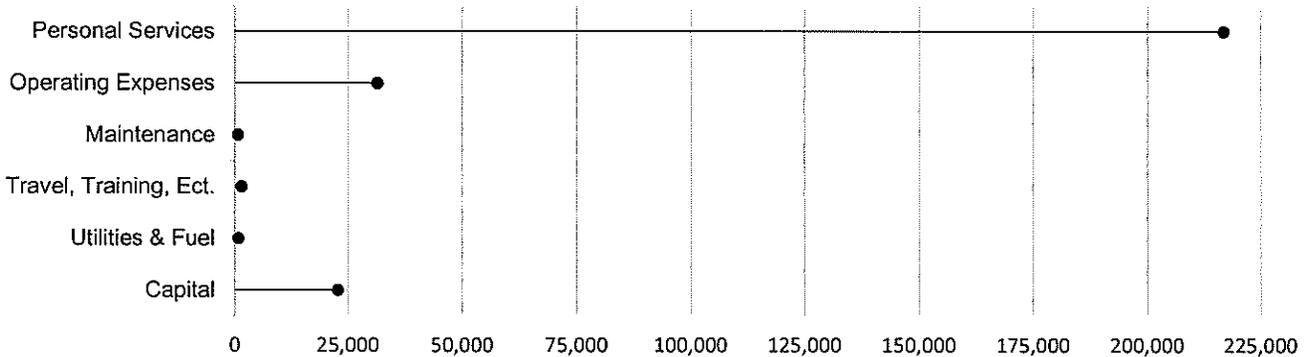
**WASTEWATER UTILITY ADMINISTRATION**  
 Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

**Department Description**

Department did not respond to request for description.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16
Personal Services	150,349	202,830	201,720	216,820
Operating Expenses	33,897	26,400	31,230	31,450
Maintenance	614	750	750	700
Travel, Training, Memb, Lic & Publications	449	2,785	515	1,500
Utilities & Fuel	796	1,100	650	850
Capital	0	0	0	22,750
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>186,106</b>	<b>233,865</b>	<b>234,865</b>	<b>274,070</b>

**Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2015-16**



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2014	Budget 2015	Budget 2016
Utility Director	0.5	0.5	0.5
Assistant Utility Director	0	0.5	0.5
Administrative Secretary	0.5	0.5	0.5
Administrative Clerk	0.5	0.5	0.5
GIS Field Technician - Part Time	0.5	0.5	0.5
Cross Connection Control Specialist - Part Time	0.5	0.5	0.5
<b>Total Full Time Equivalents</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Total Part Time</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS FUND  
WASTEWATER COLLECTION EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16	% CHNG BUD 15/16
<b>Wastewater Collection</b>					
Salaries	268,123	245,680	270,350	303,700	24%
Salaries-Overtime	13,522	16,480	22,500	23,180	41%
Longevity	2,832	3,060	3,080	3,820	25%
Retirement-FICA	20,723	19,150	16,150	23,420	22%
Life & Health Insurance	51,692	47,120	43,710	62,670	33%
Retirement Plan Contribution-TMRS	47,168	43,230	48,530	49,760	15%
Workers' Compensation	6,409	6,290	6,630	7,660	22%
Certification	1,230	1,080	1,080	1,080	0%
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>411,699</b>	<b>382,090</b>	<b>412,030</b>	<b>475,290</b>	<b>24%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	14,753	12,000	22,500	12,000	0%
Supplies & Equipment-Chem/Janitorial/Lab/Medical/Tool	4,683	12,500	7,600	5,000	-60%
Supplies & Equipment-Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	398	380	935	500	32%
Supplies & Equipment-Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	4,053	6,300	6,300	6,000	-5%
Supplies & Equipment-Computers & Accessories	0	0	1,500	2,400	N/A
Supplies & Equipment-Safety Supplies & Equipment	3,301	3,000	4,300	5,100	70%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>27,187</b>	<b>34,180</b>	<b>43,135</b>	<b>31,000</b>	<b>-9%</b>
Professional Services	25,384	20,000	50,250	32,900	65%
Vehicle Lease	0	5,340	4,230	12,570	135%
Equipment & Vehicle Rental	8,808	4,000	7,500	5,250	31%
Uniform/Janitorial Supply Rental	4,536	3,700	3,800	3,800	3%
Other Purchased Services	1,322	0	750	0	N/A
Insurance & Bonds	12,554	12,900	12,000	12,600	-2%
Postage	417	100	120	100	0%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>53,021</b>	<b>46,040</b>	<b>78,650</b>	<b>67,220</b>	<b>46%</b>
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	1,858	500	1,000	500	0%
Maintenance, Improvements-Streets, ROW, Lights, & Signs	57,784	60,000	70,500	68,000	13%
Maintenance, Improvements-Wastewater System	146,812	115,000	115,020	179,000	56%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	51,612	50,000	189,630	60,450	21%
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	5,296	2,500	10,050	7,200	188%
Maintenance, Leased Vehicles	0	720	640	1,680	133%
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>263,363</b>	<b>228,720</b>	<b>386,840</b>	<b>316,830</b>	<b>39%</b>
Professional Services-Training	1,640	1,500	480	1,050	-30%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	216	350	75	400	14%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	1,920	1,500	860	1,750	17%
Board & Local Meetings	372	300	700	580	93%
<b>Travel, Training, Memb, Lic &amp; Publications</b>	<b>4,148</b>	<b>3,650</b>	<b>2,115</b>	<b>3,780</b>	<b>4%</b>
Utility Services-Water & Wastewater	538	560	500	550	-2%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	1,701	2,200	1,810	2,000	-9%
Energy Supplies-Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	25,785	29,300	19,520	23,100	-21%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>28,024</b>	<b>32,060</b>	<b>21,830</b>	<b>25,650</b>	<b>-20%</b>
Buildings	0	32,500	19,950	0	-100%
Office & Other Equipment	0	189,000	202,000	74,920	-60%
Other Capital Assets	168,154	0	0	0	N/A
Wastewater System Improvements	0	50,000	34,505	290,000	480%
<b>Capital</b>	<b>168,154</b>	<b>271,500</b>	<b>256,455</b>	<b>364,920</b>	<b>34%</b>
<b>Total Wastewater Collections Expenditures</b>	<b>955,596</b>	<b>998,240</b>	<b>1,201,055</b>	<b>1,284,690</b>	<b>29%</b>

## WASTEWATER COLLECTION

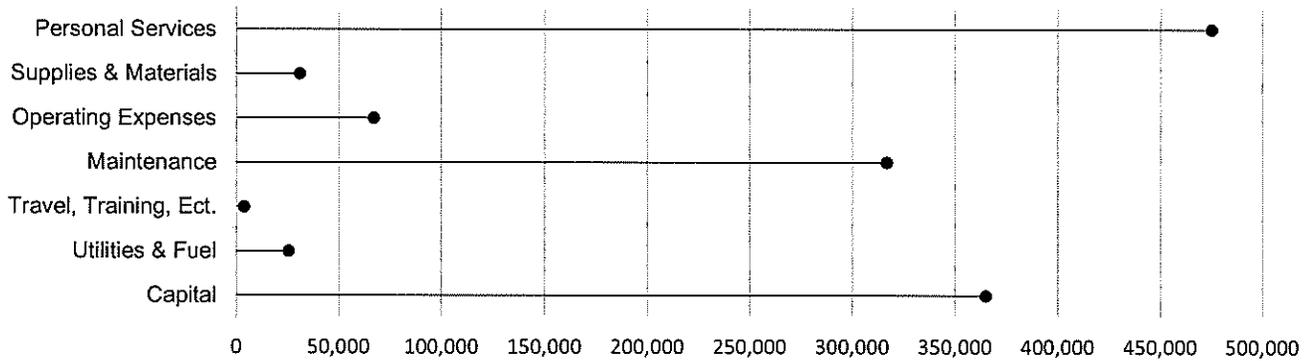
### Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

#### Department Description

Department did not respond to request for description.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16
Personal Services	411,699	382,090	412,030	475,290
Supplies & Materials	27,187	34,180	43,135	31,000
Operating Expenses	53,021	46,040	78,650	67,220
Maintenance	263,363	228,720	386,840	316,830
Travel, Training, Memb, Lic & Publications	4,148	3,650	2,115	3,780
Utilities & Fuel	28,024	32,060	21,830	25,650
Capital	168,154	271,500	256,455	364,920
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>955,596</b>	<b>998,240</b>	<b>1,201,055</b>	<b>1,284,690</b>

#### Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2015-16



#### Authorized Personnel

	Budget 2014	Budget 2015	Budget 2016
Wastewater Collection Field Supervisor	1	1	1
Senior Utility Worker	2	2	2
Utility Worker	5	5	5
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS FUND  
WASTEWATER TREATMENT EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET	% CHNG
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16
<b>Wastewater Treatment</b>					
Salaries	549,160	568,480	548,410	591,300	4%
Salaries-Overtime	40,813	45,320	45,320	46,350	2%
Longevity	7,068	9,150	5,030	6,210	-32%
Retirement-FICA	44,150	45,040	41,850	45,050	0%
Life & Health Insurance	104,402	100,760	109,900	120,650	20%
Retirement Plan Contribution-TMRS	101,887	101,800	97,060	98,960	-3%
Workers' Compensation	13,902	14,800	13,410	15,080	2%
Workers' Compensation Reimbursement	(434)	0	0	0	N/A
Certification	3,600	3,960	2,040	1,980	-50%
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>864,548</b>	<b>889,310</b>	<b>863,020</b>	<b>925,580</b>	<b>4%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	13,899	16,000	19,500	16,050	0%
Supplies & Equipment-Chem/Janitorial/Lab/Medical/Tool	53,914	50,000	57,125	50,270	1%
Supplies & Equipment-Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	575	600	1,230	830	38%
Supplies & Equipment-Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	9,971	15,000	9,285	12,000	-20%
Supplies & Equipment-Computers & Accessories	0	0	3,650	0	N/A
Supplies & Equipment-Safety Supplies & Equipment	3,574	3,000	3,500	4,830	61%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>81,933</b>	<b>84,600</b>	<b>94,290</b>	<b>83,980</b>	<b>-1%</b>
Professional Services	239	0	70,000	115,000	N/A
Technical Services-Collection/Testing Costs	79,571	90,000	71,000	90,000	0%
Vehicle Lease	8,794	9,120	9,830	9,080	0%
Equipment & Vehicle Rental	22,650	12,110	20,335	2,060	-83%
Uniform/Janitorial Supply Rental	8,218	7,000	7,400	7,400	6%
Other Purchased Services	710	0	0	0	N/A
Insurance & Bonds	12,935	13,300	12,500	13,125	-1%
Postage	289	200	200	200	0%
Advertising - Legal & Classified	204	600	1,200	650	8%
Printing & Binding	1,256	1,000	295	500	-50%
State/EPA Permit Fees	40,693	42,000	40,655	42,000	0%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>175,560</b>	<b>175,330</b>	<b>233,415</b>	<b>280,015</b>	<b>60%</b>
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	5,784	3,300	8,300	3,000	-9%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	209,136	210,000	159,110	191,000	-9%
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	20,474	16,000	21,000	16,000	0%
Maintenance, Leased Vehicle	1,199	1,080	1,170	1,200	11%
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>236,593</b>	<b>230,380</b>	<b>189,580</b>	<b>211,200</b>	<b>-8%</b>
Professional Services-Training	1,490	1,500	2,070	3,500	133%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	129	750	485	1,200	60%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	2,191	1,700	1,540	1,890	11%
Board & Local Meetings	182	250	150	150	-40%
<b>Travel, Training, Memb, Lic &amp; Publications</b>	<b>3,992</b>	<b>4,200</b>	<b>4,245</b>	<b>6,740</b>	<b>60%</b>
Utility Services-Water & Wastewater	32,265	32,250	7,750	10,500	-67%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	6,661	7,000	6,770	6,900	-1%
Tipping Services	108,158	125,000	111,760	124,920	0%
Energy Supplies-Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	46,571	55,000	35,000	36,750	-33%
Energy Supplies-Electricity	394,788	384,000	400,000	420,000	9%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>588,442</b>	<b>603,250</b>	<b>561,280</b>	<b>599,070</b>	<b>-1%</b>
Office & Other Equipment	49,825	0	219,035	0	N/A
Other Capital Assets	7,100	0	0	0	N/A
<b>Capital</b>	<b>56,925</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>219,035</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Total Wastewater Treatment Expenditures</b>	<b>2,007,993</b>	<b>1,987,070</b>	<b>2,164,865</b>	<b>2,106,585</b>	<b>6%</b>

## WASTEWATER TREATMENT

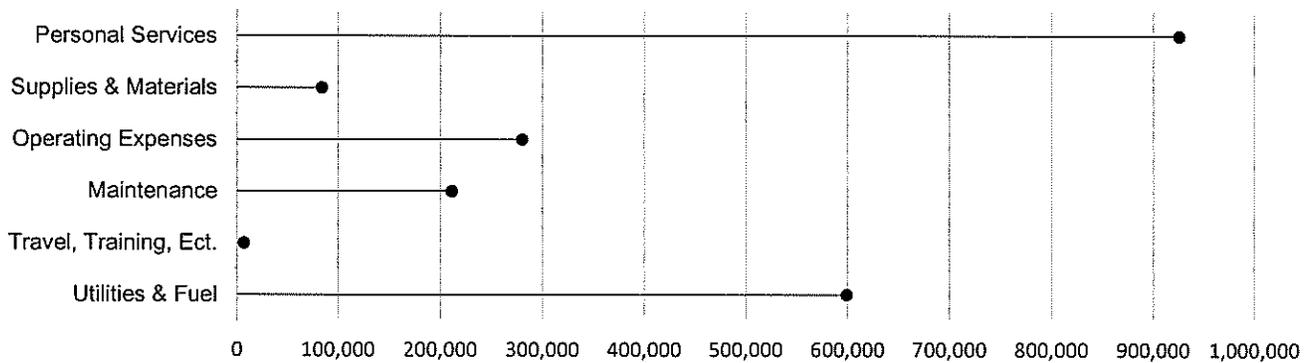
### Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

#### Department Description

Department did not respond to request for description.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2013-14	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15	ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15	BUDGET F Y 2015-16
Personal Services	864,548	889,310	863,020	925,580
Supplies & Materials	81,933	84,600	94,290	83,980
Operating Expenses	175,560	175,330	233,415	280,015
Maintenance	236,593	230,380	189,580	211,200
Travel, Training, Memb, Lic & Publications	3,992	4,200	4,245	6,740
Utilities & Fuel	588,442	603,250	561,280	599,070
Capital	56,925	0	219,035	0
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>2,007,993</b>	<b>1,987,070</b>	<b>2,164,865</b>	<b>2,106,585</b>

#### Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2015-16



#### Authorized Personnel

	Budget 2014	Budget 2015	Budget 2016
Plant Maintenance Superintendent	1	1	1
Wastewater Plant Superintendent	0	0	1
Senior Utility Plant Operator	1	1	1
Maintenance Technician Crew Leader	1	1	0
Industrial Waste Inspector	1	1	1
Senior Truck Driver/Operator	0	1	1
Truck Driver	1	1	1
Wastewater Utility Plant Operator	8	7	7
Maintenance Technician	1	1	1
Utility Maintenance Worker	0.5	0.5	0.5
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>14.5</b>	<b>14.5</b>	<b>14.5</b>

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS FUND  
WASTEWATER UTILITY BILLING EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET	% CHNG
	F Y 2013-14	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16	BUD 15/16
<b>Wastewater Utility Billing</b>					
Salaries	80,030	80,180	74,000	81,000	1%
Salaries-Overtime	583	0	0	0	N/A
Longevity	891	1,840	180	380	-79%
Retirement-FICA	6,089	6,000	8,240	5,980	0%
Life & Health Insurance	14,119	15,420	16,440	17,480	13%
Retirement Plan Contribution - TMRS	13,676	13,320	12,150	12,460	-6%
Workers' Compensation	232	180	300	160	-11%
<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>115,621</b>	<b>116,940</b>	<b>111,310</b>	<b>117,460</b>	<b>0%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	935	500	500	1,000	100%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>935</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>100%</b>
Bank Service Charges	61,864	68,800	63,425	67,075	-3%
Technical Services - Computer Services and Support	2,928	12,000	12,030	12,900	8%
Other Purchased Services	6,689	7,000	7,110	7,310	4%
Postage	28,094	30,500	28,650	30,500	0%
Printing & Binding	11,853	14,100	9,100	10,500	-26%
Bad Debts	41,552	10,000	10,000	10,000	0%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>152,980</b>	<b>142,400</b>	<b>130,315</b>	<b>138,285</b>	<b>-3%</b>
Professional Services-Training	186	3,800	655	400	N/A
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	280	780	780	700	N/A
<b>Travel, Training, Memb, Lic &amp; Publications</b>	<b>466</b>	<b>4,580</b>	<b>1,435</b>	<b>1,100</b>	<b>N/A</b>
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	608	600	625	600	0%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>608</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total Wastewater Utility Billing Expenditures</b>	<b>270,609</b>	<b>265,020</b>	<b>244,185</b>	<b>258,445</b>	<b>-2%</b>

## WASTEWATER UTILITY BILLING

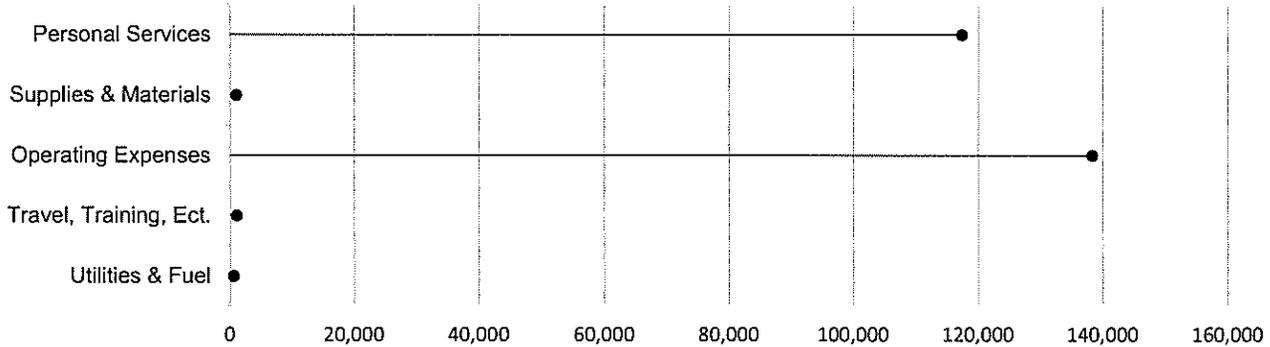
### Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

#### Department Description

The Water and Wastewater Utility Billing Departments manage monthly billings for water, sewer, and garbage collection services. Water and sewer billings are processed after meter readings are conducted by the Meters Department and customers may pay their bill in person, by phone or using the utility billing website. Additionally, the Utility Billing Departments is responsible for issuing connection and disconnection work orders and meter rechecks, monitoring and collecting on delinquent accounts, while always striving to provide a high level of customer service to Waxahachie's residents in an appropriate and timely manner. The Utility Billing Departments also advocates water conservation and encourages customers to practice conservation as a means to both reduce monthly bills and excessive water use.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET
	F Y 2013-14	BUDGET F Y 2014-15	F Y 2014-15	F Y 2015-16
Personal Services	115,621	116,940	111,310	117,460
Supplies & Materials	935	500	500	1,000
Operating Expenses	152,980	142,400	130,315	138,285
Travel, Training, Memb, Lic & Publications	466	4,580	1,435	1,100
Utilities & Fuel	608	600	625	600
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>270,609</b>	<b>265,020</b>	<b>244,185</b>	<b>258,445</b>

#### Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2015-16



#### Authorized Personnel

	Budget 2014	Budget 2015	Budget 2016
Utility Billing Supervisor	0.5	0.5	0.5
Utility Billing Clerk I			0.5
Utility Billing Clerk			0.5
Senior Accounting Technician	0.5	0.5	
Accounting Technician	1.5	2.0	1.5
<b>Total Full Time Equivalents</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>3.0</b>

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**SOKOLL JOINT VENTURE**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

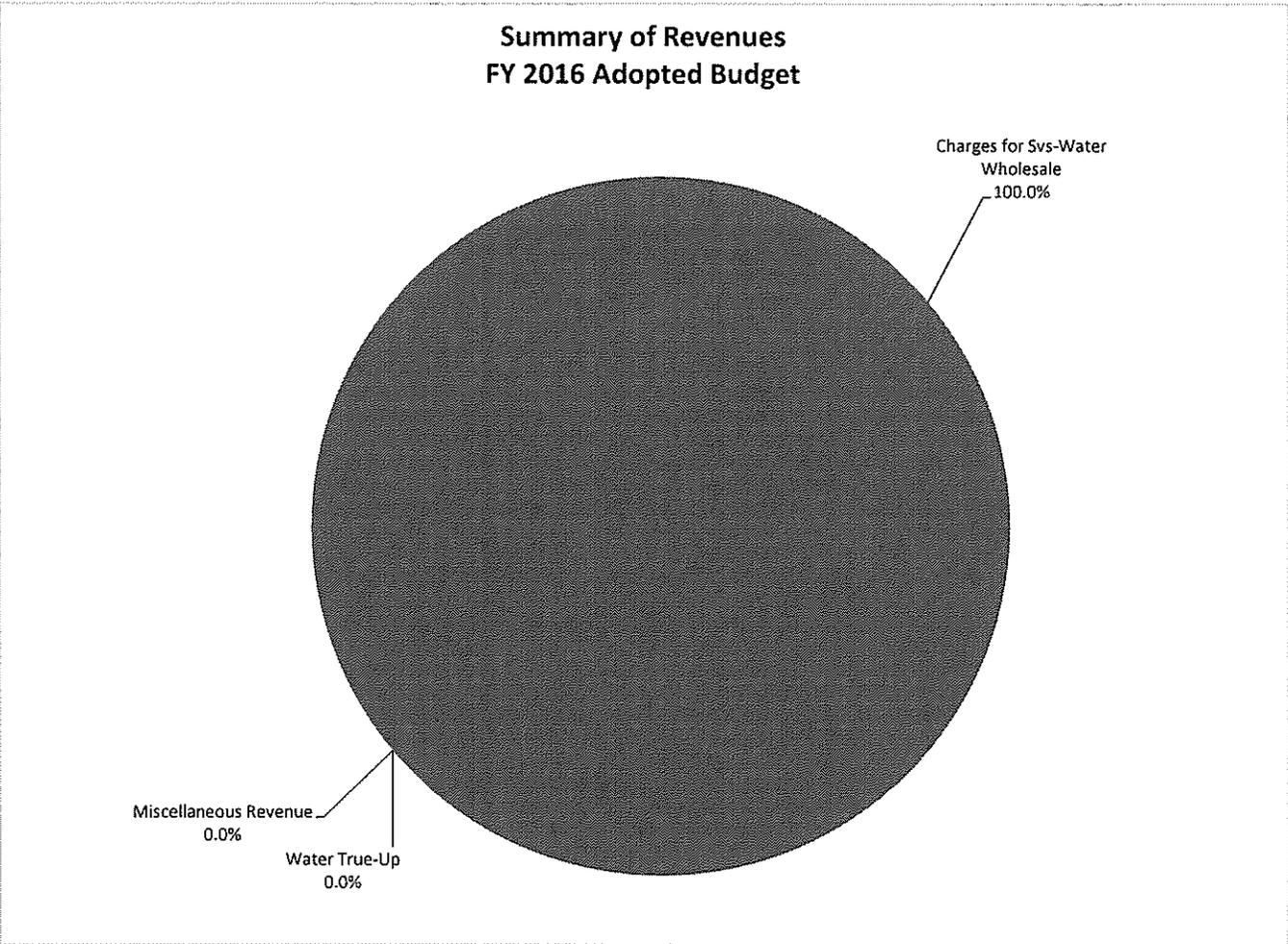
**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
SOKOLL JOINT VENTURE FUND  
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL FY 2013-14	ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2014-15	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE FY 2014-15	BUDGET FY 2015-16	% CHNG BUD 15-16	BUD/EST
<b>Revenues</b>						
Charges for Service	2,165,828	2,508,000	2,552,400	3,274,900	31%	28%
Water True-up	1,000,068	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Miscellaneous Revenue	36	0	30	0	N/A	-100%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>3,165,933</b>	<b>2,508,000</b>	<b>2,552,430</b>	<b>3,274,900</b>	<b>31%</b>	<b>28%</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>						
Transfers In - City of Waxahachie	1,683,797	1,685,750	1,685,750	1,688,175	0%	0%
Transfers In - Rockett SUD	1,683,797	1,685,750	1,685,750	1,688,175	0%	0%
<b>Transfers In</b>	<b>3,367,594</b>	<b>3,371,500</b>	<b>3,371,500</b>	<b>3,376,350</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total Revenues &amp; Transfers In</b>	<b>6,533,526</b>	<b>5,879,500</b>	<b>5,923,930</b>	<b>6,651,250</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>12%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Personal Service	205,489	219,090	220,600	236,710	8%	7%
Supplies & Materials	171,359	247,460	227,815	315,325	27%	38%
Operating Expenses	1,305,682	1,316,640	1,417,900	1,606,420	22%	13%
Maintenance	105,971	96,530	133,880	105,670	9%	-21%
Travel, Training, Memb, Lic & Publications	1,564	2,280	1,835	2,630	15%	43%
Utilities & Fuel	326,042	351,900	333,080	360,950	3%	8%
Capital	0	0	5,305	356,000	N/A	6611%
Debt Service	3,353,996	3,371,600	3,371,825	3,377,545	0%	0%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>5,470,103</b>	<b>5,605,500</b>	<b>5,712,240</b>	<b>6,361,250</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>11%</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>						
Transfers Out - to General Fund	93,000	95,000	95,000	102,000	7%	7%
Transfers Out - to Water Fund	173,400	179,000	179,000	188,000	5%	5%
<b>Transfers Out</b>	<b>266,400</b>	<b>274,000</b>	<b>274,000</b>	<b>290,000</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>6%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>5,736,503</b>	<b>5,879,500</b>	<b>5,986,240</b>	<b>6,651,250</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>11%</b>
<b>Revenues &amp; Transfers In less Expenditures &amp;</b>	<b>797,023</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(62,310)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>-100%</b>

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
SOKOLL JOINT VENTURE FUND  
REVENUES & TRANSFERS IN  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	FY 2013-14	BUDGET FY 2014-15	ESTIMATE FY 2014-15	FY 2015-16	BUD 15-16	BUD/EST
<b>Revenues</b>						
Charges for Svs-Water Wholesale	2,165,828	2,508,000	2,552,400	3,274,900	31%	28%
Water True-Up	1,000,068	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Miscellaneous Revenue	36	0	30	0	N/A	-100%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>3,165,933</b>	<b>2,508,000</b>	<b>2,552,430</b>	<b>3,274,900</b>	<b>31%</b>	<b>28%</b>
<b>Transfers</b>						
Contribution - Rocket SUD	1,683,797	1,685,750	1,685,750	1,688,175	0%	0%
Contribution - City of Waxahachie	1,683,797	1,685,750	1,685,750	1,688,175	0%	0%
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>3,367,594</b>	<b>3,371,500</b>	<b>3,371,500</b>	<b>3,376,350</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total Revenues &amp; Transfers In</b>	<b>6,533,526</b>	<b>5,879,500</b>	<b>5,923,930</b>	<b>6,651,250</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>12%</b>

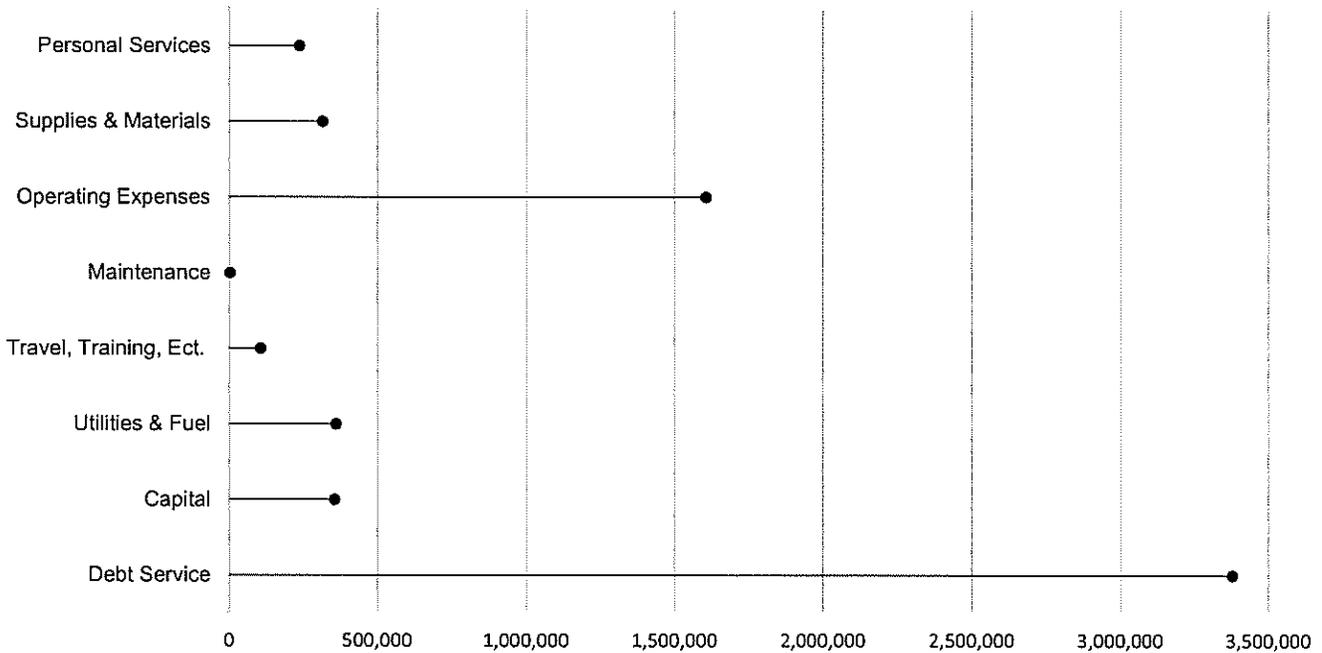


**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
SOKOLL JOINT VENTURE FUND  
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	FY 2013-14	BUDGET FY 2014-15	ESTIMATE FY 2014-15	FY 2015-16	BUD 15-16	BUD/EST
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Personal Service	205,489	219,090	220,600	236,710	8%	7%
Supplies & Materials	171,359	247,460	227,815	315,325	27%	38%
Operating Expenses	1,305,682	1,316,640	1,417,900	1,606,420	22%	13%
Maintenance	105,971	96,530	133,880	105,670	9%	-21%
Travel, Training, Memb, Lic & Publications	1,564	2,280	1,835	2,630	15%	43%
Utilities & Fuel	326,042	351,900	333,080	360,950	3%	8%
Capital	0	0	5,305	356,000	N/A	6611%
Debt Service	3,353,996	3,371,600	3,371,825	3,377,545	0%	0%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>5,470,103</b>	<b>5,605,500</b>	<b>5,712,240</b>	<b>6,361,250</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>11%</b>
Transfers Out	266,400	274,000	274,000	290,000	6%	6%
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b>5,736,503</b>	<b>5,879,500</b>	<b>5,986,240</b>	<b>6,651,250</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>11%</b>

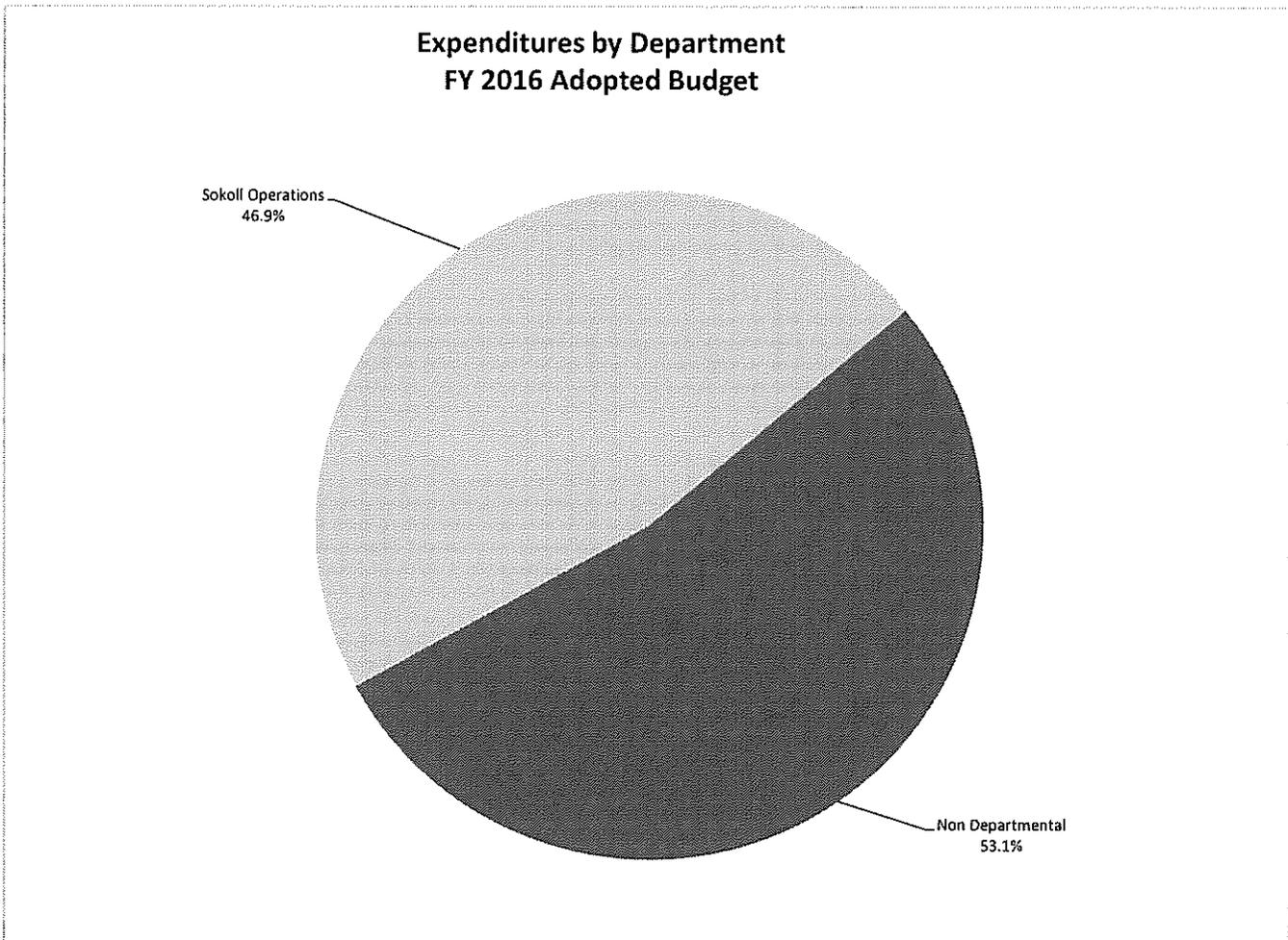
**Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2015-16**



**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
SOKOLL JOINT VENTURE FUND  
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT & TRANSFERS OUT  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	FY 2013-14	BUDGET FY 2014-15	ESTIMATE FY 2014-15	FY 2015-16	BUD 15-16	BUD/EST
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Non Departmental	3,353,996	3,371,600	3,371,825	3,377,545	0%	0%
Sokoll Operations	2,116,108	2,233,900	2,340,415	2,983,705	34%	27%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>5,470,103</b>	<b>5,605,500</b>	<b>5,712,240</b>	<b>6,361,250</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>11%</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>						
Transfers Out - to General	93,000	95,000	95,000	102,000	7%	7%
Transfers Out - to Water	173,400	179,000	179,000	188,000	5%	5%
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>266,400</b>	<b>274,000</b>	<b>274,000</b>	<b>290,000</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>6%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>5,736,503</b>	<b>5,879,500</b>	<b>5,986,240</b>	<b>6,651,250</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>11%</b>



**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
SOKOLL JOINT VENTURE FUND  
NON DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL FY 2013-14	ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2014-15	ESTIMATE FY 2014-15	BUDGET FY 2015-16	% CHNG BUD 15-16
<b>Non Departmental</b>					
Paying Agent Fees	750	750	750	750	0%
Interest Expense	2,288,246	2,260,000	2,259,995	2,215,595	-2%
Principal on Bonds	1,065,000	1,110,000	1,110,000	1,160,000	5%
Amort of Bond Issuance Costs	0	0	0	0	N/A
Miscellaneous Expense	0	850	1,080	1,200	41%
<b>Total Non Departmental Expenditures</b>	<b>3,353,996</b>	<b>3,371,600</b>	<b>3,371,825</b>	<b>3,377,545</b>	<b>0%</b>

**NON DEPARTMENTAL**  
**Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel**

**Department Description**

---

Non-departmental accounts record expenditures, within a given fund, that are not associated with a specific department. Typical uses for non-departmental allocations include debt service, City contributions, professional services and various other occasional special projects.

<b>Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2015-16</b>	<b>ACTUAL FY 2013-14</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2014-15</b>	<b>ESTIMATE FY 2014-15</b>	<b>BUDGET FY 2015-16</b>
Debt Service	3,353,996	3,371,600	3,371,825	3,377,545
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>3,353,996</b>	<b>3,371,600</b>	<b>3,371,825</b>	<b>3,377,545</b>
<b>Authorized Personnel</b>		<b>Budget 2014</b>	<b>Budget 2015</b>	<b>Budget 2016</b>

There are no authorized personnel for this department.

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
SOKOLL JOINT VENTURE FUND  
SOKOLL OPERATIONS EXPENDITURES  
F Y 2015-2016**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	ESTIMATE	BUDGET	% CHNG
	FY 2013-14	BUDGET FY 2014-15	FY 2014-15	FY 2015-16	BUD 15-16
<b>Sokoll Operations</b>					
Salaries	130,741	141,680	141,900	153,520	8%
Salaries Overtime	13,195	10,300	10,300	10,610	3%
Longevity	642	1,320	900	1,170	-11%
Retirement FICA	11,068	11,630	11,110	11,850	2%
Life & Health Insurance	20,167	23,560	25,930	27,320	16%
TMRS Contribution	24,430	24,940	25,130	25,490	2%
Workers Compensation	4,676	5,120	4,790	5,850	14%
Certification	570	540	540	900	67%
<b>Personal Service</b>	<b>205,489</b>	<b>219,090</b>	<b>220,600</b>	<b>236,710</b>	<b>8%</b>
Supplies & Equipment	5,238	7,000	9,600	8,665	24%
Chem/Janitorial/Medical/Tool	164,157	238,700	216,200	304,560	28%
Uniforms	124	160	340	200	25%
Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	241	100	100	100	0%
Supplies & Equipment - Computers & Accessories	430	700	775	700	0%
Safety Supplies & Equipment	1,169	800	800	1,100	38%
<b>Supplies &amp; Materials</b>	<b>171,359</b>	<b>247,460</b>	<b>227,815</b>	<b>315,325</b>	<b>27%</b>
Professional Services	8,466	4,000	45,950	55,450	1286%
Collection/Testing Cost	632	9,000	5,285	4,820	-46%
Lawn Care Services-(City Owned)	9,200	9,200	9,200	10,200	11%
Equipment & Vehicle Rental	0	0	980	1,050	N/A
Uniform/Janitorial Supply Rental	1,293	1,000	1,300	1,300	30%
Insurance & Bonds	55,259	56,700	46,060	50,400	-11%
Postage	186	120	120	200	67%
Advertising Legal & Classified	0	0	480	0	N/A
Printing & Binding	0	0	235	0	N/A
Raw Water Cost	1,230,647	1,236,620	1,308,290	1,483,000	20%
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	<b>1,305,682</b>	<b>1,316,640</b>	<b>1,417,900</b>	<b>1,606,420</b>	<b>22%</b>
Maintenance Buildings (Upkeep)	8,645	5,500	3,590	9,420	71%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	97,326	90,000	129,260	96,000	7%
Maintenance Purchased Vehicle	0	1,030	1,030	250	-76%
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>105,971</b>	<b>96,530</b>	<b>133,880</b>	<b>105,670</b>	<b>9%</b>
Professional Services Training	760	1,000	1,300	980	-2%
Travel (Mileage, Meals, Lodging)	437	700	30	700	0%
Memberships/License/Certification Renewal	287	500	425	870	74%
Board & Local Meetings	80	80	80	80	0%
<b>Travel, Training, Memb, Lic &amp; Publications</b>	<b>1,564</b>	<b>2,280</b>	<b>1,835</b>	<b>2,630</b>	<b>15%</b>
Utility Services-Water & Wastewater	157,201	174,000	160,000	175,850	1%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	2,092	2,400	1,980	2,100	-13%
Gas & Oil for Vehicle & Equip	4,570	5,500	1,100	4,500	-18%
Electricity	162,180	170,000	170,000	178,500	5%
<b>Utilities &amp; Fuel</b>	<b>326,042</b>	<b>351,900</b>	<b>333,080</b>	<b>360,950</b>	<b>3%</b>
Office & Other Equipment	0	0	5,305	356,000	N/A
<b>Capital</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,305</b>	<b>356,000</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Total Sokoll Joint Venture Expenditures</b>	<b>2,116,108</b>	<b>2,233,900</b>	<b>2,340,415</b>	<b>2,983,705</b>	<b>34%</b>

**SOKOLL OPERATIONS**  
 Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

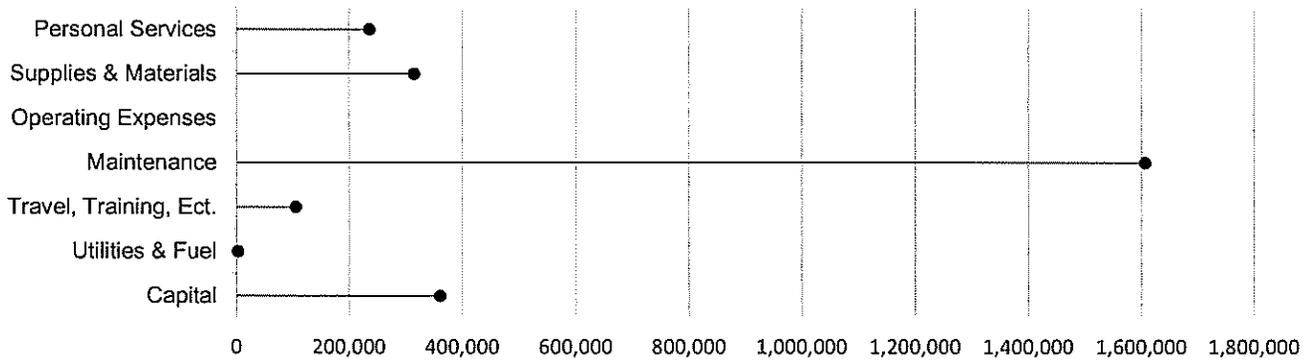
**Department Description**

---

Department did not respond to request for description.

<b>Expenditures by Category</b>	<b>ACTUAL FY 2013-14</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2014-15</b>	<b>ESTIMATE FY 2014-15</b>	<b>BUDGET FY 2015-16</b>
Personal Services	205,489	219,090	220,600	236,710
Supplies & Materials	171,359	247,460	227,815	315,325
Operating Expenses	1,305,682	1,316,640	1,417,900	1,606,420
Maintenance	105,971	96,530	133,880	105,670
Travel, Training, Memb, Lic & Publications	1,564	2,280	1,835	2,630
Utilities & Fuel	326,042	351,900	333,080	360,950
Capital	0	0	5,305	356,000
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>2,116,108</b>	<b>2,233,900</b>	<b>2,340,415</b>	<b>2,983,705</b>

**Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2015-16**



**Authorized Personnel**

	<b>Budget 2014</b>	<b>Budget 2015</b>	<b>Budget 2016</b>
Water Plant Superintendent	0.5	0.5	0.5
Senior Utility Plant Operator	1	1	1
Utility Plant Operator	2	2	2
<b>Total Full Time</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>3.5</b>

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

## **APPENDIX**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

ORDINANCE NO. 2811

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS, APPROVING REVISED BUDGET FIGURES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015; APPROVING AND ADOPTING THE BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2015, AND TERMINATING SEPTEMBER 30, 2016, AND MAKING APPROPRIATIONS FOR EACH DEPARTMENT; REPEALING CONFLICTING ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A SAVINGS AND SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City Manager of the City of Waxahachie, Texas (hereinafter referred to as the "City") has caused to be filed with the City Secretary a budget to cover all proposed expenditures of the government of the City for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2015, and ending September 30, 2016, (hereinafter referred to as the "Budget"); and

**WHEREAS**, public notice of the public hearing on the proposed annual budget, stating the date, time, place and subject matter of said public hearing, was given as required by the Charter of the City of Waxahachie and the laws of the State of Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, such public hearing was held on September 8, 2015, prior approval of such date being hereby ratified and confirmed by the City Council, and all those wishing to speak on the Budget were heard; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has studied the Budget and listened to the comments of the taxpayers at the public hearing therefore and has determined that the Budget attached hereto is in the best interest of the City.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** That all of the above premises are found to be true and correct and are incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if copied in their entirety.

**Section 2.** That the revised budget figures, prepared and submitted by the City Manager for the 2014-2015 budget, be, and the same are hereby, in all things, approved and appropriated, and any necessary transfers between accounts and departments are hereby authorized, approved, and appropriated.

**Section 3.** That the Budget attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes is adopted for the Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2015, and ending September 30, 2016; and there is hereby appropriated from the funds indicated such projects, operations, activities, purchases and other expenditures as proposed in the Budget.

**Section 4.** That the City Manager shall file or cause to be filed a true and correct copy of the approved Budget, along with this ordinance, with the City Secretary and in the office of the County Clerk of Ellis County, Texas, as required by State Law.

**Section 5.** That the distribution and division of the above-named appropriations are made at the departmental level in the general fund and the water and sewer fund for the payment of operating expenses and capital outlay as set out in the municipal budget.

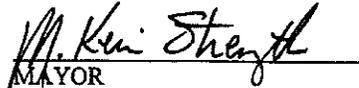
**Section 6.** That at any time during the fiscal year, the City Manager may transfer part or all of any unencumbered appropriation balance among or between general classifications within a department. The City Manager shall report such transfer to the City Council by written message at the next regular council meeting following the transfer action. The City Manager may not authorize transfer of part of all of any unencumbered appropriation balance among or between departments or funds of the City. The City Manager may recommend such transfer to the City Council. The City Council may, at the recommendation of the City Manager or on its own volition, transfer part or all of any unencumbered appropriation balance from one department or fund to another department or fund by resolution.

**Section 7.** That any and all ordinances, resolutions, rules, regulations, policies or provisions in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed and rescinded to the extent of conflict herewith.

**Section 8.** That if any section, article, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word in the Ordinance, or application thereto my person or circumstances is held invalid or unconstitutional by a Court of competent jurisdiction such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of the Ordinance; and the City Council hereby declares it would have passed such remaining portions of this Ordinance despite such invalidity, which remaining portions shall remain in full force and effect.

**Section 9.** That the necessity of adopting and approving a proposed budget for the next fiscal year as required by the laws of the State of Texas requires that this Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage, and it is accordingly so ordained.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the 21<sup>st</sup> day of September 2015.

  
MAYOR

ATTEST:

  
City Secretary

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE  
GENERAL FUND  
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT  
F Y 2015-2016**

<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>ORIGNIAL BUDGET F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2014-15</b>	<b>BUDGET F Y 2015-16</b>
<b>General Government</b>			
General Administration	837,805	853,165	888,350
Finance	855,040	859,365	912,555
City Attorney	136,710	136,060	146,340
General Items	566,320	3,909,810	464,310
Human Resources	368,490	337,980	428,845
Information Technology	341,700	382,540	434,250
Economic Development	987,340	925,110	1,187,495
Downtown Development	186,360	182,290	192,950
Planning	418,675	397,370	474,440
Airport Operations	122,500	122,500	47,475
<b>Total General Government</b>	<b>4,820,940</b>	<b>8,106,190</b>	<b>5,177,010</b>
<b>Public Safety</b>			
Police	7,761,550	7,205,350	10,958,660
Fire	6,574,830	6,655,756	6,788,445
Building Inspection	487,560	478,860	577,550
Municipal Court	233,450	232,750	247,765
City Marshal	106,920	100,945	103,130
<b>Total Public Safety</b>	<b>15,164,310</b>	<b>14,673,661</b>	<b>18,675,550</b>
<b>Public Works</b>			
Street	4,594,270	6,625,157	4,768,370
Central Garage	267,430	268,480	273,280
Engineering	408,350	386,200	458,460
City Engineer	0	0	153,860
Community Development	550,130	476,945	449,810
Animal Control	259,010	205,450	245,630
<b>Total Public Works</b>	<b>6,079,190</b>	<b>7,962,232</b>	<b>6,349,410</b>
<b>Culture &amp; Recreation</b>			
Parks and Recreation	1,257,870	1,217,725	1,134,130
Chautauqua Auditorium	113,100	111,560	11,450
Rodeo	20,930	17,550	19,000
Penn Park Pool	53,930	61,230	661,690
Optimist Pool	23,200	32,000	20,100
Sims Library	1,057,550	1,069,000	1,053,850
Senior Citizens Center	311,320	330,920	371,910
<b>Total Culture &amp; Recreation</b>	<b>2,837,900</b>	<b>2,839,985</b>	<b>3,272,130</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>28,902,340</b>	<b>33,582,068</b>	<b>33,474,100</b>

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**ORDINANCE NO. 2812**

**AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE BUDGET, MAKING APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE SUPPORT OF THE CITY OF WAXAHACHIE'S WATER AND WASTEWATER OPERATIONS FOR THE PERIOD BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2015 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2016.**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS.

SECTION 1. The amounts listed are hereby appropriated out of the Water Fund for the following expenses of the operation, maintenance, debt service and construction of the municipally owned water system.

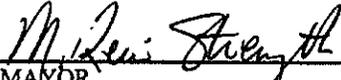
UTILITY ADMINISTRATION	\$308,375
METERS	579,890
UTILITY BILLING	284,595
WATER PRODUCTION	3,421,155
WATER DISTRIBUTION	675,740
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	37,200
DEBT SERVICE	1,844,870
TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	1,798,000
TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND WATER USEAGE	119,000
TRA PAYMENT	463,500
TRANSFER TO SOKOLL WATER TREATMENT JOINT VENTURE	1,688,175
TOTAL WATER EXPENSES	\$11,220,500

SECTION 2. The amounts listed are hereby appropriated out of the Wastewater Fund for the following expenses of the operation, maintenance, debt service, and construction of the municipally owned wastewater system.

UTILITY ADMINISTRATION	\$274,070
WASTEWATER COLLECTION	1,284,690
WASTEWATER TREATMENT	2,106,585
UTILITY BILLING	258,445
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	26,000
DEBT SERVICE	2,034,835
TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	1,379,000
TRANSFER TO WATER FUND	0
TRANSFER GENERAL FUND WASTEWATER USAGE	13,400
TOTAL WASTEWATER EXPENSES	\$7,377,025

SECTION 3. Except in cases of emergency, no money shall be drawn from the City Treasury, nor shall any obligations for the expenditures of money be incurred, other than in accordance with the appropriations contained by the City Charter by transfer between or increases in the amounts appropriated herein.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the 21<sup>st</sup> day of September 2015.

  
MAYOR

ATTEST:

  
City Secretary

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**ORDINANCE NO. 2813**

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING WATER AND WASTEWATER FEES, BY AMENDING VARIOUS SECTIONS OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF WAXAHACHIE, AND SETTING AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF OCTOBER 1<sup>ST</sup>, 2015.**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WAXAHACHIE TEXAS:

That Section 33 of the Code of Ordinances, City of Waxahachie, is hereby amended to read as follows:

That Section 33-33 of the Code of Ordinances, City of Waxahachie is hereby amended to follow:

**SECTION 33-33. Deposits required.**

**Apartments, Commercial, and Industrial:**

The billing department may require higher amounts; however, deposits are generally based on meter size as follows:

up to 1" water meter	\$210.00
1 ½" water meter	\$315.00
2" water meter	\$525.00
3" water meter	\$1,050.00
4" water meter	\$2,100.00
6" water meter	\$3,150.00
8" water meter	\$6,300.00
10" water meter or larger	\$10,500.00
Fire Hydrant meter with RPZ *	\$1,900.00

\*Customer will be responsible for the cost of any damages incurred while meter is in their possession.

No interest shall be paid on deposits. No deposit is required for other government entities. The billing department may waive the deposit for separate irrigation meters.

That Section 33-36 of the Code of Ordinances, City of Waxahachie is hereby amended to read as follows:

**SECTION 33-36. Water and Wastewater Rates.**

(A) Water inside city: From and after the effective date of this ordinance, uniform monthly water rates which shall prevail to all City of Waxahachie water customers are:

**MONTHLY WATER RATES:**

(1) Minimum water bill for the first fifteen hundred (1,500) gallons of usage (all accounts):

up to 1" water meter	\$17.03
1 ½" water meter	\$38.02
2" water meter	\$55.80
3" water meter	\$108.50

4" water meter	\$224.48
6" water meter	\$436.54
8" water meter	\$755.27
10" water meter or larger	\$1,180.78
Fire Hydrant meter	\$35.55

(2) The amount shown for the first fifteen hundred gallons of consumption in the above schedule shall constitute a minimum bill for each customer. Billing shall be made in hundreds of gallons. Irrigation meters using less than 200 gallons per month will not be charged.

(3) Residential and sprinkler system meters will be subject to the following rates:

1,501 - 10,000	\$4.49
10,001 - 20,000	\$5.20
20,001 - 30,000	\$5.89
30,001 - 40,000	\$6.53
40,001 & above	\$7.39

Non-irrigation apartment meters, and commercial/industrial meters will be charge at a rate of \$4.49 per thousand gallons for all monthly usage above 1,500 gallons.

(B) Wastewater inside city: From and after the effective date of this ordinance, sewer charges to apply to each dwelling unit for all single family and duplex residential connections all mobile home parks or apartment complexes, and all commercial and industrial customers shall be as follows:

Monthly Wastewater Rates

Water Usage	Apartments, Mobile Home, Single-Family and Duplex Residence (Per Dwelling Unit)
First 1,500 gallons	\$21.74 (minimum charge)
Over 1,500 to 11,000 gallons	\$3.83 per 1,000 gallons
All over 11,000 gallons, maximum billing per dwelling	\$56.87

When there is a single billing for more than one (1) residence, each unit is to receive a one thousand five hundred-gallon credit before additional charges are made, not to exceed eleven thousand (11,000) gallons per unit.

Water Usage	Commercial	Industrial	Industrial Cost Recovery Per 1,000 Gallons
First 1,500 gallons	\$21.74 (minimum charge)	\$21.74 (minimum charge)	\$0.18 (minimum charge)
All usage over 1,500 gallons	\$3.83 per 1,000 gallons	\$3.83 per 1,000 gallons	\$0.18 per 1,000 gallons

That Section 33-40 of the Code of Ordinances, City of Waxahachie is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 33-40. Late charges; service restored upon payment of bill; fee for returned checks; fee for replacement of cut-off valve; fire hydrant meter set fee; broken curbstop fee; cut lock fee; reread meter service charge; tampering fine

(a) Late Fee. Payment for utility service shall be due fourteen (14) days after the billing date. Any account with a balance due fourteen (14) days after the due date shall be assessed a penalty

of \$5.00. If such date falls on the weekend or legal holiday, then payment is due the next business day.

(b) Disconnection for Nonpayment: Any account with a balance due greater than \$130.00, twenty-one (21) days after the billing date, shall be subject to disconnection. The past due amount plus a reconnect fee of \$37.00 (\$68.00 after regular office hours) must be paid prior to reconnection of services.

(c) Return Connection Fee: Customers are encouraged but not required to be present (or have a representative present) anytime service is reestablished (This is recommended in order to prevent flooding and water damage that could result from interior faucets being left in the "on" position, hanging toilets floats, leaks and other conditions that could arise subsequent to the disconnection.) In the event the customer or a designated representative (a) cannot be located on-site when the service is reconnected and (b) the meter registers usage after the service has been reestablished and thus presents the risk of water damage, the service will be turned back off and the customer will be notified of the problem and asked to reschedule the reconnection. Subsequent trips to reestablish service will be subject to a Return Reconnection Fee of \$37.00 each if performed during working hours or \$68.00 if performed after working hours. This fee is applicable when service has been disconnected for nonpayment; when service to a new account is established or when service has been disconnected at the request of the customer.

(d) Return Check Fee. In the event the bank does not honor a customer's check, a \$32.00 fee will be charged.

(e) Replacement of Cut-off Valve. In the event a customer has damaged a cut-off valve or curb stop to the point the valve must be replaced, then, the customer shall be billed a \$68.00 replacement fee, plus the actual cost of materials to replace the damaged item. In the event a customer has broken a cut-off valve for the purpose of removing a lock, an additional tampering fine of \$139.00 (see "(j)" below) must be paid before service is restored.

(f) Fire hydrant meter set fee: \$35.00

(g) Meter Box Replacement Fee: \$58.00 plus actual materials cost

(h) Cut lock fee: \$139.00

(i) Reread meter service charge: \$16.00

(j) Tampering fine: \$139.00

(k) New account fee: \$17.00

(l) Sokoll Rate fee: \$2.81 per 1,000 gallons

That Section 33-43 of the Code of Ordinances, City of Waxahachie is hereby amended as follows:

**SECTION 33-43. Fees for tapping, street cutting and road boring.**

(a) Tapping fees shall be amended as follows:

(1) For water:

Standard Single Family Residential tap and service line is 1-inch in size and a cost of eight hundred sixty-one dollars (\$861.00).

1 1/2 -inch and larger service lines and meter: Cost of materials and labor as determined by the director of utilities or city public works director.

(2) For sewer:

Four-inch tap: Five hundred forty-seven dollars (\$547.00).

Larger than four-inch: Cost of materials and labor as determined by the director of utilities or city public works director.

(3) All meters will be sized in accordance with the director of utilities and/or city building official. This includes all new construction, industrial and commercial; all remodeling of existing structures which may require additional water service; and all irrigation/sprinkler systems.

(4) Meter set fee:

5/8 x 3/4-inch meter and set fee: Two hundred fifty-seven dollars (\$257.00)

1-inch and larger: Cost of materials and labor as determined by the director of utilities or city public works director.

(b) Street cutting fees shall be as follows:

(1) Asphalt or seal coated street repair:

Twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) per linear foot with a two hundred sixty-three dollar (\$263.00) minimum or actual cost.

(2) Concrete street repair:

Thirty-seven dollars (\$37.00) per linear foot with a three hundred sixty-eight dollars (\$368.00) minimum or actual cost.

(c) Road boring fees:

Sixteen dollars (\$16.00) per foot, per inch diameter pipe with a three hundred eighty-four dollar (\$384.00) minimum.

(d) Fee for sending a crew and equipment to locate and/or remove an existing water and/or sewer tap/service is:

Three hundred fifteen dollars (\$315.00)

(e) Fee for bull head 1-inch water service:

Four hundred eighty dollars (\$480.00)

(f) Fee for water and/or sewer utility investigations:

Fifty-six dollars (\$56.00)

(g) Industrial pretreatment permits and permit amendment fees:

One hundred thirty-two dollars (\$132.00) per permit year.

(h) Surcharge fees:

Conventional Pollutants of BOD, TSS and Fats, Oils, and Grease in excess of 240 mg/l, 270 mg/l, and 20 mg/l respectively in any waste stream discharged to POTW, will be surcharged at the following rates:

BOD: Twenty-three cents (\$0.23) per pound.

TSS: Twenty-three cents (\$0.23) per pound.

Fats, Oil, and Grease: Twenty-one cents (\$0.21) per pound.

(i) Industrial sampling and resampling fees:

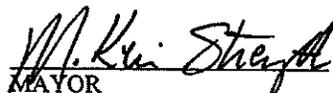
One hundred sixteen dollars (\$116.00) per event.

(j) Waste hauler permitting fee:

One hundred forty-four dollars (\$144.00) for first truck; and

Eighty-eight dollars (\$88.00) additional trucks.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this the 21<sup>st</sup> day of September, 2015.

  
MAYOR

ATTEST:

  
City Secretary

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

ORDINANCE NO. 2814

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE BUDGET, MAKING APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE SUPPORT OF THE ROBERT W. SOKOLL WATER TREATMENT PLANT JOINT VENTURE FOR THE PERIOD BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2015 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2016.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS.

SECTION 1. The amounts listed are hereby appropriated out of the Robert W. Sokoll Water Treatment Plant for the following expenses of the operation, maintenance, and debt service of the Water Treatment Joint Venture water system.

WATER PRODUCTION	\$2,983,705
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	1,200
DEBT SERVICE	3,376,345
TRANSFER TO CITY OF WAXAHACHIE GENERAL FUND	102,000
TRANSFER TO CITY OF WAXAHACHIE WATER FUND	188,000
TOTAL WATER EXPENSES	\$6,651,250

SECTION 2. Except in cases of emergency, no money shall be drawn from the City Treasury, nor shall any obligations for expenditures of money be incurred, other than in accordance with the appropriations contained by the City Charter by transfer between or increases in the amounts appropriated herein.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the 21<sup>st</sup> day of September 2015.

  
MAYOR

ATTEST:

  
City/Secretary

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

ORDINANCE NO. 2815

AN ORDINANCE MAKING APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE SUPPORT OF THE CITY GOVERNMENT OF THE CITY OF WAXAHACHIE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2015 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2016 AND DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS.

SECTION 1. The amount of \$1,055,385 is appropriated out of the Refuse Service Fund for disposal operations.

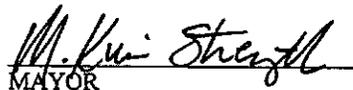
SECTION 2. The amount of \$521,790 is appropriated out of the Hotel Tax Fund for contractual obligations.

SECTION 3. The amount \$5,655,370 is appropriated out of the Waxahachie Community Development Corporation of operation of the Civic Center, operation of the Sports Complex, debt service, community beautification, and economic development.

SECTION 4. The amount of \$5,672,817 is hereby appropriated out of the Interest and Sinking Fund for debt service requirements.

SECTION 5. Except in cases of emergency, no money shall be drawn from the City Treasury, nor shall any obligations for the expenditures of money be incurred, other than in accordance with the appropriations contained by the City Charter for transfer between or increases in the amounts appropriated herein.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the 21<sup>st</sup> day of September 2015.

  
MAYOR

ATTEST:

  
City Secretary

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

ORDINANCE NO. 2816

**AN ORDINANCE LEVYING FOR THE USE AND SUPPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OF THE CITY OF WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS, AND PROVIDING FOR THE INTEREST AND SINKING FUND FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016 AND APPORTIONING EACH LEVY FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE.**

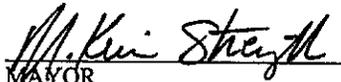
Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Waxahachie, Texas, that section 30-2 of the Code of Ordinances, City of Waxahachie, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 30-2. Tax Levy. There is hereby levied and there shall be assessed and collected for the Maintenance and Operation of the municipal government of the City of Waxahachie, Texas, and to meet Interest and Sinking requirements for fiscal year 2016, upon all property, real, personal and mixed within the corporate limits of the City subject to taxation, a total tax of 68 cents on each one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed valuation based on 100% of market value of said property, said tax being so levied and apportioned to the specific purpose herein set forth.

- a. For the maintenance and operation of the general government including current expenses and for general improvements of the City and its property, known as the General Fund, 40.5763 cents on each one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of all taxable property, and
- b. For the maintenance and operation of a public library within the City, known as Sims Library, 4.0572 cents on each one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of all taxable property, and
- c. For the purpose of paying interest and principal for the redemption of bonds, warrants, and other long-term obligations heretofore legally issued by the City, known as the Interest and Sinking Fund, 23.3665 cents on each one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of all taxable property.

All Taxes as set out above shall be payable as set out by existing city ordinances and statutes of the State of Texas.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the 21<sup>st</sup> day of September 2015.

  
MAYOR

ATTEST:



City Secretary

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

ORDINANCE NO. 2817

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS, ESTABLISHING AND RE-ESTABLISHING CLASSIFIED POSITIONS UNDER CIVIL SERVICE IN THE FIRE AND POLICE DEPARTMENTS, REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The classified positions under Civil Service in the Fire Department shall be as follows:

Assistant Fire Chief	1
Fire Marshal	1
Fire Battalion Chief	4
Fire Captain	9
Fire Lieutenant	4
Fire Pumper Engineer	12
Firefighter	24

SECTION 2. The classified positions under Civil Service in the Police Department shall be as follows:

Assistant Police Chief	2
Police Lieutenant	6
Sergeants	5
Corporal	4
Police Patrol Officer	41

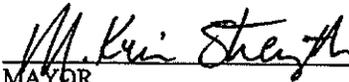
SECTION 3. The annual/monthly base rate pay for each of the above captioned classified positions shall be determined by each year's budget.

SECTION 4. The positions of Assistant Fire Chief and Assistant Police Chief shall be appointed positions, appointed by the head of the department.

SECTION 5. That all ordinances of the City of Waxahachie heretofore adopted which are in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance be, and the same are hereby repealed.

SECTION 6. That this ordinance shall take effect immediately after passage and all requirements under Chapter 143 of the Local Government Code have been satisfied.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 21 day of September, 2015.

  
MAYOR

ATTEST:

  
CITY SECRETARY

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE**  
**Authorized Personnel**

Position	Adopted Budget 2014		Adopted Budget 2015		Adopted Budget 2016	
	Full - Time	Part -Time	Full - Time	Part -Time	Full - Time	Part -Time
<b>GENERAL FUND</b>						
<b>General Administration</b>						
City Manager	1		1		1	
Assistant City Manager	1		1		1	
City Secretary	1		1		1	
Assistant City Secretary	1		1		1	
Community Relations Manager	1		1		1	
<b>Total General Administration</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Finance</b>						
Finance Director	1		1		1	
Assistant Finance Director	1		1		1	
Senior Accountant	1		1		1	
Purchasing Agent	1		1		1	
Budget Analyst	1		1		1	
Accounts Payable Technician	1		1		1	
Senior Payroll Technician	0		0		1	
Payroll Technician	0		1		0	
Accounting Technician	1		0		0	
<b>Total Finance</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>General Items</b>						
Building Maintenance Worker	1		1		1	
<b>Total General Items</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Human Resources</b>						
Human Resources/Civil Service Director	1		1		1	
Human Resources Coordinator	0		0		1	
Senior Personnel Technician	1		1		0	
Administrative Clerk	0		1		1	
Administrative Secretary		1		1	1	0
<b>Total Human Resources</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Information Technology</b>						
GIS Technician	1		0		0	
<b>Total General Items</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Economic Development</b>						
Economic Development Director	1		1		1	
Economic Development Coordinator	1		1		1	
<b>Total Economic Development</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Downtown Development</b>						
Downtown Development Director	1		1		1	
Maintenance Worker	1		1		1	
<b>Total Downtown Development</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Planning</b>						
Planning Director	1		1		1	
Planning Development Coordinator	1		1		1	
GIS Technician	0		1		1	
<b>Total Planning</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>Police Department</b>						
Police Chief	1		1		1	
Assistant Police Chief	2		2		2	
Police Lieutenant	6		6		6	
Police Sergeant	5		5		5	
Police Corporal	4		4		4	
Police Patrol Officer	41		41		41	
Administrative Secretary	1		1		1	
Public Safety Officer	1		1		1	
IT Technician	1		1		1	
Dispatch Supervisor	1		1		1	
Police Dispatcher	11		12		12	
Administrative Clerk	2		2		2	
Emergency Management Clerk	0		0		1	
<b>Total Police Department</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>Fire Department</b>						
Fire Chief	1		1		1	
Assistant Fire Chief	1		1		1	
Fire Marshal	1		1		1	
Fire Battalion Chief	4		4		4	
Fire Captain	9		9		9	
Fire Lieutenant	4		4		4	
Fire Pump Engineer	12		12		12	
Firefighter	24		24		24	
Administrative Secretary	1		1		1	
<b>Total Fire Department</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>Building Inspection</b>						
Director of Building & Community Services	0		1		1	
Chief Building Official	1		0		0	
Senior Building Inspector	0		1		1	
Building Inspector	3		2		2	
Plan Reviewer	0		0		1	
Building & Development Technician	1		1		1	
Administrative Clerk	1		1		1	
<b>Total Building Inspection</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>Municipal Court</b>						
Court Supervisor	1		1		1	
Municipal Court Clerk	2		2		2	
Municipal Court Judge		1		1		1
Associate Judge		1		1		1
<b>Total Municipal Court</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>

<b>City Marshal</b>						
City Marshal	1		1		1	
<b>Total City Marshal</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>Street Department</b>						
Street Superintendent	1		1		1	
Field Supervisor	1		1		1	
Senior Heavy Equipment Operator	1		1		1	
Heavy Equipment Operator	2		3		3	
Equipment Operator	2		1		1	
Maintenance Worker	5		5		5	
Temporary Administrative Clerk		1		1		
Temporary Maintenance Worker		9		7		8
<b>Total Street Department</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>8</b>

<b>Central Garage</b>						
Fleet Manager	1		1		1	
Mechanic	2		2		2	
<b>Total Central Garage</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>Engineering</b>						
Public Works Director	1		1		1	
Chief Public Work Inspector	1		1		1	
Public Works Inspector	1		1		1	
Administrative Secretary	1		1		1	
<b>Total Engineering</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>City Engineer</b>						
City Engineer	0		0		1	
<b>Total City Engineer</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Community Development</b>						
Environmental Health Director	1		0		0	
Senior Code Enforcement Officer	1		1		1	
Code Enforcement Officer	2		2		2	
Health Inspector	1		1		1	
Community Services Coordinator	0		1		1	
Administrative Secretary	1		0		0	
<b>Total Community Development</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Animal Control</b>						
Senior Animal Control Officer	1		1		1	
Animal Control Officer	3		2		2	
<b>Total Animal Control</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Parks &amp; Recreation</b>						
Parks & Recreation Director	1		1		1	
Field Supervisor	1		1		1	
Senior Maintenance Worker	2		2		2	
Senior Maintenance Worker - Cemetery	1		0		0	
Maintenance Worker	5		6		6	
Summer Recreation Supervisor		1		1		1
Temporary Maintenance Worker		2		2		2
<b>Total Parks and Recreation</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Penn Park Pool</b>						
Pool Supervisor		1		1		1
Lifeguard		4		4		4
<b>Total Penn Park Pool</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Senior Citizens Center</b>						
Senior Citizen Center Director	1		1		1	
Administrative Clerk		1		1		2
Food Supervisor/Administrative Clerk		1		1		1
Maintenance Technician		1		1		1
<b>Total Senior Citizens Center</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>HOTEL/MOTEL FUND</b>						
<b>Convention/Visitor's Bureau</b>						
Convention/Visitor's Bureau Director	1		1		1	
Office Manager	1		1		1	
<b>TOTAL HOTEL/MOTEL FUND</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>

**WAXAHACHIE CDC FUND**

**Civic Center**

Civic Center Director	1		1		1	
Administrative Secretary	1		1		1	
Sales Associate	1		1		1	
Event Coordinator	2		1	2	1	2
Senior Maintenance Technician	1		1		1	
Building Facility Lead	1		1		1	
Event Setup Crew	1		1		1	
<b>Total Civic Center</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>2</b>

**Sports Complex**

Recreation Superintendent	1		1		1	
Senior Maintenance Worker	1		1		1	
Maintenance Worker	4		4		4	
Maintenance Worker (Litter Control)				1		1
Recreation Assistant		1		1		1
<b>Total Sports Complex</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>2</b>

**Community Beautification**

Horticulturist	0		1		1	
<b>Total Community Beautification</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>

**TOTAL WAXAHACHIE CDC FUND**

<b>14</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>4</b>
-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------

**UTILITY FUNDS**

**Water/Wastewater Administration**

Utility Director	1		1		1	
Assistant Utility Director	0		1		1	
Administrative Secretary	1		1		1	
Administrative Clerk	1		1		1	
GIS Field Technician		1		1		1
Cross Connection Control Specialist		1		1		1
<b>Total Water/Wastewater Administration</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2</b>

**Meters**

Meter Maintenance Supervisor	1		1		1	
Field Supervisor	0		1		1	
Meter Maintenance Utility Worker	5		4		4	
<b>Total Meters</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>

**Water Production**

Assistant Utilities Director	1		0		0	
Water Plant Superintendent	0.5		0.5		0.5	
Senior Utility Plant Operator	1		1		1	
Water Utility Plant Operator	7		7		7	
Maintenance Technician	2		2		2	
Utility Maintenance Worker	0.5		0.5		0.5	
<b>Total Water Production</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>0</b>

**Water Distribution**

Water/Sewer Superintendent	1		1		1	
Field Supervisor	1		1		1	
Senior Utility Worker	2		2		2	
Senior Utility Worker Line Locator	1		1		1	
Utility Worker	1		1		1	
<b>Total Water Distribution</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>Water/Wastewater Utility Billing</b>						
Utility Billing Supervisor	1		0		1	
Accounting Technician	4		1		1	
Utility Billing Clerk I	0		1		0	
Utility Billing Clerk	0		3		3	
<b>Total Water/Wastewater Utility Billing</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Convenience Station</b>						
Equipment Operator	1		1		1	
Transfer Station Attendant	1		1		1	
<b>Total Convenience Station</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Wastewater Collection</b>						
Wastewater Collection Field Supervisor	1		1		1	
Senior Utility Worker	2		2		2	
Utility Worker	5		5		5	
<b>Total Wastewater Collection</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Wastewater Treatment</b>						
Plant Maintenance Superintendent	1		1		1	
Wastewater Plant Superintendent	0		0		1	
Senior Utility Plant Operator	1		1		1	
Maintenance Technician Crew Leader	1		1		0	
Industrial Waste Inspector	1		1		1	
Senior Truck Driver/Operator	0		1		1	
Truck Driver	1		1		1	
Wastewater Utility Plant Operator	8		7		7	
Maintenance Technician	1		1		1	
Utility Maintenance Worker	0.5		0.5		0.5	
<b>Total Wastewater Treatment</b>	<b>14.5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14.5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14.5</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL UTILTIY FUNDS</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>JOINT VENTURES</b>						
<b>RW Sokoll WTP</b>						
Water Plant Superintendent	0.5		0.5		0.5	
Senior Utility Plant Operator	1		1		1	
Utility Plant Operator	2		2		2	
<b>Total RW Sokoll WTP</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>28</b>

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

